ROBOTICS MICROCONTROLLERS COMPUTER CONTROL SPACE

Everything For Electronics

Nuts & Volts

October 2005
www.nutsvolts.com

WAXING DIGITAL WITH ELECTRONIC WICKS

© 2005
OUT7
OUT6
OUT5
OUT4
OUT3
OUT2
OUT1
OUT0
GND
P7
P6
P5
P4
P3
P2
P1
P0
RESET
BS1 Serial Adapter
Prop-1 Controller
PARALLAX EFX

I Love My Heils!

Wireless Mesh Networks

Build an MP3 Player

Announcing the BasicX - BX24-P

The *fastest* Basic programmable microcontroller...

Just Got BETTER for the same price $49.95

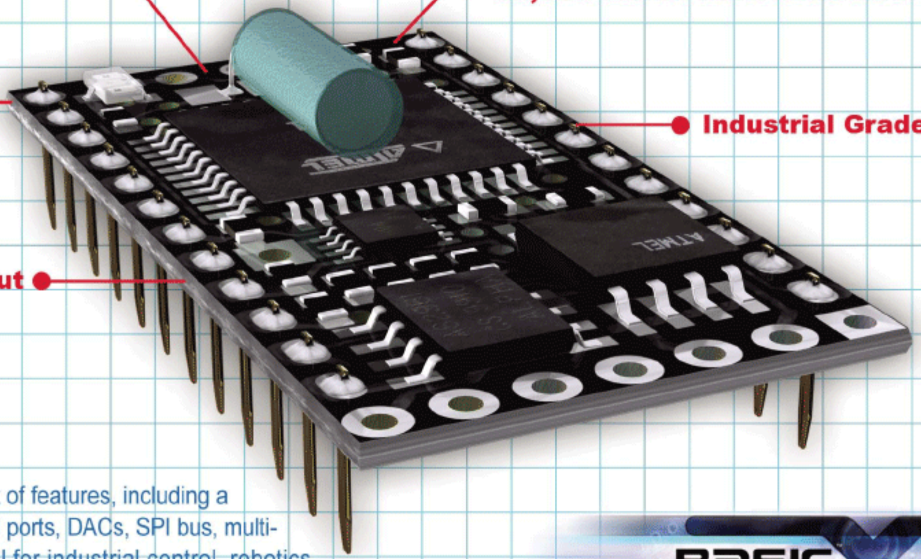
Regulated Supply Input
3-5vdc

29% Faster
83,000 Basic Instructions/Sec

Operation Range
-40°C to 85°C

Industrial Grade Part

Unregulated Supply Input
6-24vdc



FEATURES: The BX24-P has a vast set of features, including a full IEEE floating point math library, COM ports, DACs, SPI bus, multi-tasking and networking, making it ideal for industrial control, robotics, automated testing equipment and home automation. BX24-P is able to monitor and control all your switches, timers, motors, sensors, relays, and more. Measuring just 1.25" X .75", OEMs can easily see the value of this little powerhouse.

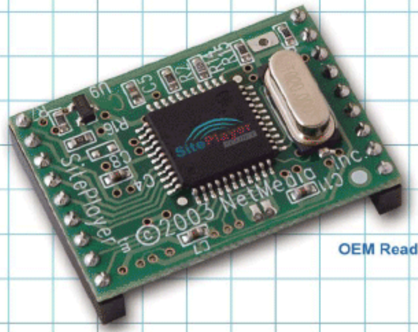
BasicX microcontroller

WWW.BASICX.COM

CALL 520.544.4567 FOR QUANTITY PRICING

Announcing SitePlayer Telnet™ Serial to Ethernet Data Converter

SPT1 – SitePlayer Telnet™ OEM module
ONLY $29.95

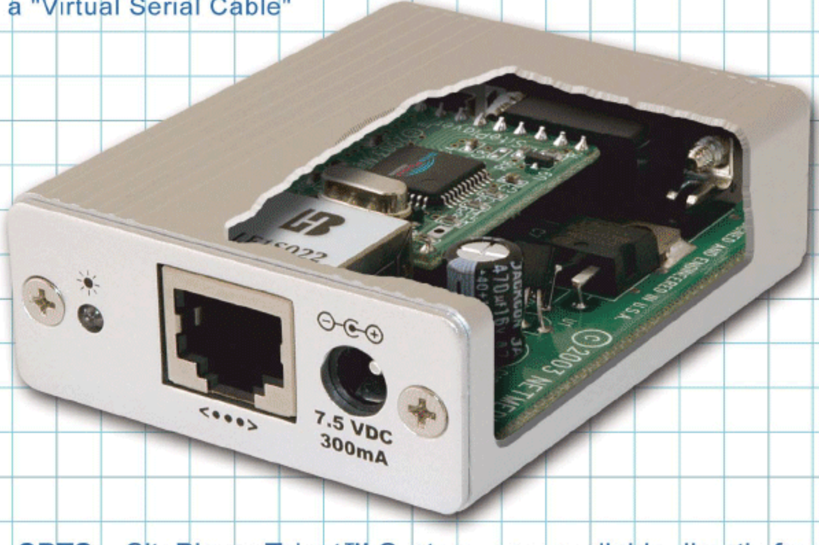


OEM Ready

Enable your serial devices to communicate across Ethernet

The SitePlayer Telnet module gives OEM's and product designers the ability to quickly and cost-effectively bring their products to market

Two SitePlayer Telnet systems can easily be configured to create a "Virtual Serial Cable"



Features - 10BaseT, ARP, UDP, TCP/IP, DHCP, Link Local, Bonjour, ICMP Ping, HTTP, Telnet, Daytime protocol, Discard protocol, 4 IP addresses, Serial AT command mode for external processor control of Ethernet sessions.

NetMedia

SPTS – SitePlayer Telnet™ System, now available directly from NetMedia at an **Introductory price of $79.95**

NetMedia Inc., 10940 N Stallard Pl, Tucson Arizona 85737 tel.520.544.4567x101 fax.520.544.0800 www.siteplayer.com

TINY PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

CUBLOC™

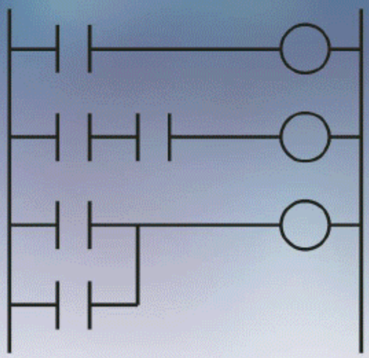
CB290
80KB, I/O 92
$ 69 / Qty 1

CB280
80KB, I/O 49
$ 43 / Qty 1

CB220
80KB, I/O 16
$ 34 / Qty 1

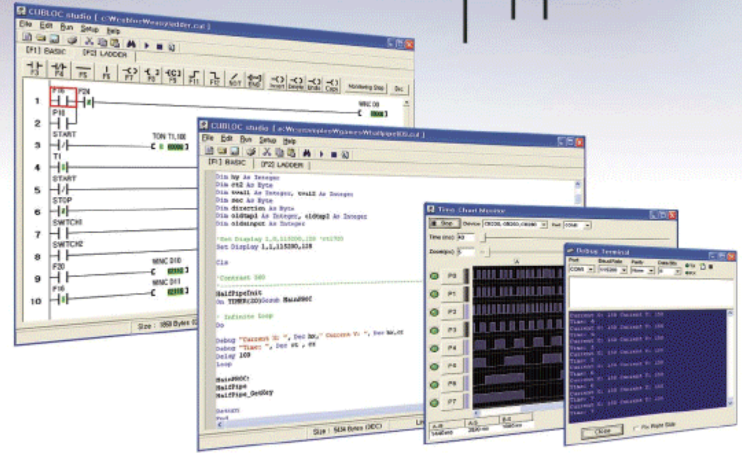
EMBEDDED COMPUTER
CUBLOC™
CB290
Copyright 2005 Comfile Technology
COMFILE TECHNOLOGY
www.comfiletech.com
CUBLOC™
CB280
COMFILE TECHNOLOGY
www.comfiletech.com
CB220
COMFILE

You can NOW Program using BASIC with Ladder Logic!



Use BASIC with Ladder Logic language
Multitasking operation : BASIC with Ladder Logic
Pin compatible with BASIC Stamp 2 (CB220 only)
80KB Flash User Program memory
2~24KB Data memory
4KB EEPROM
16~92 I/O ports
Speed : 36000 inst./Sec
RS232, SPI, I2C, MODBUS
8 channel 10-bit ADCs
6 channel 16-bit PWMs
Share Data memory : BASIC with Ladder Logic
Free software / Technical support

* BASIC stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax, Inc.


CUBLOC studio
File Edit Run Setup Help
[F1] BASIC
[F2] LADDER
CUBLOC studio
Time Chart Monitor
Debug Terminal

CUBLOC START KIT 220
Only $99

CUBLOC
USER'S MANUAL
COMFILE

COMFILE
TECHNOLOGY

550 Pilgrim Drive Suite K Foster City, CA 94404
call : 1-888-9CUBLOC (toll free)
1-888-928-2562

* 14-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Log on to
www.comfiletech.com
for your FREE catalog!

Nuts & Volts

OCTOBER 2005

Vol. 26 No. 10

PROJECTS and FEATURES

42 **SIMPLE CIRCUIT BREAKER**
Use this "electronic" fuse instead of regular ones.
by Charles Irwin

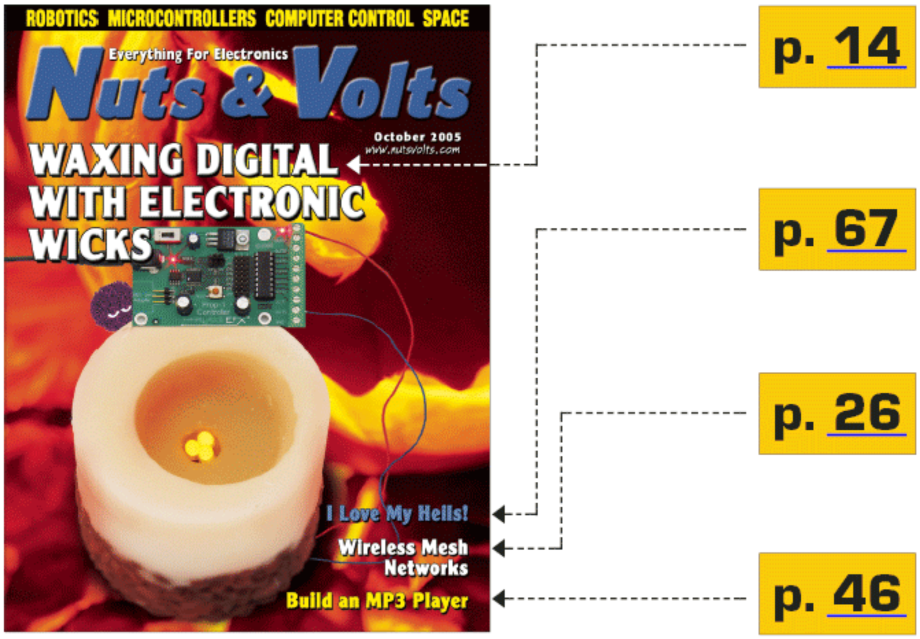
46 **BUILD AN MP3 PLAYER PLATFORM — PART 1**
This design allows for easy customization in your next project.
by Robert Armstrong

54 **A WHIMSICAL DOORBELL**
Combine folk art and wireless RF technology this holiday season.
by A. LaTorre

62 **RELOCATION ASSISTANCE**
Working with relocatable code and Microchip's MPASM.
by Al Williams

67 **I LOVE MY HEILS!**
Heil Air Motion Transformers still offer great audio for loudspeaker systems.
by Dennis Eichenberg

70 **DATA PROCESSING USING SCAM — PART 1**
SCAM (Super Content-Addressable Memory) offers great potential in areas such as supporting DNS operation, URL filtering, and network devices address lookup and translation.
by Gamal Ali Labib, PhD



COLUMNS

09 **TECHKNOWLEDGEY 2005**
Events, Advances, and News from the Electronics World

14 **STAMP APPLICATIONS**
Tricks and Treats With LEDs

20 **Q&A**
Magnetic permeability, how to test transformer insulation, crash course in Trigonometry 101, plus more ...

26 **OPEN COMMUNICATION**
Wireless Mesh Networks

34 **PERSONAL ROBOTICS**
The Ball Bot Revisited

76 **THE DESIGN CYCLE**
The SpectroTech SpectroBUS18

85 **IN THE TRENCHES**
Hiring and Firing

DEPARTMENTS

06 Reader Feedback
08 Electro-Net
30 New Products
40 *NV* Gift Subscriptions
41 Electronics Showcase
60 *NV* Bookstore
82 Classifieds
84 News Bytes
93 Tech Forum
96 Tetsujin
97 Advertiser's Index

JOB OPPORTUNITY

Nuts & Volts is looking for a senior editor to work out of our southern CA office. Must be an active hobbyist, have expertise in current electronic and robotics technologies, and excellent writing skills. Send complete resume with current compensation to publisher@nutsvolts.com for a detailed job description. No phone calls please.

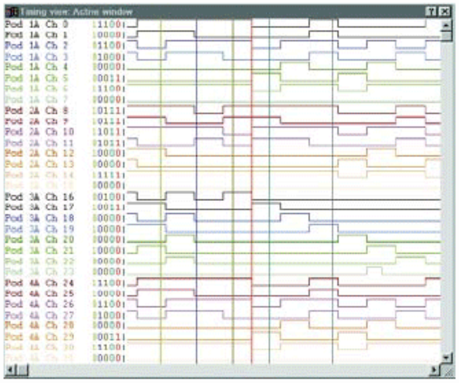
Nuts & Volts (ISSN 1528-9885/CDN Pub Agree#40702530) is published monthly for $24.95 per year by T & L Publications, Inc., 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. PERIODICALS POSTAGE PAID AT CORONA, CA AND AT ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **Nuts & Volts, P.O. Box 15277, North Hollywood, CA 91615** or Station A, P.O. Box 54, Windsor ON N9A 6J5; cpcreturns@nutsvolts.com

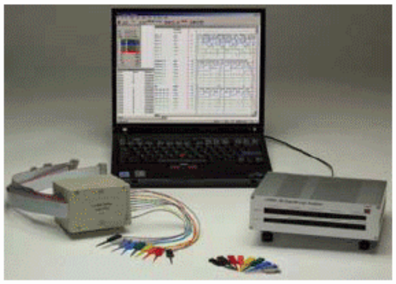
Link Instruments

PC-Based Test Equipment

Logic Analyzers

New LA-5000 Series





- 40 to 160 channels
- up to 500 MSa/s
- Variable Threshold
- 8 External Clocks
- 16 Level Triggering
- up to 512K samples/ch
- USB 2.0 and Parallel Interface
- Pattern Generator option

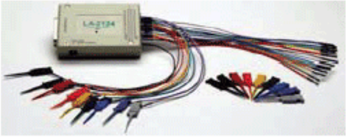
LA5240 (200MHz, 40CH)	**$1700** USB 2.0/Parallel
LA5280 (200MHz, 80CH)	**$2350** USB 2.0/Parallel
LA5540 (500MHz, 40CH)	**$2500** USB 2.0/Parallel
LA5580 (500MHz, 80CH)	**$3500** USB 2.0/Parallel
LA55160 (500MHz, 160CH)	**$7500** USB 2.0/Parallel

Small and portable LA-2124

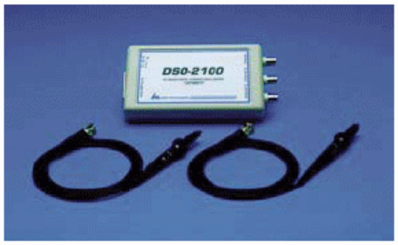
$800

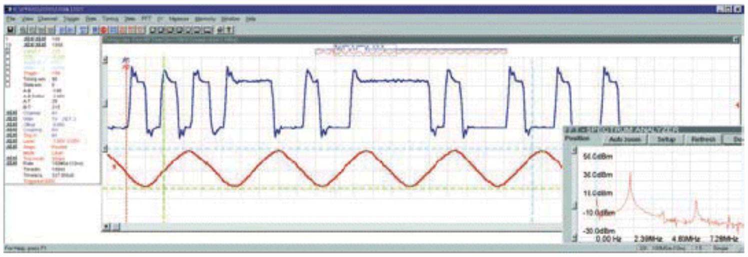
- Small, Lightweight and Portable
- Only 4 oz and 4.75" x 2.75" x 1"
- Parallel Port Interface to PC
- Trigger Out

- 24 Channel Logic Analyzer
- 100MSa/S max sample rate
- Variable Threshold Voltage
- Large 128k Buffer



Digital Oscilloscopes





- 2 Channel Digital Oscilloscope
- **100 MSa/s** max single shot rate
- 32K samples per channel
- Advanced Triggering
- Only 9 oz and 6.3" x 3.75" x 1.25"

- Small, Lightweight, and Portable
- **USB or Parallel Port** interface
- Advanced Math
- FFT Spectrum Analyzer (option)

DSO-2102S	$525
DSO-2102M	$650
DSO-2102S(USB)	$600
DSO-2102M(USB)	$725

Link Instruments (973) 808-8990
17A Daniel Road East · Fairfield, NJ 07004 · Fax (973) 808-8786
www.Link-instruments.com

Reader Feedback

Dear Nuts & Volts:

In the August issue, page 15: I wanted to ask how the author, was able to complete the project as he states "it only cost me about $50.00 ..." On page 50 of the July issue, I looked up the parts he listed on the kronosrobotics.com website and for just their parts (not counting other required suppliers' parts), the total came to at least $133.00. Please explain this quote.

Charles E. Morris

Author response:

Charles, if you take a closer look at the UUM article you will notice that the $50 cost is referring to the cost of the first analyzer project I completed. The original analyzer used the PC for display. The PC software is available free from the Kronos Robotics website at **www.kronosrobotics.com**

If you build your own board, you can actually build that analyzer for less than $32. With a carrier board kit and Dios chip you can build it for $51.95. The UUM project will cost you over $150 if you have to purchase all components and hardware. However, depending on the hardware on hand and the type of enclosure, it could be built for less than $100.

Michael Simpson

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I wish to inform you your August cover story has a spelling error. The correct terminology for phone hacking is phreaking not phracking. The person would then be a phreaker not a phracker and to say your data was phracked or phreaked does not make much sense. I have been in the security field for a while, but to be fair, I thought there may be some regional differences in spelling but I could find no references to it spelled phracking.

Justin Derleth

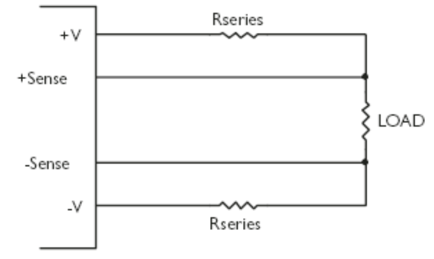
Author response:

Phrack was originally the name of a long-running, popular magazine for Phreakers and Hackers, which coincidentally closed up shop with its last issue just recently. Two infamous hackers started the magazine, combining the words Phreak and Hack to create the magazine's title, Phrack *(see* **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phrack** *Today, due to the popularity of the magazine, the hacker underground and others occasionally use the words Phrack, Phracker, Phracking, and Phracked (search for each individually using Google) as bastardized terms to mean anything from hacking in general to phone cracking or phreaking in particular.*

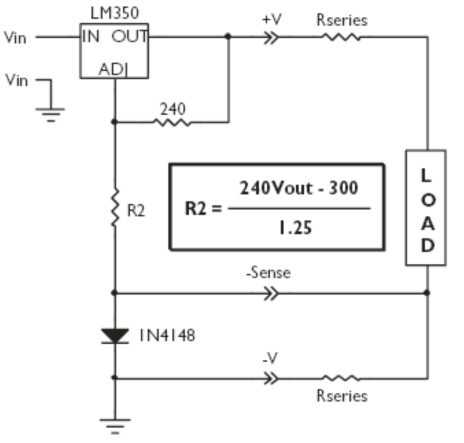
Phreak is probably more accurate. Given the close ties between the words Phrack and Phreak, I probably had a Freudian Slip or whatever you want to call it and wrote Phrack as the root word instead of Phreak, which is the correct formal term for phone cracking.

David Geer

An error occurred in the "Home-Brew Power Supply" schematic on page 13 of the Aug. 2005 issue in the Q&A. Here is the corrected schematic. Sorry for any inconvenience. The original schematic will work, but it works better with the correction. — TJ



Commercial Power Supply



Home-Brew Power Supply

Published Monthly By
T & L Publications, Inc.
430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879-1300
(951) 371-8497
FAX **(951) 371-3052**
Product Order Line **1-800-783-4624**
www.nutsvolts.com

Subscriptions
Inside US **1-877-525-2539**
Outside US **1-818-487-4545**
P.O. Box 15277
North Hollywood, CA 91615

FOUNDER/ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Jack Lemieux

PUBLISHER
Larry Lemieux
publisher@nutsvolts.com

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ VP OF SALES/MARKETING
Robin Lemieux
display@nutsvolts.com

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Gerard Fonte
TJ Byers
Jeff Eckert
Jon Williams
Louis Frenzel
Mike Keesling
Charles Irwin
Robert Armstrong
A. LaTorre
Al Williams
Dennis Eichenberg
Peter Best
Gamal Labib

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
Mary Descaro
subscribe@nutsvolts.com

SHOW COORDINATOR
Audrey Lemieux

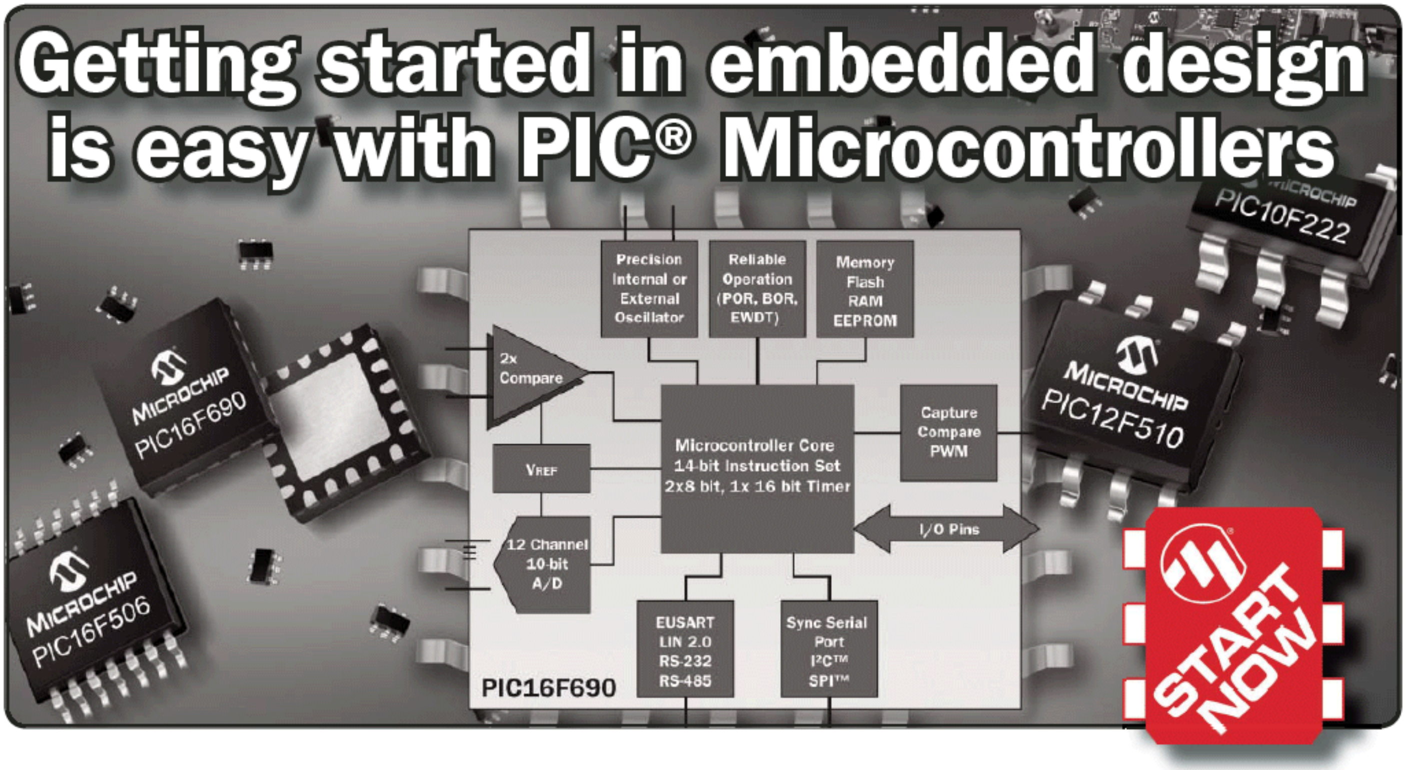
WEB CONTENT/NV STORE
Michael Kaudze
sales@nutsvolts.com

PRODUCTION/GRAPHICS
Shannon Lemieux
Michele Durant

Copyright 2005 by **T & L Publications, Inc.**
All Rights Reserved

All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. *Nuts & Volts Magazine* assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in *Nuts & Volts*. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in *Nuts & Volts*. Please send all editorial correspondence, UPS, overnight mail, and artwork to: **430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879.**

ALL THINGS ELECTRONIC—START WITH MICROCHIP



Getting started in embedded design is easy with PIC® Microcontrollers
Precision Internal or External Oscillator
Reliable Operation (POR, BOR, EWDT)
Memory Flash RAM EEPROM
2x Compare
VREF
Microcontroller Core 14-bit Instruction Set 2x8 bit, 1x 16 bit Timer
Capture Compare PWM
I/O Pins
12 Channel 10-bit A/D
EUSART LIN 2.0 RS-232 RS-485
Sync Serial Port I²C™ SPI™
PIC16F690
MICROCHIP PIC16F690
MICROCHIP PIC16F506
MICROCHIP PIC10F222
MICROCHIP PIC12F510
START NOW

Microchip offers a variety of low pin count 8-bit PIC microcontrollers that are extremely simple to use and fit in practically any application!

Our PIC microcontrollers are not only powerful and flexible, but are supported with tools and resources to ease you into embedded design. With superior technical services, low-cost development tools, full documentation, online discussion groups and numerous other resources, it has never been easier to start developing with PIC microcontrollers!

WIN THIS!!!

NEW! PICkit™ 2 Flash Starter Kit for low-cost development of Microchip's 8-bit PIC® microcontrollers.

Visit our web site to enter the Start Now Design Contest!

Architecture	Product Series	Program Word	Pin Count	Flash Program Memory (Bytes)	Internal Oscillator	ADC	Comparators	Capture/ Compare/ Pulse-Width Modulation	nanoWatt Technology†	Data EE
Cost-Effective Baseline PIC Microcontroller*	PIC10F	12-bit	6	384 to 768	4 to 8 MHz	8-bit	●			
	PIC12F	12-bit	8	768 to 1536	4 to 8 MHz	8-bit	●			
	PIC16F	12-bit	14 to 40	768 to 2048	4 to 8 MHz	8-bit	●			
Peripheral-Rich Mid-Range PIC Microcontroller	PIC12F	14-bit	8	1792 to 2048	32 kHz to 8 MHz	10-bit	●	●	●	●
	PIC16F	14-bit	14 to 64	1792 to 14336	32 kHz to 8 MHz	10-bit	●	●	●	●

*Easily migratable to Mid-Range PIC Microcontroller Architecture; † Microchip's proprietary low power technology.

http://buy.MICROCHIP.com ONLINE CATALOG

One-stop shopping for MCUs, digital signal controllers, analog and serial EEPROMs.

Now Pb-free!

MICROCHIP

www.microchip.com/StartNow

Start Now with a career at Microchip! Visit www.microchip.com/careers for a current listing of open positions throughout the world.

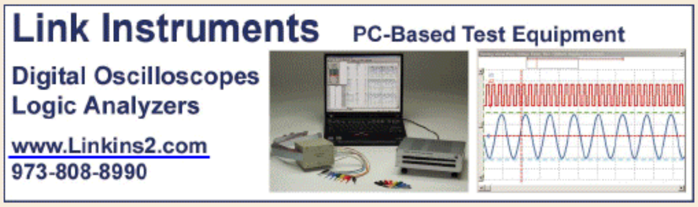
The Microchip name and logo, the Microchip logo and PIC are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the USA and in other countries. PICkit is a trademark of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries. ©2005 Microchip Technology Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Optimized PIC® MCU C Compiler
Complete RFID, Embedded Internet, CAN Bus, Robot & USB Development Kits
CCS Inc
Visit ccsinfo.com/env
or call 262-522-6500 x35
PIC® & PICmicro® are registered trademarks of Microchip Technologies Inc., in the USA and other countries.

USB Add USB to your next project— it's easier than you might think!
DLP Design
• USB-FIFO • USB-UART • USB/Microcontroller boards
RF ZigBee Ready Transceivers www.dlpdesign.com
Absolutely NO driver software development required!

OBD2CABLES.COM
Your OBD-2 Cable Source!

USB/Serial Pic Programmer Kit $34.95
* Free software and updates Windows 9x/2000/Nt/XP
* Quality PCB and Silkscreen for easy assembly
See all of our Educational Electronic Kits
visit us at www.ElectronicKits.com


Link Instruments PC-Based Test Equipment
Digital Oscilloscopes
Logic Analyzers
www.Linkins2.com
973-808-8990

ramsey
www.ramseykits.com
AM/FM Broadcasters • Hobby Kits
Learning Kits • Test Equipment
...AND LOTS OF NEAT STUFF!

LEDs LED Bulbs LED Products
superbrightleds.com
Auto - Truck - Home - Accent - Landscape - Motorcycle - more...

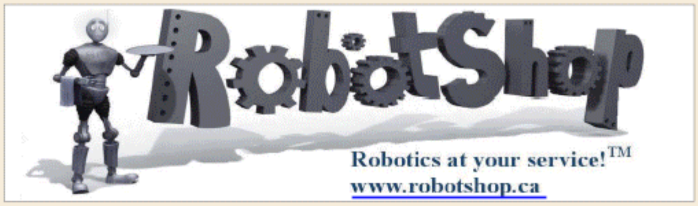
HSC Electronic Supply
›› www.halted.com ‹‹

Your BASIC Stamp Headquarters
PARALLAX INC
www.parallax.com

www.CircuitSpecialists.com
OVER 8,000 ELECTRONIC ITEMS ONLINE!
Deals You Won't Believe!

Geiger Counters:
Digital, PC, Analog, Kits, & Accessories
Images SI Inc.
www.imagesco.com/geiger

Save up to 60% on electronic components and microcontrollers
www.futurlec.com


RobotShop
Robotics at your service!™
www.robotshop.ca

Get 5 PCBs for $13.00 each in 5 days!
PCB Assembly Available!
Order Online
www.pcbfabexpress.com
PCB FAB EXPRESS

esi electronic surplus inc.
5363 Broadway Ave
Cleveland, OH 44127
Voice: 216-441-8500
Fax: 216-441-8503
ELECTRONICSURPLUS.com

ELECTRO-NET
Thousands of active electronics hobbyists, experimenters, and engineers are just a mouse click away from your website. Now you can get both a print ad and Internet link for one low price.
We'll place your ad on the Electronics Links page of our website with a hotlink directly to your website — Plus run your ad in the Electro-Net section of Nuts & Volts. All for one low monthly price. Call for pricing today!
Try It!
(951) 371-8497

MCUmart.com
PICmicro MCU Development Tools
BASIC Compilers
Device Programmers
Prototyping Boards
Experimenter Boards
Books

Solutions³
Affordable Motion Control Products
www.solutions-cubed.com

by Jeff Eckert

TechKnowledgey 2005

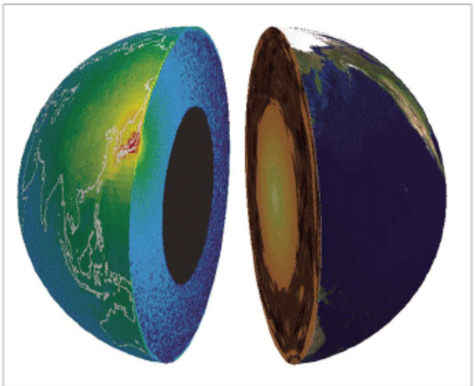
Events, Advances, and News From the Electronics World

If you see anything revolutionary and interesting — or just plain cool —while surfing newsgroups, filtering press releases, or simply doing your job, drop me a line about it. Have questions or comments about what you read here in "Techknowledgey 2005?" Send those my way, too. You can reach me at www.jkeckert.com

— *Jeff Eckert*

Advanced Technologies

New Tool for Geoanalysis



The left half shows the simulated geoneutrino production distribution detectable by KamLAND, and the right half shows the Earth's structure. Photo courtesy of Stanford University.

In the past, if you were inclined to wonder about the internal workings of the Earth, seismology (the analysis of vibrations produced by earthquakes and sensed by thousands of instrument stations worldwide) was pretty much the only analysis tool available to you. But a new approach has been developed by physicists who study neutrinos and their antiparticles, called "antineutrinos," which emanate from nuclear reactors.

As it turns out, antineutrinos also flow from the Earth's interior when uranium and thorium isotopes undergo a cascade of heat-generating radioactive decay processes. A detector in Japan, called KamLAND (for Kamioka liquid scintillator antineutrino detector) has sensed the geologically produced antineutrinos, known as "geoneutrinos."

Lying in a cavern beneath a mountain that shields the installation from the background noise of cosmic radiation, KamLAND consists of about 2,000 photomultiplier tubes, each 20" (51 cm) in diameter and contained in a 59-ft (18-m) vessel, bathed in 1,000 tons of liquid scintillator. It was actually built back in 1997 for more academic purposes.

This new application for KamLAND, developed in collaboration with physicists from Stanford University (**www.stanford.edu**) and the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (**www.lbl.gov**), could eventually yield important geophysical information. Seismology provides data about the locations of boundaries of different types of rock, but not much else. Geoneutrinos, in contrast, provide some information about how much uranium and how much thorium lies below. It doesn't reveal anything about the crystal structure, e.g., whether the thorium is thorium oxide or thorium nitride. But with further development, the process could still be highly useful. Because radioactive heat drives plate tectonics, getting accurate ratios of thorium to uranium isotopes will help scientists better understand deep-Earth processes.

But don't expect any major headlines in the short term. According to Stanford physics professor Giorgio Gratta, "It's a revolution, but let me temper this a little bit with the physicists' point of view. Those are very difficult measurements, and those detectors are very expensive and large. So before the revolution really comes to fruition, I think it'll take some time, I would imagine one or two decades, before we have more of those detectors and maybe larger ones built in the appropriate place for geophysics."

Laser Device Senses Lethal Chemicals

Prof. Boris Mizaikoff displays a prototype of the gas phase sensor, while graduate student Christy Charlton holds the liquid phase prototype. Photo courtesy of Georgia Tech.

Advancements in liquid and gas phase chemical sensing being made at the Georgia Institute of Technology (**www.gatech.edu**) may lead to the development of palm-sized sensing tools that can provide instant detection to foil attempts by terrorists to lace water supplies with lethal chemicals, for example. In a large city, tiny liquid phase sensors located at strategic points in the city's water mains could detect a chemical as it passes and tell a computer to close down the affected pipes.

Using small quantum cascade lasers, researchers at Georgia Tech, with colleagues from Tel-Aviv University (**www.tau.ac.il**) and OmniGuide Communications (**www.omni-guide.com**), have built and demonstrated a prototype handheld gas phase chemical sensing device, as well as a liquid phase sensing device.

The quantum cascade laser is the key component. Almost every organic molecule has a distinctive absorption pattern in the mid-infrared range (roughly between 3 and 20 microns). Illuminating these molecules with a laser that is tuned to their fingerprint frequency will cause them to vibrate as they absorb radiation at that frequency.

Detecting a chemical therefore becomes as simple as illuminating a small volume of gas or liquid with a laser. If the laser is tuned to a characteristic absorption frequency of benzene, for example, and benzene is present, the molecules will vibrate and absorb an amount of radiation at its characteristic absorption frequency, indicating its concentration.

For the gas-sensing modules, the researchers use a photonic band gap hollow waveguide (developed by OmniGuide), which is essentially a hollow, flexible tube to both contain very small amounts of the air being sampled and assist in sensing. The waveguide can be built to propagate only one wavelength of light. Therefore, when the laser illuminates the gas molecules inside the waveguide, the waveguide will propagate only the selected fingerprint frequency for detecting a specific molecule. Further improvements in sensitivity are expected to result in instruments that provide parts-per-billion precision.

Computers and Networking

New Dual-Core Processor Introduced

With an eye toward the Christmas season, Advanced Micro Devices (AMD, **www.amd.com**) has introduced the Athlon™ 64 X2 dual-core processor 3800+, which will appear in PCs in time for holiday buying. Priced at $354 in manufacturing quantities, it is designed for entry-level users who need multi-tasking capabilities and high performance on digital media, exceeding what can be offered by single-core processors running multiple applications simultaneously. Higher-end versions are priced from $537 to $1,001, depending on the model and performance.

In the AMD announcement, no clock rate was mentioned, but the company does note correctly that, "Frequency alone is not an accurate measure of performance." The "+" in the model number indicates added performance benefits delivered by the architecture, such as an integrated memory controller and HyperTransport technology, but you will just have to wait for the computer magazines to come up with the results of benchmark tests for a comparison to other devices.

PCs Drop Below $200

It was bound to happen eventually: a desktop PC for less than $200. As of this writing, Tiger Direct (**www.tigerdirect.com**) is offering a new system for $179. For this paltry price, you get a Chaintech Barebone motherboard with a 2167 MHz AMD Athlon 3000+ processor installed in a Soyo mid-tower case with a 400 W power supply. It also includes 512 MB of RAM, a cooling fan, and a keyboard and mouse. The price includes a $90 rebate that is set to expire before this issue goes into print, so the deal may not be available by the time you read this. But look for competitors to join in the continuing downward price spiral.

Circuits and Devices

Spherical Semiconductors?

Over the years, I have received press releases about some pretty nutty things, including a motor that was purported to be capable of powering an automobile using four D cells and a hat that, when worn by your dog, would allow him to converse with you in English. (If only someone could develop such a hat for New York cab drivers.) At first glance, a concept being promoted by Ball Semiconductor, Inc. (**www.ballsemi.com**), might appear to fall into the same category, and yet it sounds plausible for some limited applications.

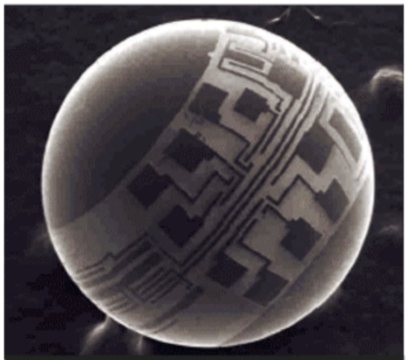
The concept is to eliminate con-

Precision Parts Now.
Our advanced technology delivers fast, accurate, and affordable custom parts, brackets, etc. from practically any material.

✷ **Quick**
✷ **Affordable**
✷ **Precise**
✷ **No Minimums**

Complete Machining Center
Integrated Ideas & Technologies, Inc.
Precision Laser, Waterjet, and Plasma Cuttings

3896 N. Schreiber Way • Coeur d'Alene, ID • 83815-8362 • USA
Ph (208) 665-2166 • Fax (208) 665-5906 • www.iitmetalfab.com



Concept of a 1-mm spherical semiconductor. Photo courtesy of Ball Semiconductor, Inc.

temporary semiconductor technology, which consists of a complex and expensive series of steps from crystal formation, wafer fab, photolithography, and assembly, and replace it with a process that produces single semiconductors in a continuous process. The kicker is that such a device would be in the form of a 1 mm sphere, rather than a flat, rectangular chip. Using a manufacturing line that consists of small tubes and pipes, the devices would be generated in a continuous process using gases and chemical reactions.

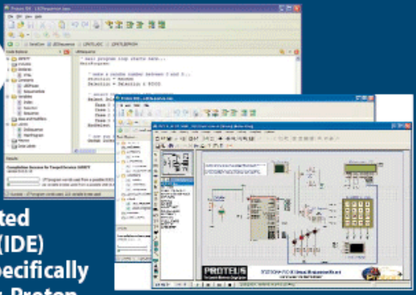
According to the company, "Our process begins with the sorting of very small polycrystal silicon granules that are then processed into single-crystal silicon balls. Initially, the company is producing 1 mm single-crystal balls; but we also intend to develop the capability to produce smaller balls. We anticipate that the balls will be in constant motion as they are processed, treated, and transported at high speed through hermetically sealed pipes and tubes during various processes for crystal-growing, grinding and polishing steps, as well as for the repeated cleaning, drying, diffusion, film deposition, wet and dry etching, coating, and exposing steps of the integrated-circuit manufacturing process. The spheres are exposed to air only during photolithography; thus, there is no need for the traditional — and expensive — clean room."

This brings up questions about how one might attach leads to the devices, mount them on a motherboard, or provide power to them, but they might be capable of functioning as self-contained, disposable units. Indeed, the company envisions a prime application in the form of "MedBalls," which would function as ingested or implanted devices for medical diagnosis and treatment. Is this for real? Time will tell.

Clean Backup Battery Developed

At present, if you want to keep your PC or other equipment running through a power outage, you'll need to plug it into a relatively bulky and expensive uninterruptible power supply. But NEC Corp. (**www.nec.com**) has come up with an alternative approach that it calls the organic radical battery (ORB). The ORB — consisting of four cells — is capable of driving a 140 W desktop computer. It can't keep the equipment running for more than a few tens of seconds, but that is usually sufficient for saving open files and executing a normal shutdown. And because the ORB is only 55 x 43 x 4 mm in size and weighs only 88 g, it can be built into the equipment.

PIC Programming Made Easy!
Proton+ PICBASIC Development Suite



Next Generation IDE
Proton IDE is a professional and powerful visual Integrated Development Environment (IDE) which has been designed specifically for the Proton Plus compiler. Proton IDE accelerates product development in a comfortable user environment without compromising performance, flexibility or control.

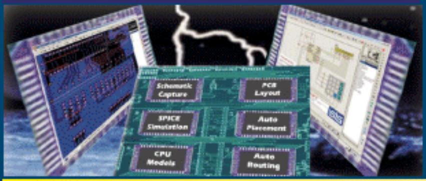
- Code Explorer
- Compiler Results
- Programmer Integration
- Integrated Bootloader
- Serial Communicator
- Online Updating
- Plugin Architecture
- Real Time Simulation Support

FREE DOWNLOADABLE DEMO

Visit www.r4systems.com to see our latest Proton+ projects

SAVE TIME WITH END TO END INTEGRATIONS
NEW IDE - New IDE makes development using Proton+ even faster and more intuitive!
COMPILER - The popular Proton+ compiler has enhanced support for I^{2}C, SPI, Dallas 1-wire bus, RS232, X10, Compact Flash Memory Cards and USB.
VIRTUAL SIMULATION - Simulate your project in RealTime using the integrate Proteus Virtual PIC Boards.

PROTEUS



The Complete Electronics Design System
EASY TO USE CAD TOOLS AT FANTASTIC PRICES!

Schematic and PCB Layout
- Powerful and flexible schematic capture.
- Auto-component placement.
- Rip-up and Retry PCB routing.
- Polygonal gridless ground planes.
- Library of over 8000 schematic and 1000 PCB foot prints.
- Bill of materials, DRC reports and more.

Mixed Mode SPICE Circuit Simulation
- Berkeley SPICE3F5 simulator with custom extensions for true mixed mode and interactive simulation.
- Six virtual instruments and 14 graph based analysis types.
- 6,000 models including TTL, CMOS and PLD digital parts.
- Fully compatible with manufacturers' SPICE models.

Proteus VSM - Co-simulation & debugging for popular Micro-Controllers
- Supports PIC16 & PIC12, AVR, 8051, HC11 and ARM micro-controllers.
- Latest version includes 40 new PIC18's.
- Co-simulate target firmware with your hardware design.
- Includes interactive peripheral models for LED and LCD displays, switches, keypads, virtual terminal and much, much more.
- Provides source level debugging for popular compilers and assemblers from HiTech PICC, Crownhill, IAR, Keil and others.

PCB AutoRouting
- Proteus PCB design includes an interface to the Electra Gridless autorouter.

FREE DOWNLOADABLE DEMO! Save Time. Save Money.
Proteus Starter Kit – $199 • Complete Systems from $499
"This is clearly superior in every respect."

R4 SYSTEMS INC.
Tel: 905•898•0665
www.r4systems.com info@r4systems.com

Unlike other rechargeable batteries, the device is environmentally friendly, being based on an organic polymer that contains no dangerous heavy metals, and it is said to be nonflammable and non-explosive. The ORB is still in the development stage and not yet commercially available, but watch for it to appear in systems where protection against data loss is essential.

Industry and the Profession

Spammer Pays Up

In wrapping up a 2003 lawsuit filed by Microsoft Corp. (**www.microsoft.com**) against "spam king" Scott Richter and his company, OptIn RealBig.com LLC, Richter has agreed to pay $7 million to Microsoft. The settlement also stipulates that Richter, his company, and his affiliates will continue to comply fully with all federal and state anti-spam laws, including the US CAN-SPAM (Controlling the Assault of Non-Solicited Pornography and Marketing) Act, and will not send spam to any person who has not confirmed a willingness to receive the email.

Reportedly, at his peak, Richter was responsible for the distribution of more than 38 billion pieces of unsolicited commercial email per year. (To put it into perspective, that is equal to 128 spams per person in the US.) Microsoft will direct $5 million of the settlement to expand the company's Internet safety partnerships with governments and law enforcement agencies worldwide through technical training, investigative and forensic assistance, and the development of new technology tools.

The company has pledged an additional $1 million to provide many community centers in New York State with broader access to computers for underprivileged children and adults through Microsoft's Unlimited Potential Program.

Dell to Open New Customer Contact Center

If you are tired of calling customer support numbers and enduring communication problems with people whose English is buried under a heavy Hindi/Urdu accent, you may be in for a new experience. Starting next year, when you call for assistance with your Dell PC, you will be able to endure communication problems with people whose English is buried under a heavy Filipino accent.

Dell has announced that it will open a customer contact center in the Metro-Manila area early next year to provide technical and customer support for consumer customers. Initial plans call for the hiring of approximately 700 technical support and customer service agents. **NV**

WIRELESS MADE SIMPLE™
BRING YOUR WIRELESS PRODUCT QUICKLY AND LEGALLY TO MARKET

RF MODULES
Add *INSTANT* wireless analog / digital capability to your product.
Low-Cost TX & RX Modules
Multi-Channel Modules
Transceiver Modules

OEM PRODUCTS
FCC PRECERTIFIED & ready to customize for your application.
Handheld TX's
Keyfob TX's
Function Modules

ANTENNAS
From ceramic chips to gain yagis, keyless entry to WIFI.
Specialty
GPS
Embedded Chips
Low-Cost Permanent
Whips
Magnetic Base
Gain Antennas

LINX TECHNOLOGIES
WIRELESS MADE SIMPLE
www.linxtechnologies.com

Proudly Distributed by:

Digi-Key.com
www.digikey.com
1-800-DIGI-KEY

RF DIGITAL WIRELESS
www.rfdigital.com
1-818-541-7622

PolarisUSA Video, Inc. 22 Years of Service! 1983 - 2005

POLARISUSA.COM

YOUR ONE STOP SUPPLY FOR ALL YOUR VIDEO SECURITY NEEDS

Power/MIC
Activity

WPT-01 $399.95
1/4" Color Pan/Tilt
Wired/Wireless Network Camera

MPEG-4 Compression
10/100 Ethernet or 802.11g

HHP-2400 $399.95
2.4 Ghz A/V High Power
Transmitter with Antenna

GFT-2408 $179.95
2.4 GHz 8 Channel
Audio/Video Transmitter,
1200 Ft.

GFR-2408 $149.95
2.4 Ghz 8 Channel
Audio/Video
Receiver & Switcher

GO WIRELESS!

VT-2400 $99.95
2.4GHz Wireless
Audio/Video
Transmitter

VR-2400 $99.95
2.4GHz Wireless
Audio/Video
Receiver

WTX-5804 $199.95
5.8GHz Wireless
Audio / Video Transmitter
& Receiver Set

DA-12 $59.98
2.4 GHz, 12dB Directional
Patch Antenna (*NEW PRICE*)

DA-18 $89.98
2.4 GHz, 18dB Directional
Patch Antenna (*NEW PRICE*)

MPX-241800 $149.95
2.4 GHz Transmitter Module
1000mW, 8 Channel
Mono Audio, 12VDC

Up To 2 Mile Range

Toll Free
800-308-6456

PolarisUSA Video

Local
678-405-0089

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Video Security From The Professionals at PolarisUSA

PolarisUSA Video, Inc. · 3158 Process Drive · Norcross, GA · 30071

Actual Images May Vary

Stamp

by Jon Williams

Putting the Spotlight on BASIC Stamp Projects, Hints, and Tips

Stamp Applications

Tricks and Treats With LEDs

October — it's finally here! It's time to build (okay, finish building) our Halloween displays — whether they're used in yard decorations or in a full-blown, professional haunt. Nothing adds spooky ambience like a candle in a darkened room, but candles can be dangerous — unless you build them yourself and substitute the coolness of LEDs for the heat of an open flame.

A few months ago my friend Brian Bayliss – who runs the Methodz of Madness Halloween prop-building forum – asked me if I could help him create a set of faux candles using a Prop-1 (BS1) controller. "Sure!" I quickly exclaimed, and in short order I emailed a bit of code for him to test. After a few rounds of fine-tuning, Brian was pretty happy.

But it didn't look quite right. Nobody has ever accused the BS1 of being a speed demon, so I had to keep things simple. And that's exactly what I did: I tumbled a random number and spit it out to the pins (that were connected to LEDs). While it looked *pretty good*, there was something distinctly "digital" about it. And no wonder – all I was doing was turning LEDs on and off.

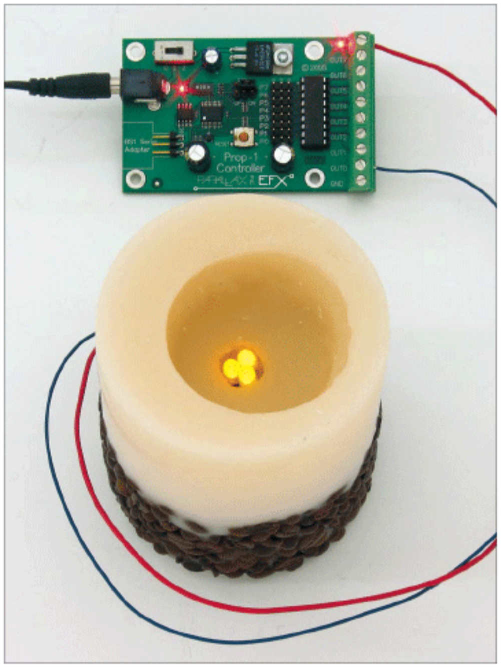
Then my colleague John Barrowman stepped in and added a capacitor to each "wick" output. Bam! Now we have something. The capacitor doesn't change the turn-on time of the circuit, but it does cause the LED to fade off instead of simply snapping off. It's amazing how something so simple can have such a dramatic visual impact.

Back in July, John, Jen Jacobs (our graphic designer), and I attended the Midwest Haunters Convention in Columbus, OH. It was great time with lots of interesting people and the opportunity to show some amazingly skilled prop builders how simple controllers like the BS1 can add real life to their displays. The booth next to us had a hanging man that was animated, but not very "animated." John asked the owner if we could add a controller to the prop and he agreed. While John wired up the Prop-1, I wrote a simple program and after about 15 minutes the hanging man prop was thrashing around as if he'd actually been lynched. It was fun watching the crowd gather, and the prop owner was smiling for the rest of the show. (Interestingly, he had purchased a few Prop-1 controllers from Parallax, but hadn't learned how to use them. This demo showed him what one could do with very simple code.)

Our booth didn't have any thrashing props, but the one thing we did have was a huge hit: our faux candles. In fact, some folks were irritated that we weren't offering them for sale! Figure 1 gives you an idea of what a completed candle looks like.

The candles require very little effort to put together, and I'm going to give you all the details – mechanical and electrical. Now, if you're skeptical about how good an electronic candle can look, perhaps this will sway you: on three separate occasions we were told we could not have an open flame on the trade show floor! Our response was to put a hand over the faux candle – in a manner that one could never do with the real thing – and then ask, "What open flame?"

Figure 1. Electronic Candle.



Waxing Digital

Okay, how do we get the electronic wicks into the candles? It's really pretty easy, and we'll do that first so that we can fit the electronics to it. Run down to your local dollar store and buy a bunch of cheap candles. We tend to go with the short, stubby kind, and find that lighter colors work best with yellow LEDs (*Note: While white LEDs seem like a good idea, we've tried them and didn't care for the results. Plus, they're really expensive, so don't bother with them*). When you get home, set up your candles in a safe location and light them. What we want to do is allow the wicks to burn wells about 1" deep into the tops of the candles. When that's complete (it may take a couple of hours), extinguish the candles and let them cool completely.

Now, take a 1/2" drill bit and bore a hole down the center of the body. After the centerline holes are drilled, add a small hole between the wick channel and the outside edge of the body to hold the capacitor. You may also want to cut a small notch into the bottom of the candle to route wiring.

Electronic Wicks

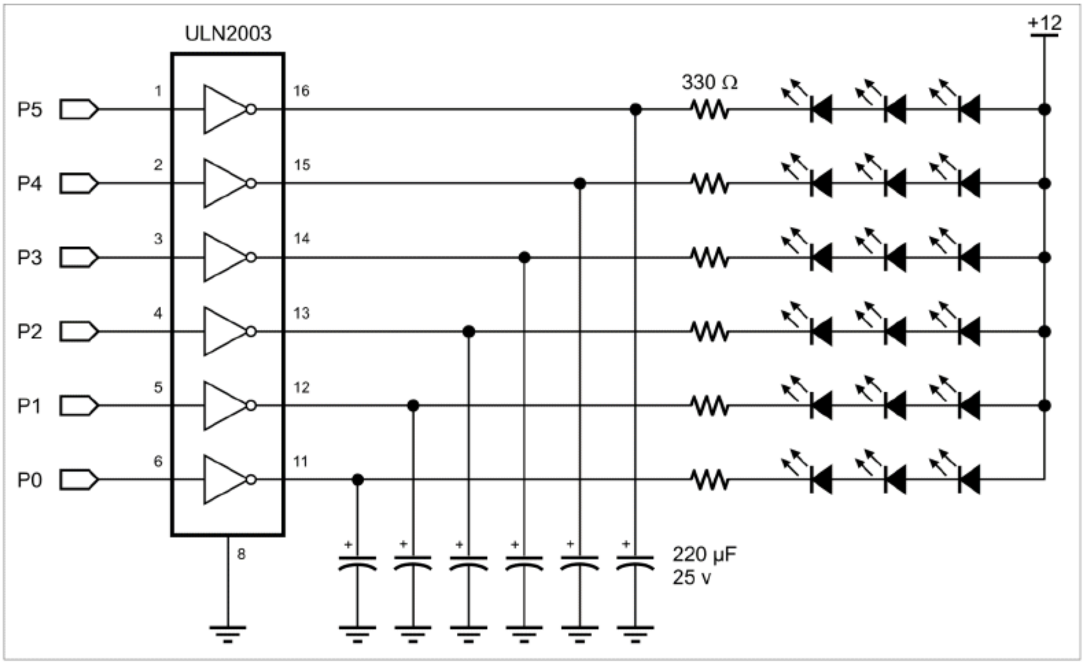


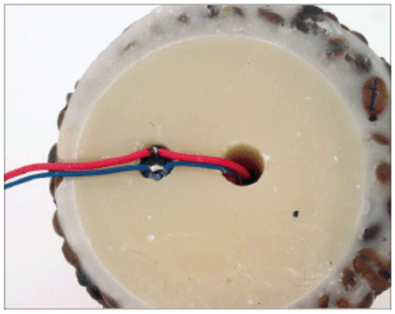
Figure 2. Candle Schematic.

Now that we have candle bodies, let's build some electronic wicks to light them. The circuit is quite straightforward: we drive three yellow (you could mix in an orange too) LEDs using a ULN2003 (so we don't overburden the BASIC Stamp). Figure 2 shows the circuit.

Depending on the LEDs and power supply you use, you may want to adjust the resistor value. We've found that calculating 20 mA through the LEDs works well, and three LEDs per candle body produce very nice results. Of course, if your LEDs can take more continuous current and you'd like things to be brighter, go ahead and reduce the size of the resistor. The ULN2003 can take it; it's able to sink 500 mA per channel.

Note that the capacitors are rated for twice the voltage of the supply; this is important. And do make sure that you connect the capacitors properly, as they are polarized. If you don't, you'll get a very digital look to the candle, followed by a loud *crack!* of the capacitor popping. I learned this the hard way after a late-night soldering session. What you'll want to do is insert the LEDs into the body so that they just pop up from the well. Then add the capacitor into the control lines so that it can be pushed into its mount hole and the wires routed through the notch, as shown in Figure 3. You can use a bit of duct tape to hold everything in place.

Figure 3. Candle Capacitor Mount.



Candle Code

Okay, the hard part is done — now for the really easy part: the software. This version is a bit of an update from what I did for Brian a few

USB/ETHERNET DAQ

LabJack®
UE9

Available now for only ...
$399 qty 1

USB/Ethernet Data Acquisition & Control

* USB 2.0/1.1 and Ethernet
* 14 analog inputs (12- to 16-bit)
* Stream input data up to 50 kHz
* Use with C, VB, LabVIEW, etc.
* Includes DAQFactory Express
* Operates from -40 to +85 deg C

* 2 analog outputs (12-bit)
* 23 digital I/O
* Up to 2 counters (32-bit)
* Up to 6 timers
* Approx. 3" x 7" x 1"

LabJack Corporation, Colorado, USA
info@labjack.com, (303) 942-0228

www.labjack.com

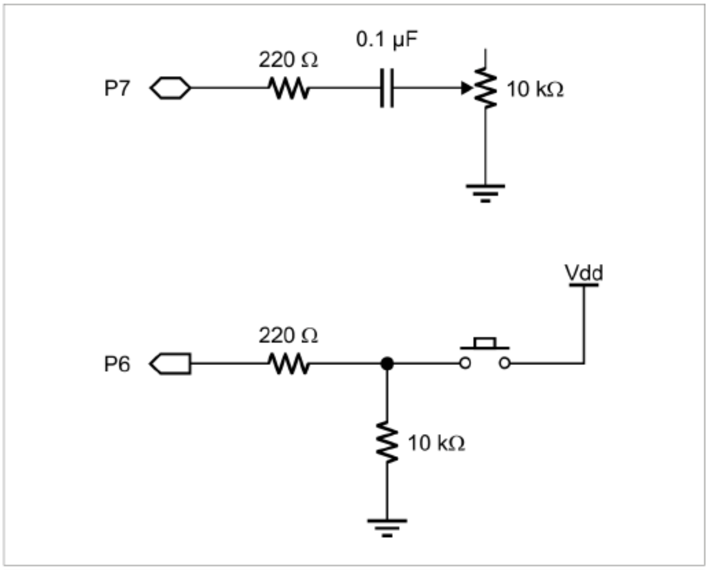


Figure 4. Candle Control.

months ago, but no more difficult. In fact, the code is so simple we can look at it in one shot:

```
Reset:
  DIRS = %00111111

Main:
  RANDOM flicker

Check_Dark:
  wicks = flicker & %00111111
  IF wicks = %000000 THEN Main

Flame_On:
  Candles = wicks
  rate = flickVar & %00001111 + FlickBase
  PAUSE rate
  GOTO Main
```

The program starts by making the candle pins outputs. At the top of the main loop, the variable *flicker* is tossed with **RANDOM**; this is what will drive the candle outputs. Before we do that though, we need to ensure that at least one "wick" is lit. Generally, we're going to group the candles together, so if all are out — even very briefly — it doesn't look quite right.

The randomized value (*flicker*) is masked to get just the lower six bits. If these bits are all 0, then the program is directed back to the top to stir the random number generator. If not 0, the value is moved to the outputs and a short delay is created.

That delay is randomized as well. The variable called *flickVar* is actually aliased as the upper byte of *flicker* (a Word). We don't need a lot of variability with the flicker delay, so only the lower four bits are used. This gets added to a base delay and is used by **PAUSE**. We do all this through a separate variable (*rate*), so that we don't modify the random value *flicker*.

Then we start over. It's as simple as that. And honestly, still photos do no justice to this project — you really have to see it in action to appreciate how cool it looks. Even if you have to spend a couple of minutes breadboarding the project (you can do it on the PDB) to convince yourself, the time will be worth it.

One thing you may notice is a bit of low-bit to high-bit motion in the pattern. This is a result of the LFSR (linear feedback shift register) used by **RANDOM**. Don't worry, as this is easily dealt with by arranging the candles so that they're not physically placed in the same order as their output pin connections.

Blowin' in the Wind

Another one of John's good ideas for this project was to add a sensor input so that the program could simulate wind. Perhaps you've got a mat switch or PIR sensor detecting visitors in your haunt; you could use this to affect the candles as if the air around them had been disturbed.

And what you may find — if you're anything like me — is that a lot of tweaking takes place to get the candles to look just right. Let's fix that with a potentiometer circuit. Figure 4 shows the added controls. Note that the pushbutton circuit could be changed to an active-high PIR sensor for non-contact people detection.

```
Main:
  RANDOM flicker

Check_Dark:
  wicks = flicker & %00111111
  IF wicks = %000000 THEN Main

Get_Rate:
  POT RateCtrl, 100, rate

No_Wind:
  IF Windy = Yes THEN Has_Wind
    rate = rate / 25 + 5
    GOTO Flame_On

Has_Wind:
  rate = rate / 10 + 25

Flame_On:
  Candles = wicks
  PAUSE rate
  GOTO Main
```

This version of the program starts out the same as the last, and then drops into a subroutine called **Get_Rate** to read the potentiometer. Remember that **POT** (BS1 only) is different from **RCTIME** that we use on the BS2 — it takes care to making charging and discharging the capacitor, hence the difference in the RC circuit used. **POT** also returns a byte value, which is fine for this application because we don't need big numbers.

Once the raw rate value has been read from the potentiometer, the "wind" input is checked. If there is no wind, the flicker rate is scaled to 5 to 15. This produces a nice rate that makes the candle look like it's sitting in a still room. If the wind input is active, then the rate value is scaled to 35 to 60. The longer timing allows the LED capacitor to discharge more completely and creates the illusion that air has been moved around the flame, and that the flame was nearly extinguished.

Okay, how about a bit more realism? Yes, it can be done — if you only need one or two candles (per controller). The idea is to use three independent LED circuits for each wick. This will give movement to the flame, in addition to more modulation of the candle brightness. Use a 510 ohm resistor for the LED (Figure 5), and remember that you have to mount three capacitors on the bottom of the candle and account for four wires.

The code doesn't change dramatically. What we have to modify for this version is the "dark" check; one for each candle.

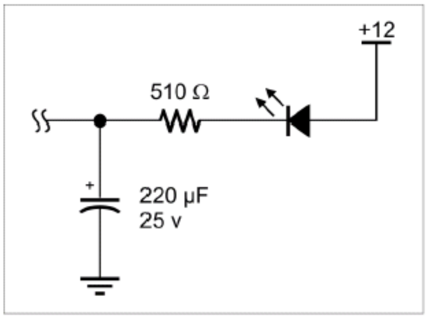
```
Main:
  RANDOM flicker

Check_Dark1:
  wicks = flicker & %00000111
  IF wicks > %000000 THEN Check_Dark2
    flicker = flicker | %000010

Check_Dark2:
  wicks = flicker & %00111000
  IF wicks > %000000 THEN Get_Rate
    flicker = flicker | %010000

Get_Rate:
  POT RateCtrl, 100, rate

No_Wind:
  IF Windy = Yes THEN Has_Wind
    rate = rate / 25 + 5
    GOTO Flame_On

Has_Wind:
  rate = rate / 10 + 25

Flame_On:
  Candles = flicker & %00111111
  PAUSE rate
  GOTO Main
```

You can see the independent darkness checks at **Check_Dark1** and **Check_Dark2**. If all three LEDs for either candle are out, these routines light one LED to prevent the candle from going completely dark.

One final reminder before I close: Component values will vary, so be sure to run the Pot Scaling program for the editor before you finalize your code. This will let you get the complete range out of the potentiometer.

Now get to it — go build some candles. Remember, candles aren't just for Halloween. They work at Thanksgiving, Hanukkah, Christmas, Kwanzaa, and probably on lots of other occasions about which I know nothing. Just don't put them on a birthday cake — you'll never get to eat!

Until next time, have a safe and very fun Halloween and, as always, Happy Stamping! **NV**



+12
510 Ω
+
220 µF
25 v

Figure 5. Using Three LEDs Per Candle.

Resources

Jon Williams
jwilliams@parallax.com

Parallax, Inc.
www.parallax.com

Methodz of Madness Prop Builders Forum
www.methodzofmadness.com

Midwest Haunters Convention
www.midwesthaunterconvention.com

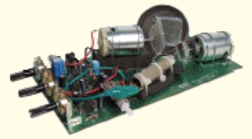
DATA ACQUISITION
INVENTORY CONTROL
INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS
DATA LOGGERS
REMOTE CONTROL
RS-232
UHF MODEMS
GOING WIRELESS IS EASY!
BLUETOOTH MODULES - RS-232
Low Cost
Easy To Use
Long Range
Class I & II
900 MHz WIRELESS RF MODULES
Transmitters, Receivers, Transceivers,
High Speed, Long Range, UHF Modems
Radiometrix
RX1-173.250-10
BiM3-869-64
BiM2-433-64
Call Toll Free 866-345-3667
LEMOS INTERNATIONAL
Electronic Manufacturers Representatives
RF & Microwave Specialists
www.lemosint.com

www.ramseykits.com

It's Back To School Time

Providing Fun Electronics Learning Kits For Over 3 Decades!

Laser Light Show



True laser beam patterns!

Produce stunning laser light shows just like the big boys do! Variable pattern and speed controls and audio input to modulate the pattern to your music! Uses two standard laser pointers. Needs 12VDC or our AC125 PS.

LLS1	**Laser Light Kit**	**44.95**

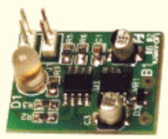
High Power LED Strobe

Super bright LED's!

The fragile glass Xenon tube is gone, replaced with high intensity LED's! Variable flash rate and built-in audio trigger input to sync to your audio. Optional display boards available. Runs on 12VDC or use our AC125 PS.

LEDS1C	**LED Strobe Kit**	**44.95**

SMT Multi Color Blinky



Learn SMT the fun way!

RGB LED is controlled with an 8-pin microcontroller to produce 16,000 color combinations! Learn SMT and create a dazzling display that changes colors. Runs on 6-12VDC. Extra SMT parts are included so you can lose some!

SBRGB1	**Color Blinky Kit**	**29.95**

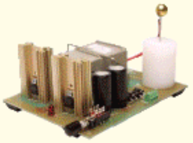
ECG Heart Monitor

Check your own heart!

Provides a visible and audible display of your heart rhythm! Variable gain, bright "beat" LED, and monitor output for display on your scope. Just like the lab! Reusable sensors are included. Runs on a safe 9VDC battery.

ECG1C	**ECG/EKG Kit**	**44.95**

Plasma Generator

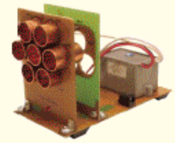


Generate 2" sparks!

Produces a stunning and shocking 25kV at 20kHz from a solid state circuit! Build your own plasma bulbs, light fluorescent tubes without wires and more! A great learning kit. Runs on 16VAC, order our PS21 power supply.

PG13	**Plasma Gen Kit**	**64.95**

HV Ion Generator



Make a blast of fresh air!

Generates a steady state DC voltage at constant non-pulsed current at 7.5kV DC negative, 400uA. That's a LOT of ions! Learn how modern spacecraft use ions to accelerate through space. Runs on 12VDC or our AC125 PS.

IG7	**Ion Gen Kit**	**64.95**

20W SubMini Audio Amp

20 watts and no heat!

Delivers a super clean 20W output from one SMT package! Ultra efficient class D design produces no heat. PCB can be snapped into a small circle for special applications. Runs on 18VDC for rated output, use our SPS18 PS.

UAM2	**20W SMT Amp Kit**	**34.95**

Digital Voice Storage

Multiple message storage!

The *Bullshooter-II* provides up to 8 minutes of digital voice storage that can be broken down into 8 separate stored messages! Great for announcements, etc. Built-in mic plus external input. Runs on 12VDC or our AC125 PS.

BS2C	**Bullshooter-II Kit**	**69.95**

Speed Radar Gun

Now YOU can be the cop!

Our famous *Speedy* radar gun teaches you doppler effect the fun way! Digital readout displays in MPH, KPH, or FPS. 1/8th mile range is typical. You supply two coffee cans! Runs on 12VDC or our AC125 power supply.

SG7	**Speedy Radar Kit**	**59.95**

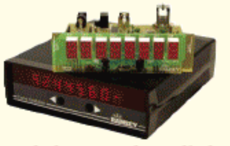
Doppler Direction Finder

Find that transmitter quick!

Track down jammers and hidden transmitters with ease! 22.5 degree bearing indicator with adjustable damping, phase inversion, scan and more. Includes 5 piece antenna kit. Runs on 12VDC vehicle or battery power.

DDF1	**Dir. Finder Kit**	**169.95**

Touch-Tone Reader



Read the number dialed!

The *Tone Grabber* captures dialed phone numbers, repeater codes, control codes, or anything that uses touch-tone signaling. Flash micro stores 640 digits! Phone line and audio inputs. Runs on 12VDC or our AC125 PS.

TG2C	**Tone Grabber Kit**	**69.95**

Signal Magnet Antenna

Pulls in distant stations!

Super Hi-Q ferrite rod antenna with Faraday shield eliminates noise from power lines, dimmers, static and more! Great results from 500kHz to 15MHz. Super for AM broadcast band! Includes power supply.

SM100	**Sig Magnet Kit**	**89.95**

Did You Know...

- ✔ *It's impossible to give you full specs on these products in a 1" space!*
- ✔ *A lot of our kits are also available "factory assembled and tested", if you don't want to build it!*
- ✔ *We have over 350 products currently available, and all those don't fit here!*

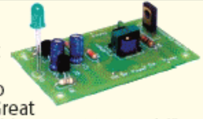
The Solution!

Visit www.ramseykits.com

Free Giveaways and ALL the information you ever needed!

Mini-Kits...
The Building Blocks!

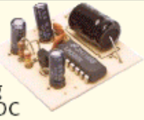
Tickle-Stick



The kit has a pulsing 80 volt tickle output and a mischievous blinking LED. And who can resist a blinking light! Great fun for your desk, "Hey, I told you not to touch!" Runs on 3-6 VDC

TS4	**Tickle Stick Kit**	**$12.95**

Super Snoop Amplifier



Super sensitive amplifier that will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Full 2 watts output. Makes a great "big ear" microphone. Runs on 6-15 VDC

BN9	**Super Snoop Amp Kit**	**$9.95**

Dripping Faucet

Produces a very pleasant, but obnoxious, repetitive "plink, plink" sound! Learn how a simple transistor oscillator and a 555 timer can make such a sound! Runs on 4-9 VDC.

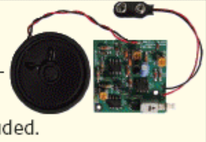
EDF1	**Dripping Faucet Kit**	**$9.95**

LED Blinky

Our #1 Mini-Kit for 31 years! Alternately flashes two jumbo red LED's. Great for signs, name badges, model railroading, and more. Runs on 3-15 VDC.

BL1	**LED Blinky Kit**	**$7.95**

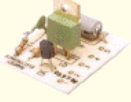
Cricket Sensor



Senses temperature and changes the chirp accordingly. Can actually determine temp by chirps! Runs on 9VDC battery. Speaker included.

ECS1	**Cricket Sensor Kit**	**$24.95**

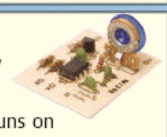
Electronic Siren



Produces the upward and downward wail of a police siren. Produces 5W output, and will drive any speaker! Runs on 6-12 VDC.

SM3	**Electronic Siren Kit**	**$7.95**

Universal Timer



Build anything from a time delay to an audio oscillator using the versatile 555 timer chip! Comes with lots of application ideas. Runs on 5-15 VDC.

UT5	**Universal Timer Kit**	**$9.95**

Voice Switch

Voice activated (VOX) provides a switched output when it hears a sound. Great for a hands free PTT switch, or to turn on a recorder or light! Runs on 6-12 VDC and drives a 100 mA load.

VS1	**Voice Switch Kit**	**$9.95**

Tone Encoder/Decoder

Encodes OR decodes any tone 40 Hz to 5KHz! Add a small cap and it will go as low as 10 Hz! Tunable with a precision 20 turn pot. Runs on 5-12 VDC and will drive any load up to100 mA.

TD1	**Encoder/Decoder Kit**	**$9.95**

RF Preamplifier

Super broadband preamp from 100 KHz to 1000 MHz! Gain is greater than 20dB while noise is less than 4dB! 50-75 ohm input. Runs on 12-15 VDC.

SA7	**RF Preamp Kit**	**$19.95**

Touch Switch

Touch on, touch off, or momentary touch hold, your choice! Uses CMOS technology. Runs on 6-12 VDC and drives any load up to 100 mA.

TS1	**Touch Switch Kit**	**$9.95**

FM Broadcasters

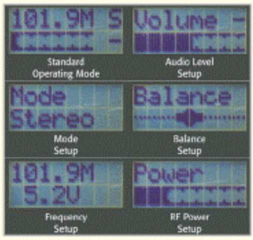
Where YOU become the DJ!

Digital FM Stereo Transmitters

FM30 Stereo FM Transmitter
Power
On/Off
Down
Up
Setup
Lock
ramsey

- ✔ **Rock stable PLL synthesized**
- ✔ **Front panel digital control and display of all parameters!**
- ✔ **Professional metal case**
- ✔ **Super audio quality!**
- ✔ **25mW and 1W models!**

For nearly a decade we've been the leader in hobbyist FM radio transmitters. Now for 2005 we introduce our brand new FM30 series of FM Stereo Transmitters! We told our engineers we wanted a new technology transmitter that would provide FM100 series quality without the advanced mixer features. They took it as a challenge and designed not one, but TWO transmitters!



The FM30 is designed using through-hole technology and components and is available only as a do-it-yourself kit, with a 25mW output very similar to our FM25 series. Then the engineers redesigned their brand-new design using surface mount technology (SMT) for a very special factory assembled and tested FM35WT version, with 1W output for our export market! Both are designed around an RF tight vinyl clad metal enclosure for noise free and interference free operation. All settings are done through the front panel digital control and LCD display! All settings are stored in non-volatile memory for future use.

Both the FM30 and FM35WT operate on 13.8 to 16VDC and include a 15VDC plug-in power supply. The stylish metal case measures 5.55"W x 6.45"D x 1.5"H and is available in either white or black. *(Note: The end user is responsible for complying with all FCC rules & regulations within the US, or any regulations of their respective governing body).*

FM30	**Digital FM Stereo Transmitter Kit, 0-25mW White**	**$199.95**
FM30B	**Digital FM Stereo Transmitter Kit, 0-25mW, Black**	**$199.95**
FM35WT	**Digital FM Stereo Transmitter, Assembled, 1W, White**	**$299.95**
FM35BWT	**Digital FM Stereo Transmitter, Assembled, 1W, Black**	**$299.95**

Professional Synthesized Stereo FM Transmitter

Power
Microprocessor Controlled Quartz-lock Synthesizer
RAMSEY Stereo FM Transmitter
FM25B
Antenna
Audio Line In
Audio Line Out
Power

- ✔ **Fully synthesized 88-108 MHz for no frequency drift**
- ✔ **Line level inputs and output**
- ✔ **All new design using SMT technology**

Need professional quality features but can't justify the cost of a commercial FM exciter? The FM25B is the answer!

A cut above the rest, the FM25B features a PIC microprocessor for easy frequency programming without the need for look-up tables or complicated formulas! The transmit frequency is easily set using DIP switches; no need for tuning coils or "tweaking" to work with today's "digital" receivers. Frequency drift is a thing of the past with PLL control making your signal rock solid all the time - just like commercial stations. Kit comes complete with case set, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter, 1/8" Stereo to RCA patch cable, easy assembly instructions, and the SMT parts are factory preassembled - you'll be on the air quick!

FM25B	**Professional Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter Kit**	**$139.95**

Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter

- ✔ **Tunable throughout the FM band, 88-108 MHz**
- ✔ **Settable pre-emphasis 50 or 75 µSec for worldwide operation**
- ✔ **Line level inputs with RCA connectors**

The FM10C has plenty of power to cover your home, back yard, or city block. You'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality of the FM10C. Tunes through the entire 88-108MHz band. Re-broadcast your favorite music commercial free and with the dynamic range the musician intended, without all that nasty compression the big boys use to make their station sound louder than the competition. Compression produces a noticeably muddier and less dynamic sound. Runs on an internal 9VDC battery, external 5-15VDC, or our FMAC AC power adapter.

FM10C	**Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit**	**$44.95**
FMAC	**110VAC Power Supply for FM10C**	**$9.95**

Get The Catalog!

Get the 2005 Ramsey Hobby Catalog! ***64 value packed pages*** of the neatest goodies around! Order your copy on-line or give us a call!

Audio/RF DDS Signal Generator

ramsey SG560 AUDIO GENERATOR
DATA
POWER
FREQ
LEVEL
OFFSET
SHAPE
GENERATOR OUTPUT

- ✔ **DDS and SMT technology!**
- ✔ **Frequency range 0 Hz to 5 MHz with 0.1Hz resolution!**
- ✔ **0 to 10V peak to peak output level**
- ✔ **Sine, Square, or Triangle waveform output!**
- ✔ **Non-volatile memory**
- ✔ **Factory assembled and tested**

DC to 5 MHz...In 0.1 Hz Steps!

Following in the footsteps of our world famous SG550, we are proud to introduce the SG560, the next generation signal generator!

To begin with we increased the frequency range all the way up to 5MHz and all the way down to 0Hz (yes, we mean zero...or DC!) in continuous 0.1Hz steps across the entire range! Then we gave it a variable output level all the way up to 10V peak to peak in either Sine, Square, or Triangle waveforms! You can also provide a DC offset to the output to recreate TTL, 4000 series logic levels, low voltage logic levels, AC waveforms with a DC component, or just plain AC signals!

The SG560 contains a 10 bit DDS and filtering for a low noise, accurate low distortion output. The output stage utilizes the latest technology in digital modems and high power, high bandwidth DSL modems and is capable of a direct output of 2.5W! You can even generate carrier signals in the AM band for testing AM receivers and circuits. A jumper option for zero ohm output impedance allows for true output terminal metering. But watch out, 2.5 watts is enough to damage incorrectly connected circuits!

Surface mount technology is used throughout the SG560 making it extremely reliable and accurate. Frequency is entered directly on the sealed membrane keyboard and adjusted with a precision rotary encoder with an oversized knob. Both frequency and output level are displayed on a high contrast, two-line LCD display.

The SG560 operates on 8 to 16VDC and includes a standard 110VAC power adapter. Because of the surface mount design the SG560 is only available factory wired and tested. If you are looking for a lab quality signal generator at a super price, the new generation SG560 fits the bill... and a whole lot more!

SG560WT	**Audio/RF Signal Generator, Factory Assembled**	**$329.95**

Electronic Learning Labs

PL130
PL300
PL500

- ✔ **Learn and build!**
- ✔ **130, 300, & 500 In One!**
- ✔ **Super comprehensive training manuals!**

Whether you want to learn the basics of electricity, the theory of electronics, or advanced digital technology, our lab kits are for you! Starting with our PL130, we give you 130 different electronic projects, together with a comprehensive 162 page learning manual. A great start for the kids...young and old!

Step up to our PL300, which gives you 300 separate electronic projects along with a 165 page learning and theory manual. The PL300 walks you through the learning phase of digital electronics.

If you're looking for the ultimate lab kit check out our PL500. Includes a whopping 500 separate projects, a 152 page starter course manual, a 78 page advanced course manual, and a 140 page programming course manual! The PL500 covers everything from the basics to digital programming! Learn about electronics and digital technology the fun way and build some neat projects!

PL130	**130 In One Learning Lab Kit**	**$42.95**
PL300	**300 In One Advanced Learning Lab Kit**	**$69.95**
PL500	**500 In One Super Learning Lab Kit**	**$169.95**

MORE than just friendly on-line ordering!

Clearance Specials, Ramsey Museum, User Forums, Dealer Information, FAQ's, FCC Info, Kit Building Guides, Downloads, Live Weather, Live Webcams, and much more!

www.ramseykits.com

800-446-2295

ramsey
www.ramseykits.com

590 Fishers Station Drive
Victor, NY 14564
(800) 446-2295
(585) 924-4560

Where Electronics Is Always FUN!

- ✦ ***Build It!***
- ✦ ***Learn It!***
- ✦ ***Achieve It!***
- ✦ ***Enjoy It!***

Prices, availability, and specifications are subject to change. Visit www.ramseykits.com for the latest pricing, specials, terms and conditions. Robin really keeps me really busy with these ad deadlines, so this month's typo's are on her! *Copyright 2005 Ramsey Electronics, Inc...so there!*

Electronics Q&A

In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, comments and suggestions.

You can reach me at:

TJBYERS@aol.com

What's Up:

Magnetic permeability explained and measured. How to test transformer insulation. A crash course in Trigonometry 101, how battery manufacturers test lead-acid batteries, and some very cool Halloween websites.

Permeability Defined

Q. The inductance of an inductor is given by $L = \mu N^2 A / l$

where

μ — Initial permeability of the core

N — Number of turns

A — Cross sectional area of the core

l — Core length

Now, what is the initial permeability? What is the difference between the initial permeability and the effective permeability? Why isn't the average permeability of the hysteresis loop used in the calculation rather than the initial permeability?

M. John

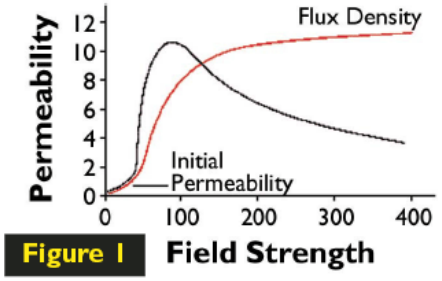


Figure 1

Color	Material Type	Permeability
Tan	0	1
Blue	1	20
Red	2	10
Gray	3	35
Yellow	6	8
White	7	9
Black	10	6
Green/White	12	4
Blue/Yellow	17	4
Red/White	25	25
Yellow/White	26	75

Table 1. Iron Powder Core Color Code.

A. In a word: field strength. Actually, that's two words, so let me explain. Permeability is the ability of a material to maintain a magnetic field (air has a permeability of 1) and is defined as the change in magnetic induction (B) for a given change in magnetic field (H). Mathematically, permeability is expressed as $\mu = \Delta B / \Delta H$. As the magnetic field strength increases, so does the permeability — up to a point. When the material is magnetically saturated, permeability peaks, then begins a decline (Figure 1).

Initial permeability describes the permeability of a material at low values of B and may be listed in data sheets as absolute permeability. One definition of initial permeability is 3% of its maximum value. Relative permeability is the ratio between the permeability of the material under test in relationship to the permeability of free space (vacuum) – $\mu_{relative} = \mu_{material} / \mu_{free\ space}$ or $\mu_r = \mu_1/\mu_0$. Effective permeability is often used for cores that have air gaps. This makes the calculations easier because you can ignore the gap by pretending that you are using a material whose permeability is lower than the material itself. Effective permeability is usually relative to initial permeability, and may be listed as average permeability.

Now that you're totally confused, let's assume you're winding a balun coil. It's very unlikely that you're going to come close to saturating the core, so one must assume that the permeability is at its lowest — initial permeability. How much is that? Look to the next question ("Permeability Measured").

Permeability Measured

Q. I am a radio amateur and my aim is to build a 4:1 balun for antenna use, and would like to use some of the toroids I have in my junk box. How do I determine the permeability of toroids with unknown characteristics? My test equipment includes a 200 MHz scope, an MFJ antenna analyzer, and an RF signal generator.

Don Fared K7DRF

A. Ferrites are roughly divided into two groups: iron powder cores and ferrite cores. Iron powder cores are usually color-coded and have permeabilities in the range of 1 to 75 (Table 1). Those with permeabilities up to 800 are usually made from nickel-zinc material and aren't color-coded; over 850, the ferrites are mostly made from manganese zinc.

Using an inductance meter, wind 10 turns of wire equally spaced around the core and measure the inductance (L) in mH. You can then calculate an A_L value for the core using the formula A_L = 10,000 x L, and compare the A_L value to those of known cores of the same physical dimensions listed at **http://amidon-inductive.com/aai_ferritecores.htm**. Table 2 shows the core types and the permeability of toroids that you're likely to have in your junk box. If you're looking to buy a toroidal core for a project, check out Alltronics (408-778-3868; **www.alltronics.com**).

Don't have an inductance meter? Try the circuit in Figure 2. It attaches to a DMM and reads out inductance in the range of 100 µH to 5 µH. To calibrate, set the DMM to the 200 millivolt range and attach a 1 mH choke across J1 and J2. Adjust the CAL pot so that the DMM reads 1.000.

HiPot Testing

Q. I would like to know if a circuit is readily available for testing the insulation strength of a transformer (HiPot test) at about 1,500 volts according to the equation:

High Pot test voltage = 1000V + 2(mains supply voltage)
= 1000V + 2 x 120VAC = 1,240VAC

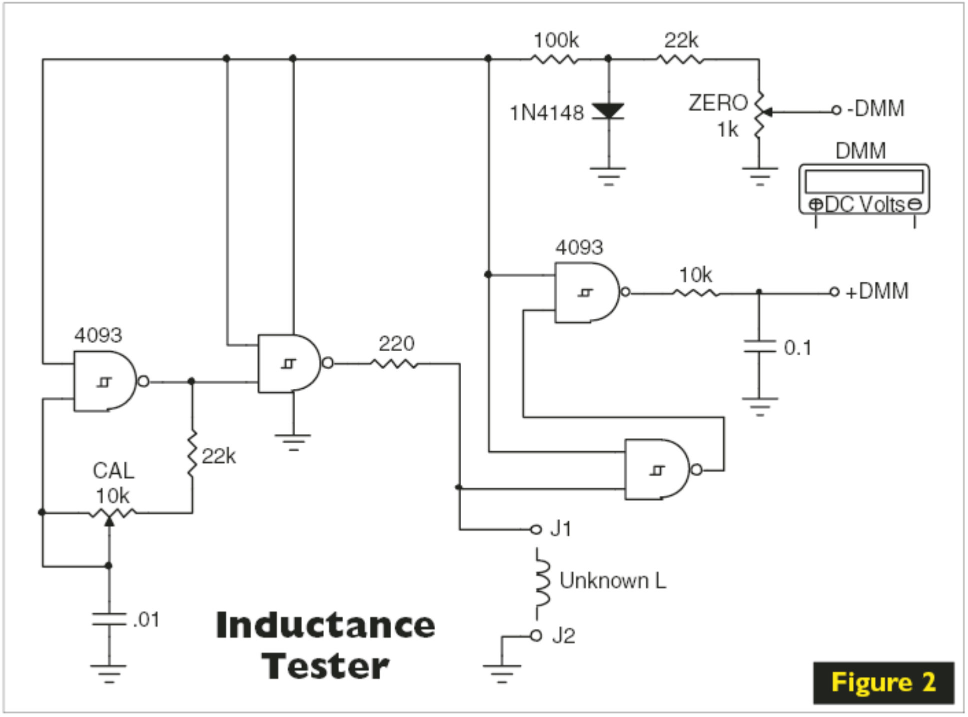
B. Bill

Material Type	Initial Perm.	Max Perm.
43	850	3,000
61	125	450
64	250	375
67	40	125
68	20	40
72	2,000	3,500
73	2,500	4,000
J/75	5,000	9,500
77	2,000	6,000

Table 2. Ferrite Core Permeability.

A. The configuration is a simple matter of stacking an AC voltage on top of a DC voltage, as shown in Figure 3. This is a test that is described in detail in MIL-STD-202 (**www.dscc.dla.mil/Programs/MilSpec/ListDocs.asp?BasicDoc=MIL-STD-202**). And the document stresses the same thing I do: You are working with lethal voltages at times. Always keep that in mind before you throw the power switch!

What you didn't specify is the duration of the applied voltages (typical times range from 10 sec to 1 min) or the environmental conditions. These are variables, too. Higher tempera-



Inductance Tester

Figure 2

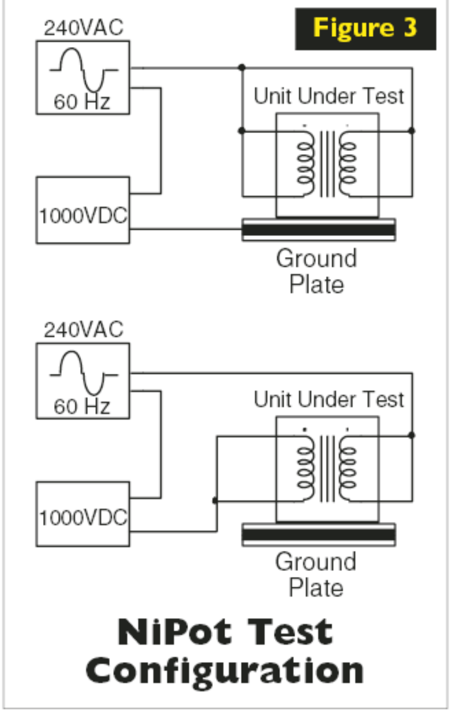


Figure 3

NiPot Test Configuration

Load		Battery Aging (10 milliohms initial)				Internal Resistance Voltage Drop
Watts	Amps	100%	80%	67%	50%	
35	2.8	28	35	42	56	mV
50	4.0	40	50	60	80	mV
75	6.0	60	75	90	120	mV

Table 3. Internal Battery Resistance, 27 Series Gel-Cell.

tures, for example, take a toll on insulation. And the longer the voltages are applied at these elevated temperatures, the more likely the insulation is to break down. You need to look at your application. Is this a power transformer operating 24/7, or a furnace control transformer with a lower duty cycle? Are we talking Bangladesh (high humidity)? Iraq (high temperature)? Each test must take into consideration the conditions under which the equipment is to be operating. The HiPot equation – DCV + 2ACV – is just one part of a bigger picture.

Sailor Needs Battery Tester

Q. I read with interest your article, "Pardon my Impedance" about internal battery resistance, and wonder if it may be applicable to my situation. I have a sailboat with a 12-volt electrical system. It uses (2) 8D, (2) 4D, and (3) 27 series gell batteries (I like the concept of no liquid or acid smell) located in different areas of the boat — all tied together in parallel. But the batteries are very heavy and difficult to remove for testing (they only last 6 to 8 years), and the local battery shop doesn't do house calls. So, if I could check the internal resistance of each battery without removing it from the boat, I think it would be a great help. With batteries this large, what load resistors do you recommend and what voltage should the battery be?

Dennis Baut

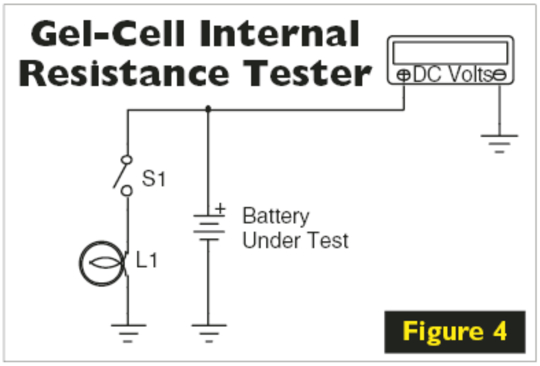


Figure 4

A. You've hit the nail on the head. The pure ohmic measurement of battery resistance is one of the oldest and most reliable methods for determining battery usage. As a rule, a 25% increase in initial (newly installed) resistance depicts a 20% reduction in longevity. A 50% increase in internal resistance relates to about 33% of use, and is where most battery dealers draw the line on warranty. My guess is that at double the initial resistance, I'd start looking for a new battery — but a lot depends on plate type and construction (AGM vs. interlaced).

Let's take your 27 Series battery as an example. Most data sheets list its initial resistance at 10 milliohms (0.010 ohms). The best way to test internal resistance is under actual working conditions. I would guess that you never demand more than 35 watts or 75 watts from any one battery on average. That translates into anywhere between 3 and 6 amps.

Now, what is the best way to dissipate that much power using a load resistor? How about a light bulb? Halogen lamps rated at 12 volts are cheap and plentiful — and make excellent load resistors. Table 3 shows the equivalent load current for 35-watt, 50-watt and 75-watt bulbs. Need a bigger load? Add more lamps in parallel and adjust the current accordingly.

The proper procedure is to disconnect the battery under test from the battery bank. Fully charge the battery. Let the battery settle until it reads about 12.6 volts. Using the circuit shown in Figure 4, measure and record the initial battery voltage. Close S1 for 10 seconds — no more, no less — and record the battery voltage. Subtract that voltage from the initial voltage and compare it to the numbers in Table 3. That's it.

Lightning Strikes: Trig 101

Q. In the September 2004 edition, you discussed lighting strikes and how their location on Earth can be found by triangulation. Could you show me the math on how this works?

Terry

A. Be careful what you ask for — you just might get it. Without good math skills in geometry and trigonometry, you won't get the details. But it's easy to understand the concept if you can visualize triangles. Let me give it a try.

At least 130 magnetic direction finders are positioned across the US to locate lightning strikes. The direction finder finds the location of the strike by sweeping an area and looking for the strongest signal. Anyone who has ever swung a TV antenna or aimed a satellite dish has done radio direction finding.

When the signal is found, a line is drawn on a map from the antenna to the source. But it doesn't stop there. Triangulation uses a second receiver. It, too, calculates the direction from the antenna to the strike. Again, a line is drawn from the antenna to the source, as shown in Figure 5. Where the lines cross is where the strike happened.

While this shows us where the strike happened on a map, it doesn't tell us how far away it was. For this, we need trigonometry – specifically the sine function (the squeamish can skip this part). The law of sines says that if you know two of the angles and one opposite side, the rest of the triangle can be constructed.

$$\frac{\sin A}{a} = \frac{\sin B}{b} = \frac{\sin C}{c}$$

In our example, angles A and B are 70 degrees and 50 degrees, respectively, giving angle C a value of 60 degrees. The distance between the antennas is 650 ft. If we plug these values into the equation and solve for a

$\sin A/a = \sin C/c$
$c(\sin A) = a(\sin C)$
$a = c(\sin A/\sin C)$
$a = 650(\sin(70)) / \sin(60)$
$a = 705$ feet

That is, the distance to receiver B is 705 ft; solving for b tells us the strike was 575 ft from antenna A.

Whew, am I glad that's over. Back when I learned about sines and cosines, I had to look up the sine values in a book of tables and do the math on a slide rule. Today, you simply enter the angle into a scientific calculator — like the one in Windows. For the math impaired, go to one of the websites below.

www.1728.com/trig4.htm
www.trig.ionichost.com/trig.php

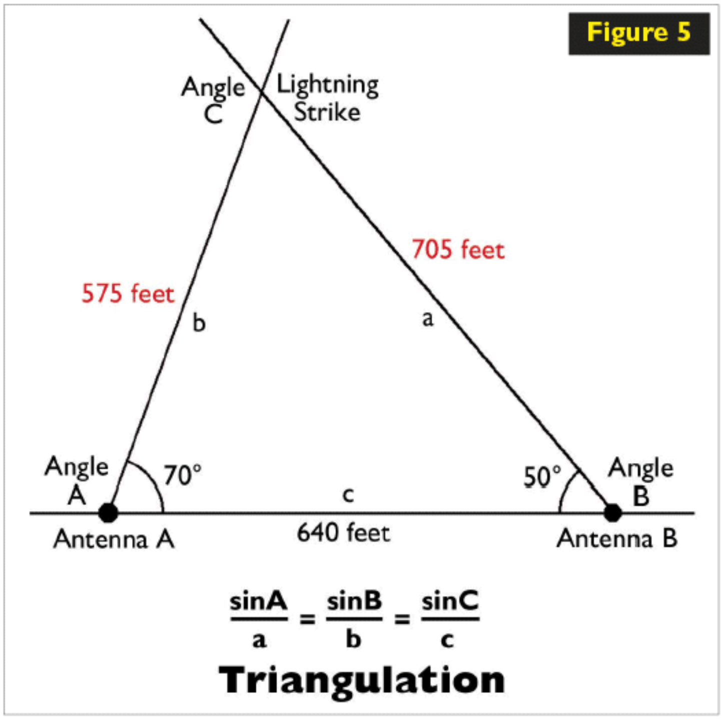
The Hounds of Baskervilles

Q. I own a small house adjacent to a busy city street and cannot keep dogs from defecating on my lawn. Knowing that most commercial products simply don't work, my friend has tried to configure his own high-pitch frequency device to solve the problem. Unfortunately, after many tests, it doesn't work. Do you have a schematic to help me with this?

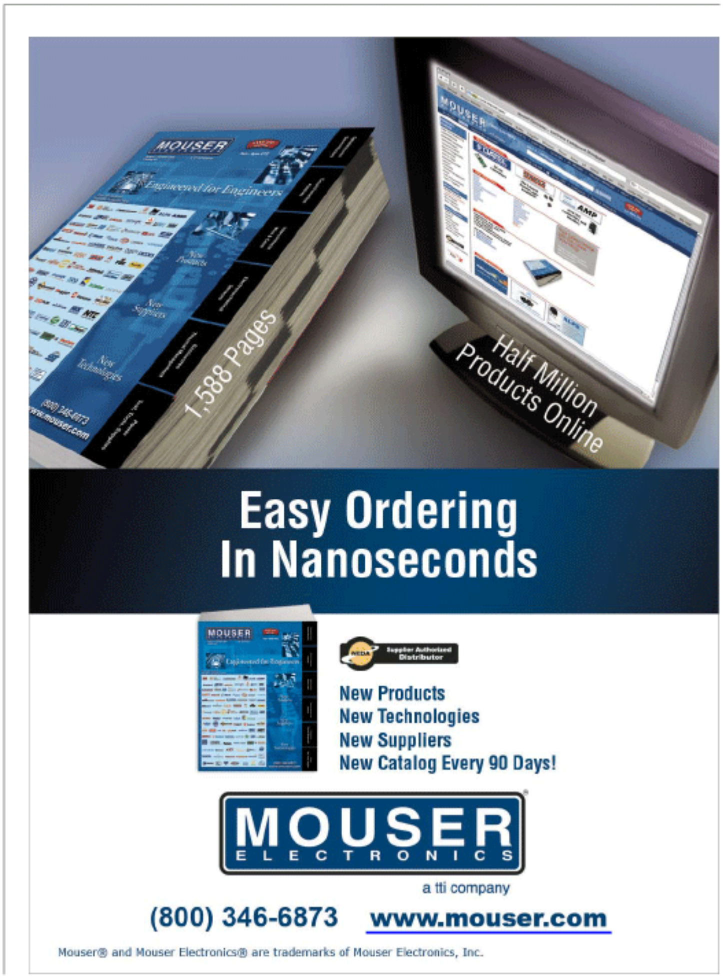
Alvena Teufel

A. As far as I know — from experience — these sonic devices don't work. And that's probably because of the simplistic way they are designed. Most sonic "keep-away" devices output a continuous or 60 Hz modulated sound of low intensity that most dogs ignore. After all, dogs don't run away from squealing breaks at frequencies that you or I can't hear. I suspect the answer is to make the sound painful enough to ward off the intruder without disturbing the neighborhood. That would be a 92 dB blast of 22 kHz only when your perimeter is breached — not before, and not periodic like a fog horn. Call it condition training.

Here we have a problem, because finding the components to put this together can get expensive. Let's start with the transducer — the speaker. The most efficient would be a marine piezo transducer like the kind they use for underwater sonar. Unfortunately, they can run hundreds of dollars. A good alternative is a high-wattage horn tweeter used in stereo systems, which you can find for under $50.



Step 2 is an amplifier that can deliver the volume level of a diesel truck running through your front yard — about


Easy Ordering
In Nanoseconds

New Products
New Technologies
New Suppliers
New Catalog Every 90 Days!

MOUSER ELECTRONICS
a tti company
(800) 346-6873 www.mouser.com
Mouser® and Mouser Electronics® are trademarks of Mouser Electronics, Inc.

1,000 W, give or take according to the efficiency of the transducer. Power amps designed for auto sound systems can provide this level of sound for about $100.

Next, you need a 22 kHz sinewave oscillator with enough output to fully drive the power amp. The waveform doesn't have to be clean, and can be generated with a first-order filtered 555 astable oscillator circuit.

Finally, you need to trigger the "alarm" only when a dog steps on your lawn. This can get tricky, but if you know the hours that the dogs are likely to trespass, you can simply press a doorbell button to activate it. Otherwise, your choices are PIR, photoelectric, perimeter control, etc.

Have you considered a horn off a diesel truck — the kind that run off compressed air and are REALLY loud? That, too, is condition training — not only for the dog, but also for its owner.

MAILBAG

Dear TJ,

I am writing about GSplit software that you mentioned in the July 2005 issue. There is a similar program which is more versatile. It is HJ-Split, from **www.freebyte.com/hjsplit** I have used it and it works fine. Versions are available for platforms other than Windows, including Mac, Linux, DOS, and even Amiga. Moreover, files that are split on one platform can be recombined on another. It can also split large hard disk files into parts that will fit on a CD-Rom for hard disk backup.

Bill Stiles
Hillsboro, Mo.

Dear TJ,

As a footnote to your July 2005 answer about back EMF, diodes, and relays, I have been using a standard LED with no current limiting resistor across the relay. You can actually see the inductive kick as the LED winks at you when the relay de-energizes. Yes, I know the forward voltage is higher then a regular diode, but I haven't had any problems with destroyed driver transistors.

Dennis Baut

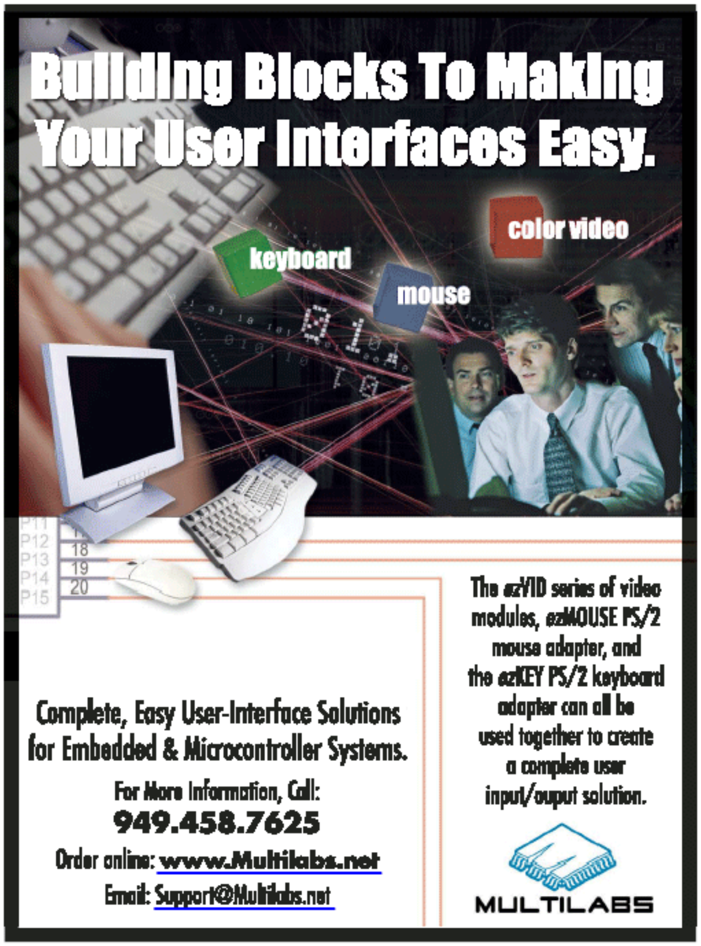
Response: *This will work with small relays like the kind RadioShack sells, but I wouldn't trust it with industrial relays with large coils. — TJ*

Cool Websites!

Like puzzles? Try this one.
www.brl.ntt.co.jp/people/hara/fly.swf

Unusual uses for USB.
www.pcw.co.uk/computeractive/features/2014033/unusual-uses-usb

Looking for cool Halloween project ideas?
http://softlyspokenmagicspells.com/halloween


Building Blocks To Making Your User Interfaces Easy.

The ezVID series of video modules, ezMOUSE PS/2 mouse adapter, and the ezKEY PS/2 keyboard adapter can all be used together to create a complete user input/ouput solution.

Complete, Easy User-Interface Solutions for Embedded & Microcontroller Systems.

For More Information, Call:
949.458.7625
Order online: www.Multilabs.net
Email: Support@Multilabs.net

MULTILABS

Announcing the Next ezLCD
Easily incorporate a COLOR LCD Touch Screen in your project!
FEATURES:
- Integrated Touch Screen
- Programmable Display Module
- Serial+USB+Parallel Interface
- I²C/AVR/BASIC Stamp/VB Compatible
- 1MB Onboard Flash Bitmap Memory
- Graphic/Text Commands
- Downloadable TTF Fonts
- Battery Pack Option

DISPLAY FEATURES:
- Sony 2.7" Color TFT LCD
- 240x160 1/8 VGA
- Transflective with LED Frontlight
- Sunlight Readable

OEM pricing starting at $189

EARTHLCD.COM We Make LCDs Work.™

MICROCONTROLLERS

1000 and 1 Uses

One Conference to Learn Them All

$100 off Conference Registration!

World's Lowest Power MCU

You may know the **MSP430** for its ultra-low power – but thousands of engineers are also using the MSP430's modern 16-bit RISC architecture and advanced peripherals to solve a variety of design challenges. See for yourself how useful the MSP430 can be in your next project.

▶ Ultra-Low Power

- 0.1µA RAM retention
- 0.8µA standby
- 250µA/MIPS
- Zero-power BOR
- 1µs clock startup
- 50nA pin leakage

▶ High-Performance

- 1k-128kB ISP Flash
- 16-bit RISC CPU
- 14-100 pin options
- USART, I^{2}C, Timers
- 10-/12-/16-bit ADC
- Op Amp, DAC, LCD Driver

Register Today to Attend the MSP430 Advanced Technical Conference and Save $100 Visit: www.ti.com/atcdiscount

MSP430 Advanced Technical Conference
4th IV Annual

Do you want to learn how to maximize the performance of the **World's Lowest Power MCU** with a versatile set of peripherals and features like no other? Join the experts at the 2005 MSP430 Advanced Technical Conference (ATC).

$595 conference cost includes:

- Customizable schedule including courses and hands-on labs – BRAND NEW CONTENT!
- Training on the Newest Devices
- Meet MSP430 Experts and 3rd Parties
- Experimenter's Board
- 2 Nights Lodging, All Meals and Evening Events

Dallas, Texas – Nov 1-3
Taipei, Taiwan – Nov 15
Hangzhou, China – Nov 17
Landshut, Germany – Dec 6-8

Technology for Innovators™ TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Technology for Innovators and the red/black banner are trademarks of Texas Instruments. 1187A0

© 2005 TI

Open Communication by Louis E. Frenzel

The Latest in Networking and Wireless Technologies

Open Communication

Wireless Mesh Networks — *Networking to Connect Almost Anything to Everything Else*

When you remember that a network is just a system of interconnections that link people or things together, it seems as though almost everything in our lives is networked. Isn't our system of roads and highways just a huge network that links towns and cities together? And what about our electrical power distribution system? It uses high power lines to connect homes, offices, and factories to power plants, and one power grid to another. The telephone system is a humongous network. The cable TV system is a big fat network. Of course, we have come to associate the word network with computers.

Today, what computer is *not* networked? If it is not connected to the Internet via a dial-up, broadband cable, or DSL modem, it is connected to a local area network (LAN), which, in turn, is connected to one or more other networks. And, LANs are not restricted to offices — they are also in many homes.

While most of these networks are wired, copper, or fiber optics, a growing number of networks are wireless. Our cell phone systems are big wireless networks that are connected to the telephone network, as well as to the Internet. Some LANs are also wireless, with a person being able to link his or her laptop up to an access point inside a company or at a hot spot in an airport or hotel. Wireless networks are a growing phenomenon. The latest of these is the wireless mesh, a network with the ability to connect almost anything to everything else.

Mesh Networks

A mesh network is one in which one computer or embedded controller, called a node, is connected to all the others. This is referred to as a full mesh. Figure 1 shows a full mesh of four computers, where all computers have a direct link to all other computers. This is pretty useful because all computers can talk to one another. The concept quickly gets out of hand, however, the more computers you add. The formula below lets you calculate how many individual links (L) you need to connect N computers.

$$L = N(N - 1)/2$$

With 10 computers, the number of links grows to $L = 10(10 - 1)/2 = 90/2 = 45$. Yikes! It gets messy fast, doesn't it? Can you just imagine all the wires for 100 computers?

For precisely this reason, the full mesh is rarely used. Instead, networks use other methods of interconnecting computers or nodes. These methods are known as topologies. The most popular topologies are the bus and the star (see Figure 2). The bus is a single pair of wires (coax or twisted pair) connected to all computers. It is set up so that only one computer can send to one other computer at a time. The star uses a central computer to coordinate the exchange between nodes. A third, less popular topology is the ring (not shown in Figure 2) that passes messages around a closed loop to the correct destination with only one node transmitting at a time.

Single-node transmission is the key to most topologies. Not all nodes want to talk at the same time, so you can simplify the number of connections and share the common connections. Because of the common connection, you need an access method or software procedure to take control and make decisions when more than one

Figure 1. Full mesh network with wired links.

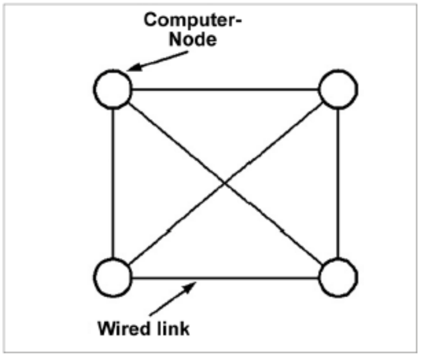
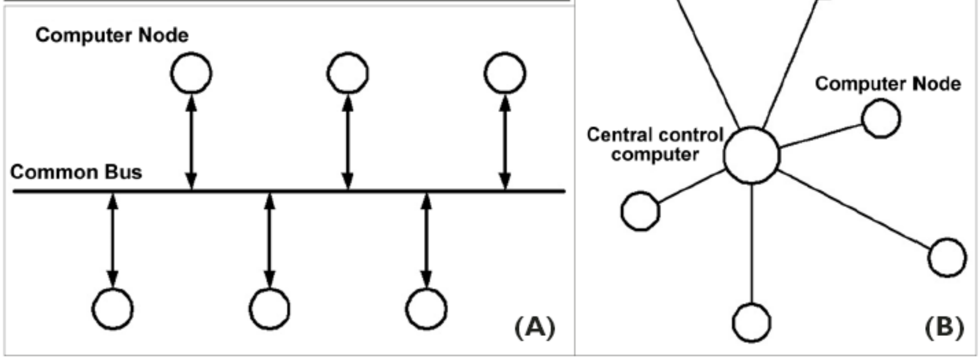


Figure 2. The most popular network topologies: (A) – Bus, (B) – Star.



node tries to transmit simultaneously.

In order to network computers wirelessly, you normally use what is called a point-to-multipoint (PMP) connection, which is simply a wireless star topology. A central computer coordinates the transmission and reception between all other nodes. This works pretty well, but it does not provide a good solution to all applications. An alternative is the wireless mesh.

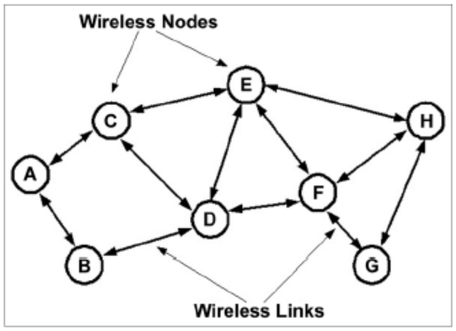


Figure 3. A partial mesh network with wireless links. It extends the range and makes communications more reliable.

A wireless mesh is not a full mesh in that, while all nodes can communicate with one another, their paths are not direct. Each node can talk to any other node by using paths through one or more other nodes. This is called a partial mesh and is illustrated in Figure 3. Each node is a computer or an embedded microcontroller — most likely the latter. Each node contains a radio transceiver that can link up with a nearby neighbor. The most common type of node is a sensor or transducer that measures temperature, pressure, light level, a switch closure, or other input. Another type of node contains an actuator, a relay, switch, solenoid, or something that turns a motor or light off or on.

The transmit power is very low so range is not great. In practical sensor meshes, the range between nodes may only be a maximum of 30 feet or so. So, how does any node get a message to any other node? By transmitting the message to a nearby neighbor, which in turn retransmits it to another closer neighbor, and so on until the desired destination is reached. Each node is set up to act as a repeater or router so that the message hops from node to node. In Figure 3, node A can get a message to node H by hopping through nodes B-D-F. An alternate path consists of nodes A-C-E-H. You get the idea.

A mesh network has some pretty cool features and benefits. First, the range of any node is greatly extended because it can send and receive messages over long distances, providing there are nodes between the two to pass the message along. Second, there are alternate paths through the mesh. If one node dies, due to a dead battery or a defect, or if the signal is blocked physically by walls or other objects, not to worry. Likewise, it's no problem when a portable or mobile node moves so that the signal cannot get to one of its neighbors. When that happens, the signal simply finds an alternate path through the remaining nodes.

For example, suppose the battery on node F died and the path between nodes C and E is blocked by a truck. A can still talk to H via A-C-E-H or A-B-D-E-H. We say that the mesh is "self-healing." This feature makes the mesh one very reliable network. To optimize this feature, however, you need to have many nodes to provide those alternate paths. When you need to have a robust wireless network, a mesh is the way to go.

Another desirable characteristic of a mesh network is that it is self-forming. In other words, the nodes are designed to automatically discover one another and connect. This happens as two nodes fall within range of their transmitters and receivers. They exchange hellos and a link is formed. This type of network is typically called an ad-hoc network. Mobile or portable nodes may come and go, so the network is constantly reconfiguring itself to the remaining nodes. Nodes can be quickly added or removed without much consequence and certainly with no need for human intervention.

An important consideration is that most mesh nodes are portable or mobile, meaning they are battery-powered. Because they use very low power, batteries can last for ages. Most nodes go into a sleep mode until they have data to send or until they are called upon to relay another message. They are probably on for less than 1% of the time. This very low duty cycle and the low current drain during the sleep mode (only about 1 µA) means that a battery can have a life up to a year or more. For industrial applications, battery replacement and maintenance costs become very low.

Mesh Applications

As with many electronics, first the method is discovered and then we sit around and figure out what to do with

Microprocessor
Hands-On Training

The PRIMER Trainer is now New & Improved and even easier to use. The PRIMER is a flexible instructional tool featured in Prentice Hall textbooks and used by colleges and universities around the world. Ruggedly designed to resist wear, the PRIMER supports several different programming languages. A comprehensive Self Instruction Manual and an Applications Manual provides lessons, theory, and sample code for a number of Hands-On lab projects.

Primer Training Kit starting at $120.00 USD

Application Projects Include:
- Scan Keypad Input & Write to a Display
- Detect Light Levels with a Photocell
- Control Motor Speed using Back EMF
- Design a Waveform Generator
- Measure Temperature
- Program EPROMs
- Bus Interface an 8255 PPI
- Construct a Capacitance Meter
- Interface and Control Stepper Motors
- Design a DTMF Autodialer / Controller
- Programming a Reaction Time Tester

Since 1985
OVER
20
YEARS OF
SINGLE BOARD
SOLUTIONS

EMAC, inc.
Phone 618-529-4525 Fax 618-457-0110
2390 EMAC Way, Carbondale, IL 62901
World Wide Web: www.emacinc.com

ember
Developer Kit

Figure 4. Ember's ZigBee developer's kit.

it. That is happening right now with mesh applications, but many great uses have already been discovered and implemented.

The military was probably the first to use a mesh concept. Each soldier is equipped with a mesh-enabled radio that can link up with the radios of other nearby soldiers. All can communicate with one another and messages are easily relayed to more remote nodes through the mesh. The mesh idea can be expanded to include weapon systems of all sorts, giving commanders a way to monitor and control the battlefield despite constantly changing conditions, such as units moving great distances away.

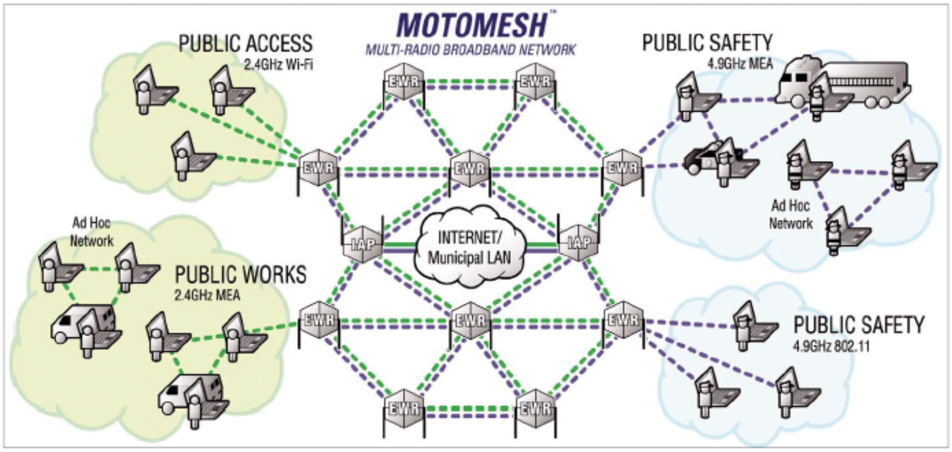
One growth application is building automation. In office buildings, hotels, hospitals, and universities, mesh can ease the process or monitoring temperature, lights, HVAC, and other conditions, and taking control steps to improve efficiency. Hundreds of battery-powered nodes can be interconnected wirelessly to mesh an entire building very quickly and easily. Just think of the cost and time savings of having to wire all those sensors and controllers. Mesh makes it possible to achieve the same results wirelessly.

Home monitoring and control is another growing use of mesh. Again, you can use "stick-on" nodes containing all sorts of sensors and controllers for light switches and appliances. Again, the big benefit is that there is no wiring or configuring. Just put the nodes in place and let them automatically link up and get to work.

Industrial monitoring and control is another growing use of wireless mesh. Industrial wiring is horrendously expensive, from $200 to $1,000 per foot if run in conduit by a licensed union electrician. One sensor wire can cost you up to $100,000. Ridiculous. But with wireless, it is far less expensive to put sensors on everything to monitor process conditions and take control actions. In manufacturing, mesh is being used to monitor the well-being of the various machines in order to predict their failure and to determine when to perform preventative maintenance.

Wireless automatic meter reading is taking off as a great application of mesh. Reading electric, gas, or water meters is expensive and time consuming. But with mesh, it is fast, easy, and inexpensive. And the mesh from house to house makes it possible to collect all the data from remote points in the neighborhood.

Figure 5. The MOTOMESH network for public safety and service. The access points are designated EWR and meshed so that any remote node can talk to any other node.



A variety of other uses are being tested and developed. Environmental monitoring of forests, beaches, and other sensitive areas is easy with wireless sensor networks. Medical monitoring of patients in a hospital is another use. Security systems can use a greater quantity of wireless mesh nodes because they are cheap and battery powered. An upcoming application is using mesh to eliminate wiring in home entertainment systems. Mesh networks using UWB (ultra wideband) can transmit at speeds over 100 Mbps, making it easy to connect video devices like HDTV sets, DVD players, cable boxes, and the like without wires. Look for these next year.

How to Make a Wireless Mesh

The RF transceiver part of the mesh nodes is simple. There are literally hundreds of different chips and modems available. What makes a mesh a mesh is the software embedded in the interconnected controller. Almost any air interface can be used. Simple designs can use the ISM band ASK or FSK chips operating in the 315, 433, and 915 MHz bands. Bluetooth is not as useable, but could be utilized in simple cases. Bluetooth inherently contains an ad-hoc network of the star or point-to-multipoint nature. It can automatically link up with seven other nodes forming a piconet. And the controlling node can link up with other controller nodes forming scatternets. While this may be suitable for some simple applications, it is not a mesh.

A better choice is ZigBee, a standard designed especially for mesh applications. ZigBee is the marketing name for an expanded version of the IEEE's 802.15.4 standard. This standard defines the radio interface and the data link or MAC (media access control) method of handling data in and out.

The ZigBee radios can work in the 868 MHz (Europe) or the 915 MHz and 2.4 GHz bands (US). The mode of operation is offset-QPSK using direct sequence spread spectrum. Data rates are 20 kbps for the 868 MHz version, and 40 kbps for the 915 MHz version and 250 kbps version. Most applications have opted for the 2.4 GHz 250 kbps version. Yes, the data rate is low, but most applications only generate very low speed digital data, like that from a temperature or pressure sensor or a switch closure, so high-speed connections aren't needed.

The ZigBee Alliance, an organization that promotes ZigBee as well as develops additional software to make mesh work, also conducts testing and certification of ZigBee products to make sure that they all interoperate. For details, go to **www.zigbee.org**

There are dozens of companies gearing up to offer ZigBee chips, software, and systems that make it easy to create a mesh network. One offering the most complete solution is Ember. They provide chips, boards, software, and a development system pictured in Figure 4. Note the 12 node boards you can use to set up a representative mesh to try out all the various options. Check out **www.ember.com**

Another popular wireless technology that can be used to form a mesh is the widely used wireless LAN standard 802.11 also known as Wi-Fi. Most laptops use this to link up at available hot spots for Internet access and email. Companies and other large organizations with many networked PCs use wireless access points to extend their existing wired LANs.

There are three primary problems with 802.11. First, it was not designed for mesh use. It is inherently a point-to-point or point-to-multipoint technology. Yet, it can be made to do mesh networking with additional software. Second, it is more power hungry than ZigBee. Battery operation is not practical, except for short intervals of a few hours or less. If you are near power, then this is not a disadvantage. Third, the range is much greater than the typical mesh node, which is rarely more than 30 meters. With Wi-Fi, you get a range up to 100 meters. The good news is that you have access to fast data rates, 11 Mbps in the basic 802.11b system and up to 54 Mbps in the 802.11a/g standards.

One great example of using Wi-Fi in a mesh is creating a broadband access service for those people who do not have a high speed Internet connection via cable TV or a DSL line. This covers many folks who live outside a major metropolitan area or in a rural district.

By giving each subscriber a Wi-Fi-enabled transceiver with special mesh software, each node can then talk to other nearby nodes and relay data for others as well as receive and transmit data. A nearby access point collects all the inputs and provides a connection to an Internet service provider. This is already being done in many areas around the country.

Another mesh using technology like 802.11 is Motorola's MOTOMESH. This sophisticated mesh uses access points called EWR (Enhanced Wireless Routers) that incorporate both 802.11b Wi-Fi radios operating in the 2.4 GHz band and two similar radios operating in the 4.9 GHz band. This 4.9 GHz band is allocated for public safety systems used by police, fire, EMS, public works, and other city and county services.

The EWRs are all meshed together as shown in Figure 5. Portable laptops can link into an access point and talk to any other laptops. The MOTOMESH uses Motorola's Mesh Enabled Architecture, a system originally developed for the military. With data rates to 6 Mb/s, it can enable high-speed data transmissions as well as video and graphics. And it can do this while traveling at speeds to 200 mph. And a neat feature of the MOTOMESH is its built-in location technology that lets any node determine the location (latitude/longitude) of itself or any other connected node. For details, see **www.meshnetworks.com** or **www.motorola.com**

The MOTOMESH can also be used for telemetry applications. It was recently used by Chevy's Corvette group at the American Lemans Series races where Corvettes took first and second place. Part of the victory was due to the team being able to predict the need for pit stops using the telemetry data from the racecars. This helped eliminate some pit stops altogether and time the others.

If you are not using mesh now, you soon will be in some form. **NV**

Full Speed

It writes your USB Code!

NEW! **HIDmaker FS for Full Speed FLASH PIC18F4550**

Creates complete PC and Peripheral programs that talk to each other over USB. Ready to compile and run!

- *Large data Reports*
- *64,000 bytes/sec per Interface*
- *Easily creates devices with multiple Interfaces, even multiple Identities!*
- *Automatically does MULTITASKING*
- *Makes standard or special USB HID devices*

NEW! "Developers Guide for USB HID Peripherals" shows you how to make devices for special requirements.

Both PC and Peripheral programs *understand your data items* (even odd sized ones), and give you convenient variables to handle them.

PIC18F Compilers: PICBASIC Pro, MPASM, C18, Hi-Tech C.

PIC16C Compilers: PICBASIC Pro, MPASM, Hi-Tech C, CCS C.

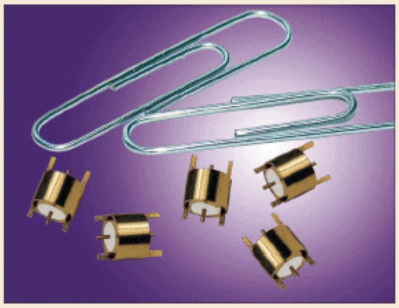
PC Compilers: Delphi, C++ Builder, Visual Basic 6.

HIDmaker FS Combo: Only $599.95

Trace SYSTEMS, Inc.

DOWNLOAD the HIDmaker FS Test Drive today!
www.TraceSystemsInc.com
301-262-0300

SMB INTERFACE FOR BOARD-TO-BOARD APPLICATIONS



Bomar Interconnect Products, Inc., a premier manufacturer and designer of quality connectors and accessories for RF, video, and broadcast transmission, announces the addition of an SMB interconnect to their proprietary Eliminator™ Series. The coaxial Series, which already consists of a family of F connectors, is expressly engineered to eliminate the need for extra cable assemblies and PCB connectors traditionally required to mate box-type or modular integrated components to boards. Manufacturers need only connect an Eliminator directly to an electronic device and drop it onto the PCB. In addition to significantly reducing installation time, the subminiature SMB Eliminator promotes board space conservation along with circuit miniaturization. The interconnect is available in 50- and 75-ohm impedance, and provides broadband performance with extremely low reflection DC through 4 GHz.

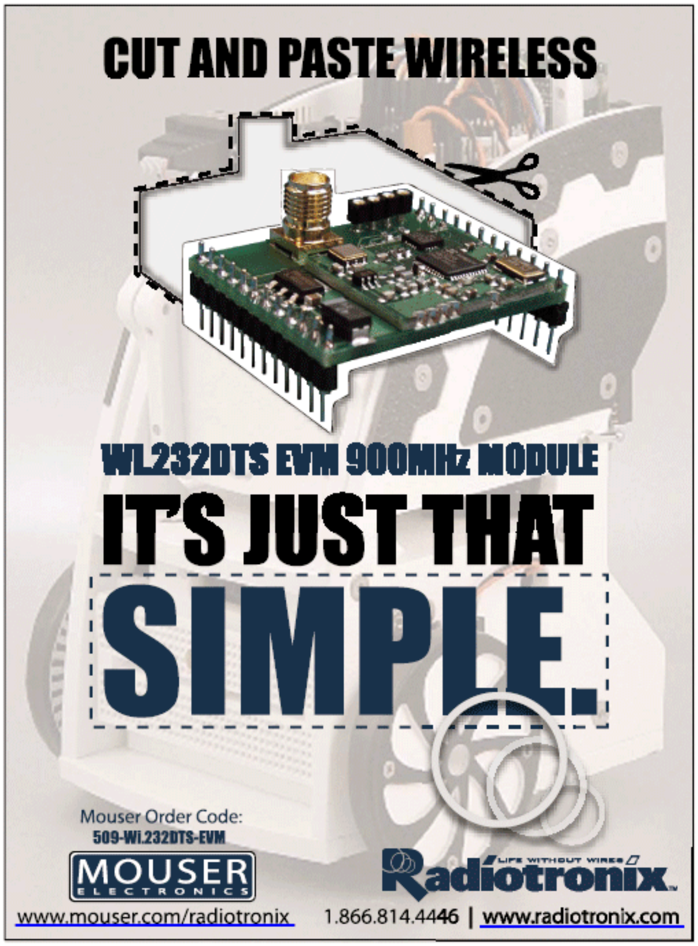
Bomar's newest right-angle interface is ideally suited for employment in multi-board applications in which digital to RF conversion is required. As such, it may be confidently specified for use on PCBs in a broad range of military, industrial, consumer, and medical equipment.

Quality engineered of precision machined brass, the new SMB Eliminator features TFE insulators and gold-plated contacts to ensure continuous reliability. Additional features include an insulation resistance of 1,000 mOhms min., a dielectric withstand voltage of 1,000 VRMS, and a temperature range of –65 degrees C to +165 degrees C. The Series is fully customizable to accommodate various PCB thickness, plating options, and board-to-board spacing. A die-cast version is also offered for high-quantity, low-cost applications.

Pricing for Bomar's SMB Eliminator starts at $1.38 each in quantities of 1,000. Delivery is from stock to 12 weeks.

For more information, contact:

BOMAR INTERCONNECT
PRODUCTS, INC.
1850 Route 46 E.
Ledgewood, NJ 07852
973-347-4040 Fax: **973-347-2111**
Email: **mail@bomarinterconnect.com**
Web: **www.bomarinterconnect.com**



CUT AND PASTE WIRELESS

WL232DTS EVM 900MHz MODULE

IT'S JUST THAT SIMPLE.

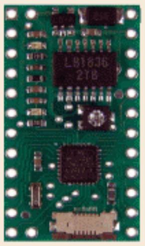
Mouser Order Code:
509-WL232DTS-EVM

MOUSER ELECTRONICS

Radiotronix LIFE WITHOUT WIRES

www.mouser.com/radiotronix 1.866.814.4446 | www.radiotronix.com

BABY ORANGUTAN ROBOT CONTROLLER



Pololu announces the release of the Baby Orangutan robot controller, the latest addition to Pololu's line of Orangutan robot controllers. The Baby Orangutan features an Atmel mega168 microcontroller with 16K of Flash program memory and 1K data memory, two H-bridges for control of two independent DC motors or one stepper motor, two LEDs, and a potentiometer connected to an analog input. The unit is compatible with the larger Orangutan robot controller, though some features — such as a display — must be connected externally.

The compact module has dimensions of 1.2" x 0.7", and it can be configured to fit in a breadboard or a 24-pin dual in-line package (DIP) socket. For applications with low I/O usage, the Baby Orangutan board can also be configured with pins on just one side of the module for use as a single in-line package (SIP). The diminutive size of the Baby Orangutan makes it well suited for primary control of miniature robots or for auxiliary control on larger robots.

The Baby Orangutan is available with two programming connector options: a standard, 0.1"-grid header for the greatest convenience, and a low-profile, flat flexible cable (FFC) connector that reduces the module thickness to 0.110".

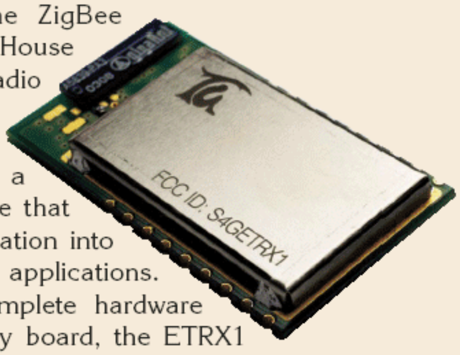
The unit price ranges from $24.95 to $29.95, depending on configuration, with free US shipping available on most units.

For more information, contact:

POLOLU CORPORATION
6000 S. Eastern Ave. Suite 12-D
Las Vegas, NV 89119
877-7-POLOLU or **702-262-6648**
Fax: **702-262-6894**
Email: **www@pololu.com**
Web: **www.pololu.com**

EMBER WIRELESS MESHING SOLUTION GOES MODULAR

Recently, at the ZigBee Alliance Open House in Oslo, UK-based radio specialist Telegesis announced the arrival of ETRX1 — a meshing RF module that enables easy integration into industrial and other applications. Designed as a complete hardware solution on one tiny board, the ETRX1 will allow companies to quickly tap into the lucrative ZigBee market for wireless control and monitoring products without requiring in-house RF engineering experience.



Incorporating the ZigBee ready Ember meshing stack — EmberNet — the ETRX1 module is built around Ember's EM2420 radio and an Atmel Atmega 128L microprocessor. An over-the-air upgrade to the new, fully compliant EmberZnet stack will be available within a short time.

In addition to the compact hardware design, Telegesis has introduced a comprehensive AT style command layer to facilitate rapid adoption of the technology. This familiar format will enable engineers to communicate easily and simply with the meshing software and move quickly to full integration.

The module measures only 37.75 mm x 20.45 mm and is surface mountable. It will carry a GigaAnt RUFA™ antenna and will be fully CE/FCC tested, eliminating the need for end-product certification. Alternatively, customers can specify a Hirose H.FL connector for external antenna applications. The ETRX1 operates in the 2.4 GHz ISM bandwidth and the technology is IEEE 802.15.4 compliant.

Unique cutting-edge products!

Data Loggers

pico
ADC-212
Virtual Instrument

ADC212/3- The ADC-212/3 balances resolution, sampling rate, and cost to make an ideal general purpose oscilloscope. With a 12-bit resolution, 3 MS/s sampling speed and 32 KB waveform buffer, ADC-212/3 an ideal solution for high speed data acquisition using a PC's parallel port

PP083	**from $569**

For USB connection, use the 8-bit 20MS/s PicoScope2202 at $359.00

RS232 - RS422/485

Send your serial signals hundreds of feet using differential RS422 or tristate/addressable RS485 units.

CS-428 - 9pF-TB	**$49**
CS-428AT above with autoturn	**$59**
WCS232 RS232-bluetooth	**$149**
K3 - 9pF-9pF isolated	**$139**
KD485-STD DINrail mount	**$159**
KD485-ADE Autodrive version	**$299**

USB PC Scopes

These impressive adapters are powered from PC's USB port - turns your PC into a digital - scope/FFT/meter.

Stingray: 250kHz 2-ch + sig-gen	**$220**
Swordfish: 10MHz scope-in-a-probe	**$275**
PS2202: 2MHz 8-bit 2-ch	**$359**
PS3424: 1MHz 12-bit 4-ch	**$1293**
PS3206: 50MHz 2-ch + sig-gen	**$1518**

But Wait...There's More!

USB to 24 I/O lines	$69
USB to 8 Thermocouples	$475
USB to 11 x A/D ch	$181
USB 2ch 100MHz scope	$1139
CANbus, VME, cPCI, etc	$300+
easyRadio modules	$40
USB-RS422 1/2/4ch	$48+
Stepper Motor Controller	$89
Logic Analyzers 8/16-ch (USB)	$222/333
USB Bus Analyzers	$999
USB surge protectors	$32
Laser i.r. thermometer gun	$149
CAN-USB adapter w. s/w	$299
USB-serial ic's with FTDIchip rocksolid drivers from	$2 (10K qty)
Motion detector ic/module for video	$40/156

www.saelig.com/seeour.htm

USB-Serial Adapters

Gives serial to PCs that do not have one. Update old RS232 products with stable FTDI chip drivers.

USB-COM-S	47" USB-9pD	**$25**
USB-COM-25	36" USB-25pD	**$25**
USB-COM-SI-M	Isol metal box	**$99**

Also: 1, 2, 4, 8, and 16-channel USB-422/485 converters.

FREE COFFEE

Call 1-888-7SAELIG

Mention Offer# SBW

to get a free STARBUCKS Card with your order!

(Not available with any other offers)

"I received the USB kit today, and 5 min later I was up and running with my USB test program. That was easy!" (J.C.)

***Saelig Co.** brings to USA unique, easy-to-use control and instrumentation products from overseas. Customers include: Intel, Philips, NEC, Kodak, Nokia, US Military, Microsoft, Dell, Xerox, Universities, T.I., Harris, Sony, J&J, Thomson, Sandisk, General Dynamics, H-P/Compaq, etc.*

Saelig .com
unique electronics

888-7SAELIG
www.saelig.com
info@saelig.com

To compress development times, OEMs can assess the ETRX1 using the supporting development board which is available in a low-cost kit complete with power pack, RS232 cable, three modules, and downloadable Telegesis Terminal software.

For more information, contact:

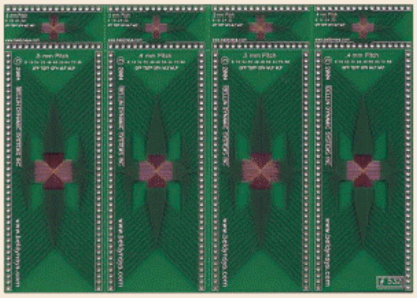
LEMOS INTERNATIONAL CO., INC.
(North American Distributor)
Fairfield, CT USA
Email: **Sales@LEMOSINT.COM**
Web: **www.LEMOSINT.COM**

SMT MICRO LEAD FRAME ADAPTORS

Bellin Dynamic Systems announces the latest Snap-Apart™ adapter boards: the P532 and the P533. The P532 and P533 are designed to adapt SMT Micro Lead Frame devices to the .100" standard.

SMT chips can be difficult and frustrating for electrical engineers to prototype. The P532 and P533 can quickly take QFP, MLF, QFN, or any comparable package and place them in a familiar DIP .600" footprint. By utilizing the correct IC, engineers can keep board revisions to a minimum.

Both adapter boards hold eight Snap-Apart™ elements and feature eight Universal adapters. Each board has four adapters that can adapt devices with up to 80 pins and four that can work with devices up to 32 pins. They work with quad devices that have .4 mm pitch and/or .5 mm pitch. The P532 is designed for quad packages with an even number of pins per side. The P533 works with quad packages with an odd number of pins per side. The elements easily snap apart from each other to provide individual adapters. Each P532 and P533 board comes with six 40 pin header strips for quick and economical prototyping.



Bellin Dynamic Systems is a provider of rapid prototyping tools for engineering development. Visit their website for data sheets and more information on this and other SMT solutions.

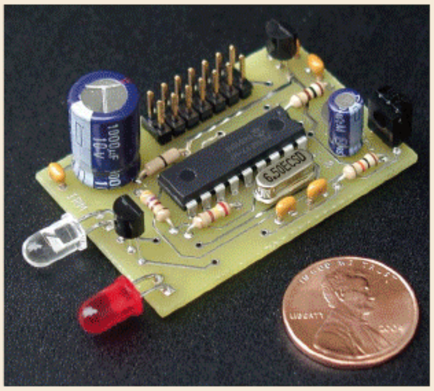
The P532 is currently available for $59.95 each. The P533 is currently available for $59.95 each.

For more information, contact:

BELLIN DYNAMIC SYSTEMS, INC.
714-630-8024 Fax: **714-630-8025**
Web: **www.beldynsys.com**

LOW-COST IR TRANSMITTER CHIP

A new trainable, low-cost IR transmitter chip offered by Tauntek can make controlling other equipment from your next project a breeze. It works with most equipment and remotes and can learn up to 16 commands — each of which can be a different format/protocol. It has a keyboard or MCU interface and it is based on the PIC16LF87 Micro with EEPROM. The chip alone, PC boards, or complete kits are available. Please send inquiries to the email address below.



For more information, contact:

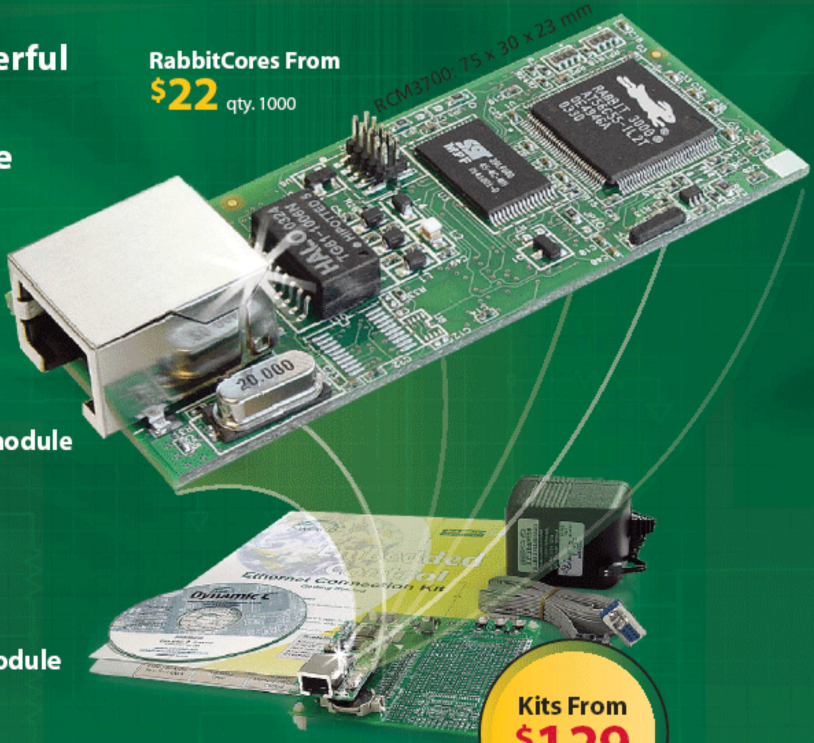
TAUNTEK
Email: **rlgrieb@verizon.net**
Web: **www.tauntek.com**

PCB-POOL®
DOWNLOAD OUR FREE PCB SOFTWARE
www.free-pcb-software.com
Instant online Quotes
Tooling and set-up included!
No Minimum Quantity,
No drill Limitations!
Full DRC on all orders +
Top Quality and on time delivery Guaranteed!
(if its late, get it free!)
Price Example: 16 Sq-Inches, (ds - pth)
2 Days: $ 90
8 Days: $ 22.5
Standard PCBPool Service
SIMPLY SEND YOUR FILES AND ORDER ONLINE!
WWW.PCBPOOL.COM
Visit us @ ESC BOSTON Stand 310 & PCB EAST Stand 509
Industry Quality LEAD FREE FR4, DS, DK, HAL
TOLLFREE: 1877 3908541
sales@beta-layout.com

Get It Done With Rabbit

Small in size but packed with powerful features, Rabbit Semiconductor's low-cost RabbitCore modules give designers a complete package for custom embedded control and communication applications.

RabbitCores From
$22 qty. 1000



Kits From
$129

Rabbit development kits provide a complete embedded design system in a low-cost package. Each kit contains a RabbitCore, a full-version of Dynamic C®, a development board, documentation and programming tools.

New!

RCM3750 RabbitCore
Powerful networking core module
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Serial Flash
- 33 Digital I/O

New!

RCM3365 RabbitCore
Removable memory core module
- `Hot-swappable' card socket
- 16 MB NAND Flash
- 52 Digital I/O

RCM3600 RabbitCore
Low-cost & compact core module
- 22.1 MHz clock
- 2.10" x 1.20" x 0.62"
- 33 Digital I/O

Free Design Book With Kit

It's easy to get started with a complete development kit that includes a RabbitCore and development tools. For a limited time get a FREE Rabbit design book with your kit.

www.GetItDoneWithRabbit.com

$49
Value
Free
Book

RABBIT®
Semiconductor

2932 Spafford Street, Davis, CA 95616 Tel **530.757.8400**
Solutions That Work

Understanding, Designing, and Constructing Robots and Robotic Systems

Personal Robotics

The Ball Bot

Ugh! It's column time, and my editor has been after me to do some coverage on the Ball Bot, something I had started a while ago, but have not yet completed.

To recap, a simple description of the Ball Bot would be "a two-axis inverted pendulum." The operative word here is simple. In its implementation, it is three belt-reduced, encoded motors driving some Omniwheels sitting on top of a basketball — with a bunch of inertial sensors and a DSP thrown in for good measure.

Originally, I had several different thoughts on how to accomplish this build, but I have managed to narrow the concept down quite a bit. Originally, the scope of my build was massive. Rather than rant about in my usual fashion, I will approach my thought processes methodically.

The Ball

Originally, I fully intended to manufacture my own sphere. I wanted to control the diameter, resiliency, surface, appearance, and all of that good stuff. I have decided to scale back any grandiose notions I may have had.

(Insert pitiful excuses here.) My garage is sweltering hot and my house is nearly unbearable this summer. The last thing I want to do is wrap myself in a cotton jumpsuit and breath mask and start pouring, cutting, grinding, shaping, molding, and forming my ideal of a perfect sphere when all I really need to do is hop on over to the sporting goods store and buy one. In all fairness, making a mold and then a casting is a time consuming, expensive business. I am not precluding it as an eventual possibility, but I'll be more receptive to the idea this winter.

Now, I must say that I did get stares from several sporting goods salespeople. There I am in the aisle, sitting cross-legged, scrutinizing every orb, seeking out every defect and every inaccuracy. I was poking, prodding, pushing, squeezing, and bouncing.

After my intense examination, I decided on a basketball. Yup, a basketball. A good ol' men's regulation-size 7, 29.5" circumference, 9.39" diameter basketball. It's not in the least bit glorious, but it is frugal, and I will convince myself one day that there is just as much panache in simplicity ...

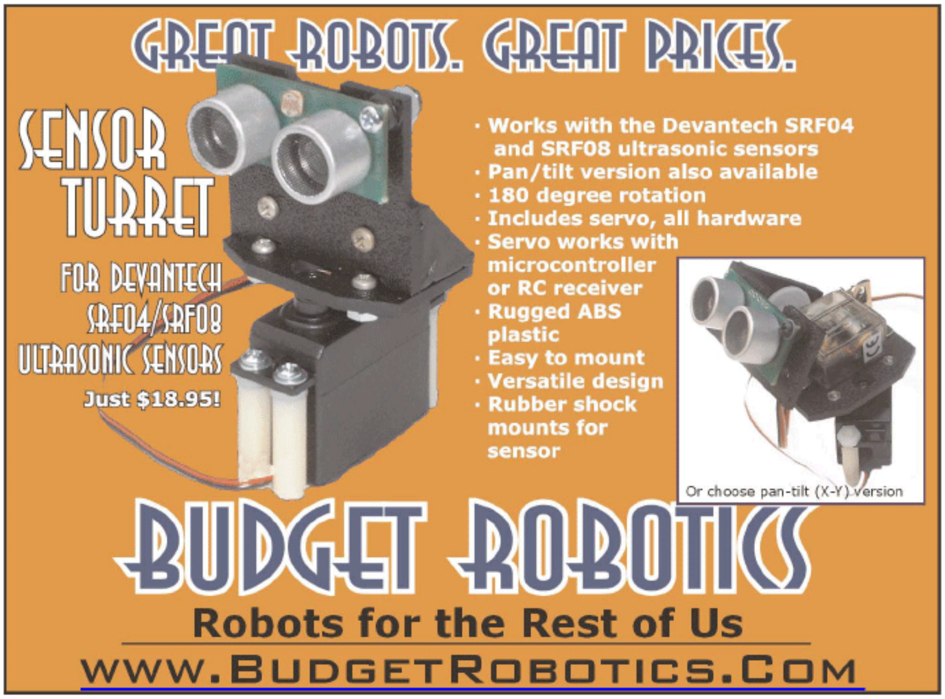
Omniwheels

I am still sticking with Omniwheels. I can see no other way to generate the motions that I need on the surface of the sphere. Kornylak (**www.kornylak.com**) has a great selection of Omniwheels. I went with a small diameter, because I plan on making the robot on the shortish side, and will therefore need some good acceleration to get "back under" the main mass of the bot. I can get the speed I need in other ways.

The one issue with all the Omniwheels I have seen is the challenge of linking them to the shaft they ride on. I still haven't conquered this one. The Omniwheels have a sort of fluted end to which I am hoping to engage the shaft, via a machined hub, and possibly a keyed shaft. I will cross that bridge when I get there. Kornylak does offer some wheels with a chain drive hub that locks to them on their shaft, and even allows you to clock their rotation via multiple keys, but I wanted to suffer and use belts.

Drive Train

I went to my stash of motors and


GREAT ROBOTS. GREAT PRICES.
SENSOR TURRET
FOR DEVANTECH SRF04/SRF08 ULTRASONIC SENSORS
Just $18.95!
- Works with the Devantech SRF04 and SRF08 ultrasonic sensors
- Pan/tilt version also available
- 180 degree rotation
- Includes servo, all hardware
- Servo works with microcontroller or RC receiver
- Rugged ABS plastic
- Easy to mount
- Versatile design
- Rubber shock mounts for sensor
Or choose pan-tilt (X-Y) version
BUDGET ROBOTICS
Robots for the Rest of Us
WWW.BUDGETROBOTICS.COM

found some nice encoded coreless motors. They are 27-watt motors, rated at 14.3 oz-in stall torque, 5 oz-in continuous torque, 2 amps continuous current, and 6,900 rpm at 24 volts — a beefy motor to be sure. With my planned 4:1 primary belt reduction and the reduction from the small 2.58" Omniwheel driving the basketball, I anticipate around 300 rpm at the wheel after you subtract the speed loss from torque. I believe there will be some speed limits that I have to accommodate for, based on the fact that most of the time, a wheel will not actually be contributing all of its motion to moving in a vector perpendicular to its axis of rotation.

The one bugaboo here — besides coupling the Omniwheel to the shaft — is the diameter of the shaft itself. It is 8 mm, and that makes bearings a bit pricier and a bit tougher to find. The outside diameter of the bearing is 22 mm, which also makes construction tougher. I was looking at appreciable sums just for bearings, but an eBay search for "22 mm flanged bearing" resulted in cheap satisfaction.

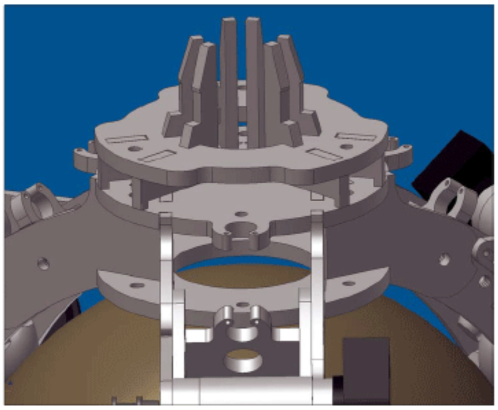
Construction

I opted for water jet cut aluminum with tabbed and grooved construction. It's very similar to how I build laser-cut acrylic things, but with bolts and tapped holes holding it all together. With nothing welded, if I make changes, there are no tears to shed. I may well have to accommodate a bigger hub, for instance, which will necessitate some new parts. Experience has taught me about kerfs on water jet material, so everything fits together just right. No filing, just some tapping.

My choice of water jet cutting was simple, as we have one at my new place of employment. 'Nuff said. I certainly wouldn't tackle this sort of thing unless I knew I could crank out parts pretty readily. Alternately, I have to bet you could throw something together with plywood, marine "T-nuts," all-thread, and polyurethane glue.

"Plywood?" you say. Yes, plywood. The stuff they build houses and boats out of; the stuff they used to make airplanes out of. Wood is a viable alternative to metal, is easy to work, and is strong and inexpensive. I spent $56 on aluminum. I could get a lot of plywood for that much. "All-thread?" you say. Yes, it is really, really poor quality. I have no excuses, other than it is really convenient.

Building entirely out of flats with only perpendicular cuts is a challenge at times, but a fun exercise nonetheless. Clamping the vertical post was especially interesting. I came up with an arrangement of jaws that are held captive, and that are caused to pivot and clamp, by a single ring that is tightened down. This action will hopefully provide enough clamping force to grab the post securely, and if it proves viable, I will replicate it on the opposite end of the post to allow for easy removal of the top section. If this doesn't work, I have the ability to use a hose clamp to augment the clamps.


Detail of the clamp assembly.

Sensing and Control

Sensing and control is one of those, "I'll cross that bridge when I come to it" sort of things. The problem is, I can see the bridge, it's coming fast, and I can't avoid it. There are some things I know I must embody, some

The ULTIMATE FCC LICENSE

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

GET YOUR FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you to be an "*FCC Commercial Licensed Technician*" at home in your spare time! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License. No need to quit your job or go to school. This proven course is easy, fast and low cost!
NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE NEEDED!

This valuable license is your "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in:
- Communications
- Radio-TV
- Broadcasting
- Avionics
- Radar
- Maritime
- and more...

even start your own business!

Earn up to $100 an Hour and More!

GUARANTEED TO PASS
You get your FCC License or your money refunded.

Get your *FREE* facts now. Call Today!
800-932-4268 Ext. 102
or go online at
www.LicenseTraining.com

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS • FCC License Training
P.O. Box 3000 • Sausalito, CA 94966-3000

TEST N TOOLS
*1 year warranty on parts and labor
*15-day money back guarantee
www.TESTnTOOLS.com

Project Kits
Wireless A/V Transmitter **$12.95**
Wireless Door Alarm **$12.95**
Sound Activated Recoder **$9.95**
AM/FM Radio **$14.95**
Digital Multimeter **$18.95**
Robotic Arm Control **$295**

Dip Meter
DM-4061A $89.95
(1.5~250 MHz)
Modulation:2KHz sinewave
Crystal Oscillator: 1~15 MHz

Oscilloscopes
bargains
OS-45010 (10MHz) **$159.95**
OS-45020 (20MHz) **$245**
OS-22250 (25MHz) **$315**
OS-45040 (40MHz) **$395**
OS-22400 (40MHz) **$469.95**
OS-22600 (60MHz) **$679**
OS-221000(100MHz) **$849.95**

Oscilloscope Probes
HP-9060 (60MHz) **$15**
HP-9100 (100 MHz) **$20**
HP-2100 (100 MHz) **$20**
HP-9258 (250MHz) **$39**

Audio Generators
10Hz~1MHz, sine / square
AG-2601A $125 analog display
AG-2603AD $225 digital display
with built-in 150MHz freq. counter

Signal Generators
(100k~150M Hz in 6 ranges
RF output: 100m Vrms)
SG-4160B $125 (analog display)
SG-4162AD $224.95 w/built-in
150MHz freq. counter (digital display)

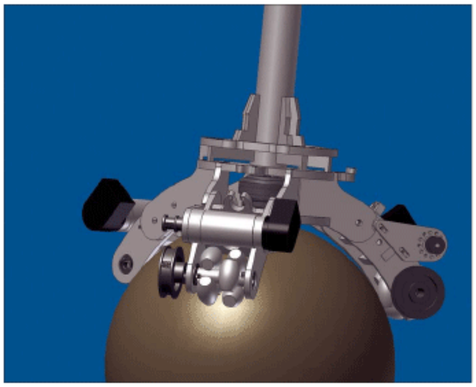
Breadboards & Jumper Wires
BB-344020 (840 tie pts) **$3.50**
BB-344040 (1680 tie pts) **$13.95**
BB-344060 (2420 tie pts) **$17.50**
Jumper Wires 140 pcs **$3.75**
Jumper Wires 350 pcs **$8.25**

Digital Multimeter
DMM-1250 $74.95
3 1/2 digits, Diode, hFE, Data Hold
Frequency to 20 MHz
Capatance to 20 μF
Resistance to 20 MOhm
Temperature to 1999 F
ACA/ DCA to 10 A
DCV: 1000V, ACV: 750V
Holster, and type K temperature probe included

Soldering Stations
SS-31998 (15~60W) **$27**
SS-31976 (50 W) **$37.50**
SS-31010 (48W) **$46**
SDS-31916 (solder/desoldering) **$295**
* replacement tips in stock

IC Testers & EPROM Programmers
DIC-17001 (Digital IC Tester) **$179.95**
LIC-17002 (Linear IC Tester) **$579.95**
EDP-17003 (EPROM Writer) **$249.95**
ERE-17121A (EPROM Eraser) **$74.95**
UDP-17010 (ROM Writer) **$575.00**

TESTnTOOLS.com
1352 S. Grove Ave.
Ontario, CA 91761
Tel: (909) 947-8080
Fax: (909) 947-8802


A possible use of a ball caster to help support the mass.

things I want to embody, and general good practices are involved in doing so.

Spark Fun Electronics (**www.sparkfun.com**) has some nice little inertial sensing boards with a gyro and accelerometer built in. I have a couple, and so far am quite pleased with them. The key to any balancing robot is knowing your gravitational reference. Accelerometers alone would do fine, but they are susceptible to accelerations other than gravity. To tame them, you tend to lower their frequency response. The problem is that then you don't have enough response to sudden forces coming in. This is why you add a gyro.

One may ask, Why not skip the accelerometers and integrate the gyro? Well, it comes down to noise floor. If you integrate rotational velocity and noise into position, you eventually accumulate errors, and you still do not have a gravitational reference. The converse, differentiating your accelerometer, still leaves you with unwanted signals mixed in. It is just easier to divide the functionality into two devices.

The basic concept of the algorithm is to take your accelerometers, which provide tilt, and multiply them by some gain. Then you take your rotational velocity and multiply that by another gain coefficient, and then you sum these into a control signal. This will probably be good enough, but it may be desirable to use a transfer function between the signal and the output. I am sure you could take this to extremes, and calculate the center of your inertia, rather than your tilt angle, but I will cross the math bridge after I fall into the creek several times.

Once you have a gravitational reference, you still need to move the wheels. Some friends of mine are working on a two-wheel balancer, and have had great success by running the wheels open loop. I am a little afraid of this, however. My wheels must couple to a rubber surface through friction, and must execute coordinated movement in order to produce controlled results, or unwanted/unknown vectors of motion could arise. Additionally, too great of an acceleration could arise in wheel slip.

To that end, I plan on using a beta release of the new MoCon PID motion control implementation from the IsoPod line of microcontrollers. To be honest, I have a bit of a stake in this because I have been acting as a consultant for them. I truly believe that they have a superior product, and that the robotics community needs their stuff. To that end, my efforts have helped them develop a superior product that will soon be at our disposal.

For those of you unfamiliar with PID, it is a way of controlling things to keep them where you want them. PID stands for Proportional, Integral, and Derivative. It is a means of looking at different types of errors, multiplying those errors by gain factors, and setting a new output to your device based on those calculations. While it is most useful to us roboteers for controlling motors, it is also widely used in controlling various industrial processes, from ovens to paper making.

The MoCon word set, as presently implemented by New Micros, Incorporated, sets up an interrupt driven loop with motion control specific words that you stuff into it. It's all very modular, like a PID construction set. Words that calculate PID output based on desired position vs. actual position; words that generate trajectories so you can control position, acceleration/deceleration, and velocity; and words that allow you to easily read quadrature encoders — up to six of them, in fact — on a single IsoPod.

While this all sounds pretty nifty,

it really is the tip of the iceberg. MoCon is more than a PID controller. For starters, everything is modular. Feedback isn't only from a quadrature encoder, it can also come from an analog channel, CanBUS, SPI, or any other data source. You can set up a quadrature encoder, potentiometer, light sensitive resistor, humidity sensor, or whatever as your feedback.

The output is the same. Typically, one would use one or two of the 12 PWM generators or one of the half dozen timers as an output, but you can just as easily use SPI, for instance.

The trajectory generator, another set of words, is just as flexible. Even if you aren't using the PID portion of the code, and even if you are running typical R/C servos in an open loop mode, you can still have smooth acceleration at your command by just using the trajectory generator.

The PID and trajectory calculations, computed as 36-bit intermediate integers, and executed with lightning speed, happen in about 25 uS. This means that you could easily run six quadrature-encoded motors on a 2 KHz servo cycle with plenty of time to spare. The PID calculations, include the usual Kp, Ki, Kd coefficients, and also have a ds term for sub sampling rate, as well as a scale factor to allow for a massive variety in how you implement your gains and feedback.

All of this gets stitched together in a separate loop that runs at the frequency you prescribe. Remember, this is all built into the language, so you can mix and match as you see fit. You could conceivably use the loop for other things as well, such as reading some sensors, or not use that loop at all, and use the MoCon words in other creative ways.

What all this means to me is that I can monitor my sensors, do the math to get a vector and velocity, do the trig to divide the task among three motors, and run those motors precisely. It also allows me to easily convert everything to real world units by separating the output of the sensors and the inputs to the motors.

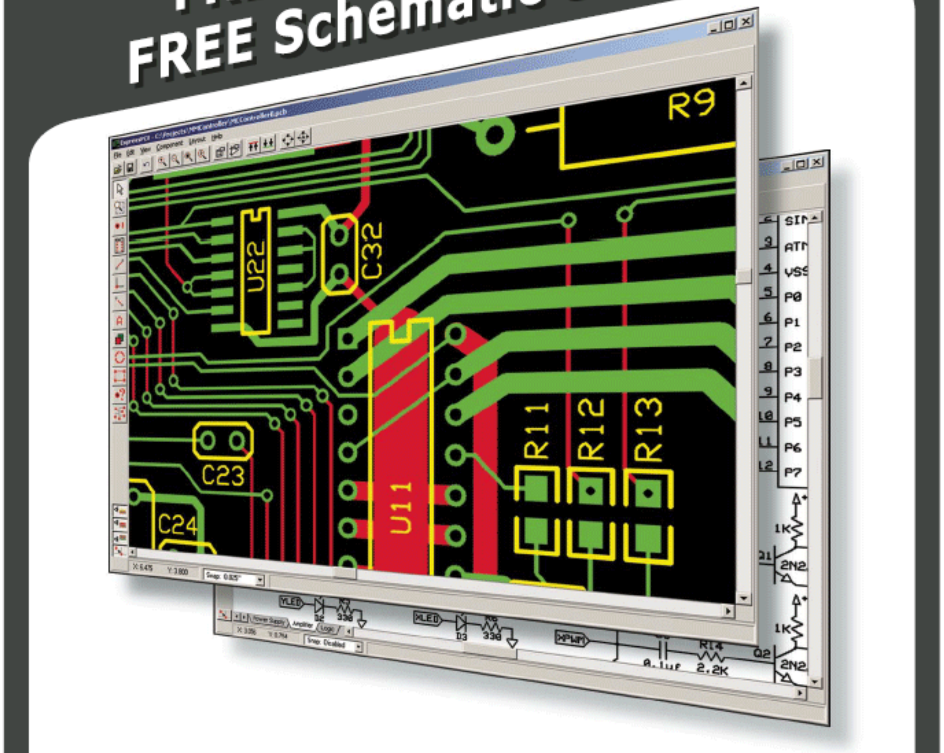
If you think about the mechanical layout, you will see that speed control is critical. I need to limit the top speed of the motors, and I need to control them precisely. For example, a motion that is parallel to one of the motors will be at an angle to the other two. They each contribute a vector on a spherical surface. The speed they are able to produce needs to be precise, otherwise you will weave around — or worse.

Form Factor

I am really up in the air on this one. Half of me wants to emulate Nomad, from the original Star Trek TV show, and the other wants to do a table. This is part of the reasoning for making a clamp-on arrangement. While my sensing and lighter components will be on the base, my chassis and considerable

$51 For 3 PCBs

FREE Layout Software!
FREE Schematic Software!



01 DOWNLOAD our free CAD software
02 DESIGN your two or four layer PC board
03 SEND us your design with just a click
04 RECEIVE top quality boards in just days

expresspcb.com

mass in batteries will be up high, buried in whatever form factor I decide upon.

Other Considerations and Tidbits

There are a lot of little things that are going to make this project, and many factors to consider.

It will initially be radio controlled. With three quadrature encoders for feedback, I still have 4+ timer pins to interface to a four-channel radio. Presently, I am researching a four-channel terrestrial transmitter and receiver. Remember, it's not nice to fly aircraft frequencies on a ground- or water-based craft.

I have something my friend Phil Davis suggested, called a ball caster, to rest between the ball and the chassis. If I find that the ball gets "sucked up" into my wheels, I can add the ball caster to prevent this — at the expense of drag and increased low-slung mass.

One thing to remember when building an inverted pendulum is that mass is your friend if properly placed. If the proportions of mass distribution aren't correct, you will topple the upper portion of your robot, rather than driving under the side that is falling and catching it. It is like balancing a broomstick vs. a pencil on your finger. With your mass up high, you can position your chassis under it.

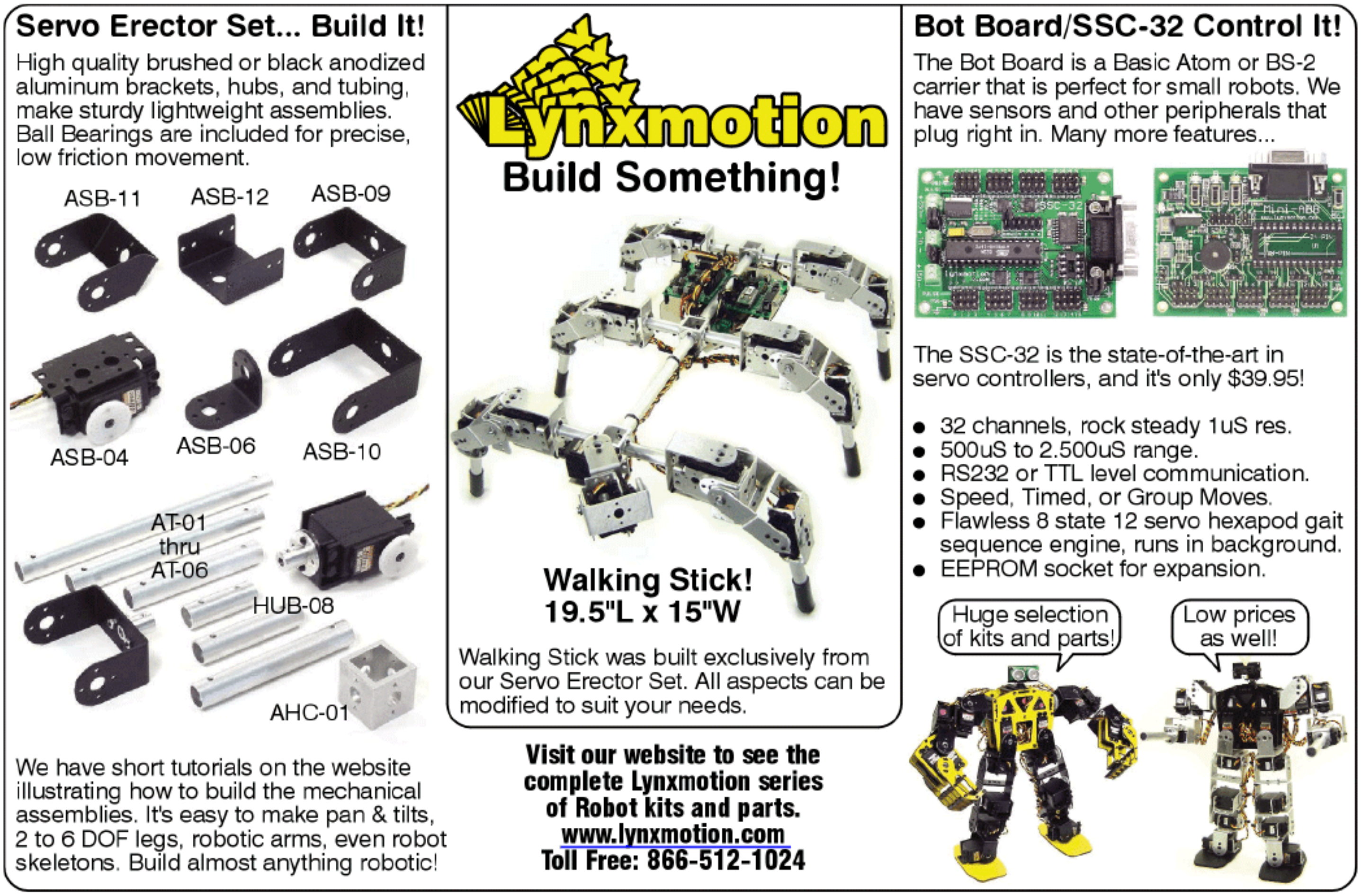
To affect motion, you simply tilt yourself and then try to keep up with it. Think of it as a controlled fall.

Another interesting note to consider is motor drive voltage. Torque relates to the magnet flux within the motor. This is the product of voltage and current. As long as you don't exceed the dielectric constant of a motor, or the current capacity of its communtator or wires, you can over drive a motor in short bursts.

The real issue is total watts going into that motor over time. That will build up heat, and that will destroy a motor. If you expect a motor to be driven at a low duty cycle during most of its use, with occasional bursts, you can use a higher bus voltage. This works out well for me, because I can add more batteries, run a higher bus voltage, maintain safe overall duty cycle, and have more mass to put up top.

I plan on running a whole lot of battery. Originally, I considered a string of 30, 3,000 mAh NiMh cells in series, but I may consider five smaller gell cells in series. I am going to avoid LiPoly batteries this time, due to the cost.

Remember, this is all very flexible. I am never afraid to ditch something if it just isn't working out. Don't be surprised if things look different next time I report on this beast. The winter months are approaching, and who knows, maybe next time I cover this project I will have found the fortitude to build my own sphere. Until then, keep rolling. **NV**



Servo Erector Set... Build It!
High quality brushed or black anodized aluminum brackets, hubs, and tubing, make sturdy lightweight assemblies. Ball Bearings are included for precise, low friction movement.

We have short tutorials on the website illustrating how to build the mechanical assemblies. It's easy to make pan & tilts, 2 to 6 DOF legs, robotic arms, even robot skeletons. Build almost anything robotic!

Lynxmotion
Build Something!

Walking Stick!
19.5"L x 15"W

Walking Stick was built exclusively from our Servo Erector Set. All aspects can be modified to suit your needs.

Visit our website to see the complete Lynxmotion series of Robot kits and parts.
www.lynxmotion.com
Toll Free: 866-512-1024

Bot Board/SSC-32 Control It!
The Bot Board is a Basic Atom or BS-2 carrier that is perfect for small robots. We have sensors and other peripherals that plug right in. Many more features...

The SSC-32 is the state-of-the-art in servo controllers, and it's only $39.95!

- 32 channels, rock steady 1uS res.
- 500uS to 2.500uS range.
- RS232 or TTL level communication.
- Speed, Timed, or Group Moves.
- Flawless 8 state 12 servo hexapod gait sequence engine, runs in background.
- EEPROM socket for expansion.

"On eBay, I found the exact oscilloscope we needed for our mass spectrometry project. I bought a used one on eBay from J.C. for just $1,500 – instead of the usual $10,000. That means $8,500 more for research."

Noah Peter Christian, Ph.D., Indiana University – eBay ID: noahskoah (41) ★

"I've sold electronics since 1992 and started selling on eBay in 2000. With eBay, I can reach specialized equipment buyers around the world – *and* boost sales by $100K each year."

J.C. Christen, Santa Clara, CA – eBay ID: granite197 (534) ★

© 2005 eBay Inc. All rights reserved. eBay and the eBay logo are registered trademarks of eBay Inc.
Designated trademarks and brands are the property of their respective owners. All items subject to availability.
*$500 value based on comparable fee-based services. Offer limited to six free consultation sessions per business.

Every day on eBay, great deals are made, new customers are found and business dreams fulfilled. Make eBay a part of your success story.

www.ebaybusiness.com

FREE Get customized selling help. **A $500 value!***
Call 1-866-610-3229. M – F from 9 a.m. – 9 p.m. EST.
Be sure to mention code IET P111.

ebay® business

Keep your friends informed & entertained.

They'll thank you all year around!

Seasons
Geekings

(And they won't need to borrow ***your*** *issues anymore)*

100% pure electronics

ROBOTICS MICROCONTROLLERS COMPUTER CONTROL SPACE
Nuts & Volts
Everything For Electronics
Excellent Circuits With Excel
Even Mo' MIDI
USB 16-bit AD/DA Converter
SPOKE SIGNA
LEDs On
ROBOTICS MICROCONTROLLERS COMPUTER CONTROL SPACE
Everything For Electronics
Nuts & Volts
September 2005
CAPACITORS
The Family Tree
Build a Pool Timer
Generating Analog Waves From Digital Signals
The Space Elevator

Gift Subscription

Gift Donor

Print Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ________ Zip ____________________

Phone ____________________

Email ____________________

U.S. Prices:

1 Yr - **$24.95**

2 Yr - **$45.95**

3 Yr - **$65.95**

To order, photocopy this page and mail to:

Nuts & Volts Magazine
Po Box 15277
North Hollywood, CA 91615

Gift 1 - ☐ 1 Year ☐ 2 Year ☐ 3 Year

Print Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ________ Zip ____________________

Phone ____________________

Email ____________________

Gift 2 - ☐ 1 Year ☐ 2 Year ☐ 3 Year

Print Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ________ Zip ____________________

Phone ____________________

Email ____________________

☐ Payment Enclosed
U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank only

☐ Bill Me *(U.S. Orders Only!)*

☐ Visa/MC/Amex/DiscoverCard

____
Card # Exp. Date

____
Name on card

To subscribe by phone or online

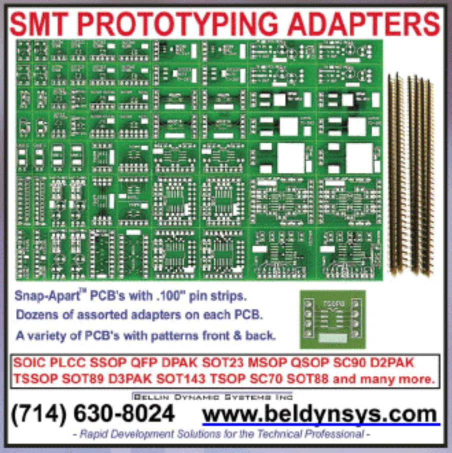
877-525-2539 (toll free)
818-487-4545 (outside US)
www.nutsvolts.com

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE

CASH BUYERS OF ELECTRONIC EXCESS
GREENCHIP
CALL 1-888-GRN-CHIP
476-2447
or visit:
www.greenchiponline.com
Celebrating 10 Years in Business

Everything you need to build your own ...
MOBILE ROBOT
Sonar Units
Vision Systems
Motor Drivers
Optics
Microprocessors
Artificial Intelligence
Web Controls
Zagros Robotics
www.zagrosrobotics.com
PO Box 460342, St. Louis, MO 63146
(314) 768-1328 info@zagrosrobotics.com

Wireless A/V Transmitter/Receiver Kits
regular ~~$174/kit~~
Special: $99/kit
ASK-3004TR, 5004TR 2.4 GHz
4 Channel, Miniature Systems
- Miniature size
- Standard transmit range 300'
- 4 Channel manually switchable
Special: $149/kit
regular: ~~$200/kit~~
ASK-1204TR-1W 1.2 GHz
4 Channel 1 W Miniature system
- Super high power
- Standard transmit range 1000'
- Built-in switcher for auto scan
- miniature size
Matco, Inc. www.matco.com
Sales:(800)-719-9605 Fax:(847)-202-0018

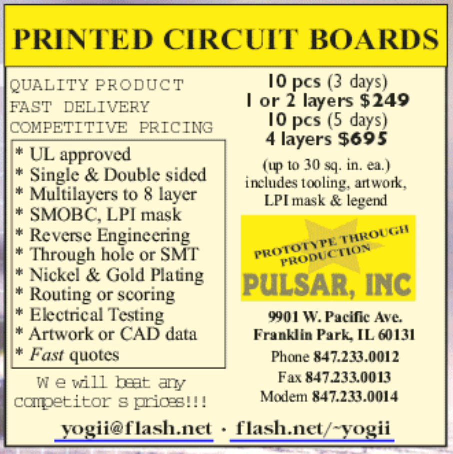

SMT PROTOTYPING ADAPTERS
Snap-Apart™ PCB's with .100" pin strips.
Dozens of assorted adapters on each PCB.
A variety of PCB's with patterns front & back.
SOIC PLCC SSOP QFP DPAK SOT23 MSOP QSOP SC90 D2PAK TSSOP SOT89 D3PAK SOT143 TSOP SC70 SOT88 and many more.
BELLIN DYNAMIC SYSTEMS INC
(714) 630-8024 www.beldynsys.com
- Rapid Development Solutions for the Technical Professional -

Introducing the world's smallest hard disk tool.
DISK JOCKEY
Mirror Clone Compare
Copy Mount
Test
Erase
Diskology.com
"...a dream come true for any PC hobbyist or techician who lives over a test bench."
- CPU Mag

www.Primecell.com
Battery rebuilding service
Dead Batteries ? Don't toss them.
Send them to us - our rebuilds are better than original specifications.
Tools
Hilti Skil
Milwaukee
Panasonic
B&D DeWalt
Makita All
2-36 Volts
Electronics
Bar Code
Scanners
Surveying
Printers
Laptops
Photography
Radios
APELCO
UNIDEN
G.E. ICOM
KENWOOD
MOTOROLA
MIDLAND
MAXON
YAESU
ALINCO
Visit www.primecell.com for important details
24 Hr Secure recorder tel-fax (814) 623 7000
Quotes email: info@primecell.com
Cunard Assoc. Inc. 9343 US RT 220 Bedford PA 15522

Electronics Showcase

Get 5 PCBs for $13.00 each in 5 days!
Offer valid for these specs:
- 2 sided boards up to 20 sq" size
- FR-4, 0.062" thick
- 7 mil trace/space
- 15 mil min. finished hole size
- As many drill sizes as you want
- Free Tooling, Soldermask, Silkscreen
PCB Assembly Available!
See our website for other offers on 2, 4, 6 layer boards.
Order Online
www.pcbfabexpress.com
PCB FAB EXPRESS
High Quality PCBs @ Low Impact Prices
email: support@pcbfabexpress.com
Phone: 408.522.1500


PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS
QUALITY PRODUCT
FAST DELIVERY
COMPETITIVE PRICING
* UL approved
* Single & Double sided
* Multilayers to 8 layer
* SMOBC, LPI mask
* Reverse Engineering
* Through hole or SMT
* Nickel & Gold Plating
* Routing or scoring
* Electrical Testing
* Artwork or CAD data
* *Fast* quotes
We will beat any competitor s prices!!!
10 pcs (3 days)
1 or 2 layers $249
10 pcs (5 days)
4 layers $695
(up to 30 sq. in. ea.) includes tooling, artwork, LPI mask & legend
PROTOTYPE THROUGH PRODUCTION
PULSAR, INC
9901 W. Pacific Ave.
Franklin Park, IL 60131
Phone 847.233.0012
Fax 847.233.0013
Modem 847.233.0014
yogii@flash.net · flash.net/~yogii

ActiveWire® USB
Simple USB Interface!
- Works with MacOS 8/9, Win98/2K/ME/XP FreeBSD and Linux!
- 24Mhz CPU core with USB
- Firmware downloadable via USB
- 16 bit parallel Input/Output
- See web-site for add-on boards
- All drivers, manuals, demos are on our web-site for immediate download!
$59 plus shipping
ActiveWire, Inc.
www.activewireinc.com
ph +1.650.465.4000 fax +1.209.391.5060

QKITS.COM
PANEL MOUNT OSCILLOSCOPE
- Measurements: rms, dB(rel), dBV, dBm
- Direct Audio power measurements
- 6 display modes
- Input impedance: 1Mohm/30pF
- Connection of internal or external signals
- Bandwidth: 2MHz
- Sampling: 10MS/s
- Power Supply: 9VDC or 6VAC/300mA
1-800-GO 4 KITS
GREAT PRICES, GREAT SHIPPING RATES
49 McMichael St., Kingston, ON, K7M 1M8

ANDRE LAMOTHE'S
XGAMESTATION
LEARN STEP-BY-STEP HOW TO BUILD AND DESIGN YOUR OWN VIDEO GAME CONSOLE!
Design inspired by the Atari 2600, Apple II & Commodore 64!
Huge eBook Included!
INCLUDES:
- Great for Hobbyists AND Students!
- The Fun Way to Learn Embedded Systems!
- Fully Assembled XGS Micro Edition Unit!
- Complete Software Development Kit!
- Tools, Demos & Utilities!
- eBook on Designing the XGS Console!
- Cables and Power Supply Included!
Powered by the Ubicom SX52 @ 80 MIPS and Parallax SX-Key Compatible!
COMPLETE KIT
WWW.XGAMESTATION.COM
(925) 736-2098 SUPPORT@NURVE.NET

Producers of quality battery solutions to meet your application needs!
www.BattlePack.com
Can your batteries SURVIVE this type of ABUSE?
220-Lb. Inertia Labs Heavyweight "The Matador" self-rights itself on the road to victory.
GO TO www.battlepack.com OR CALL 502-735-0316

by Charles Irwin

Simple Circuit Breaker

Don't Waste Time Replacing Regular Fuses — Use This "Electronic" Fuse Instead

This Month's Projects

Simple Circuit 42
Basic MP3 Player . . . 46
Whimsical Doorbell . 54

The Fuzzball Rating System

To find out the level of difficulty for each of these projects, turn to Fuzzball for the answers.

The scale is from 1-4, with four Fuzzballs being the more difficult or advanced projects. Just look for the Fuzzballs in the opening header.

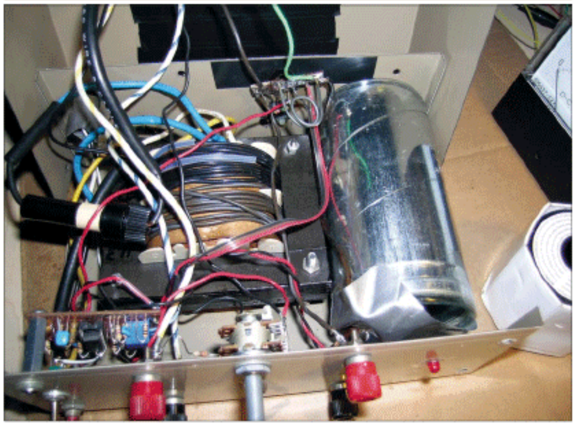
You'll also find information included in each article on any special tools or skills you'll need to complete the project.

Let the soldering begin!

Even though there are fuses in the car, resetting a circuit breaker is a lot easier than buying and replacing a "one-time-use" fuse. This circuit is simple, uses a handful of readily available parts, is completely electronic, and has a very fast cut off time. A picture of the completed circuit breaker and remotely located FET/Rsense is shown in Figures 1, 2, and 3. Also shown is the completed project PC board. This application is used in a high-amp, low voltage DC supply.

The heart of the "electronic fuse" is the Norton Quad op-amp, LM 2900/3900. This op-amp is unique in that it is current operated and uses a current mirror to furnish the non-inverting input. In addition, it is designed for a single supply power voltage from 4 to 36 volts with only small changes in performance characteristics over the entire voltage range. The op-amp is ideal for this project since wide variations of primary power may be encountered, especially with a transformer/diode bridge/capacitative filter power supply.

Figure 1. The author's low voltage, high amperage power supply. The circuit breaker PC Board is mounted sideways on the lower left of the picture, while Rsense and the FET is located on the upper right of the figure, just to the left of the large filter capacitor. It is mounted on the back panel of the chassis.



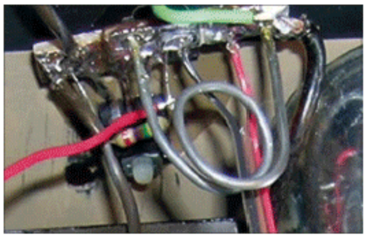


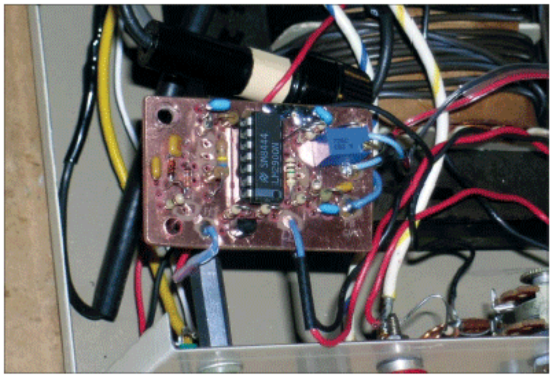
Figure 2. Close-up of Rsense (single coil of steel wire), and the IRF1404 FET. Also shown is R10 mounted on the FET.

One section of the op-amp is used as a comparator to determine when the set current limit is reached. The second section is used as a voltage doubler for the gate control of the N Channel HEXFET (IRF 1404) used as the power switch.

Referring to Figure 4 — the schematic of the project — section B of the LM3900 is used as a comparator with hysteresis to ensure the output remains in a high state until the short circuit is completely removed and the comparator is reset. The current into the non-inverting input (pin 1) is compared to that flowing in the inverting input (pin 6). R15 (25K pot) is adjusted so that, in normal operation, more current is flowing into pin 6 than pin 1.

Once the current limit has been reached, the voltage drop across Rsense is great enough to decrease the current flowing into pin 6 to the point where more current flows into pin 1 and causes the output at pin 5 to go high. Removing the short circuit will not allow the comparator to switch back because of the hysteresis introduced by R6. It is necessary to ground out some of the current going to pin 1 by pushing the reset push button switch. R3, the 3.9M resistor, is not enough to reset the circuit, but the parallel .22 mF cap across it, C6, will draw enough momentary current to reset the comparator and put power into the load again. If the short circuit

Figure 3. Close-up of Circuit Breaker PC Board.



has not been removed from the load side, the comparator will immediately switch on again and stop any current from reaching the load. It is not possible to hold the reset switch closed and continue supplying current to the short-circuited load. R3, the 3.9M resistor, will drain the charge across C6, preparing it for the next reset operation.

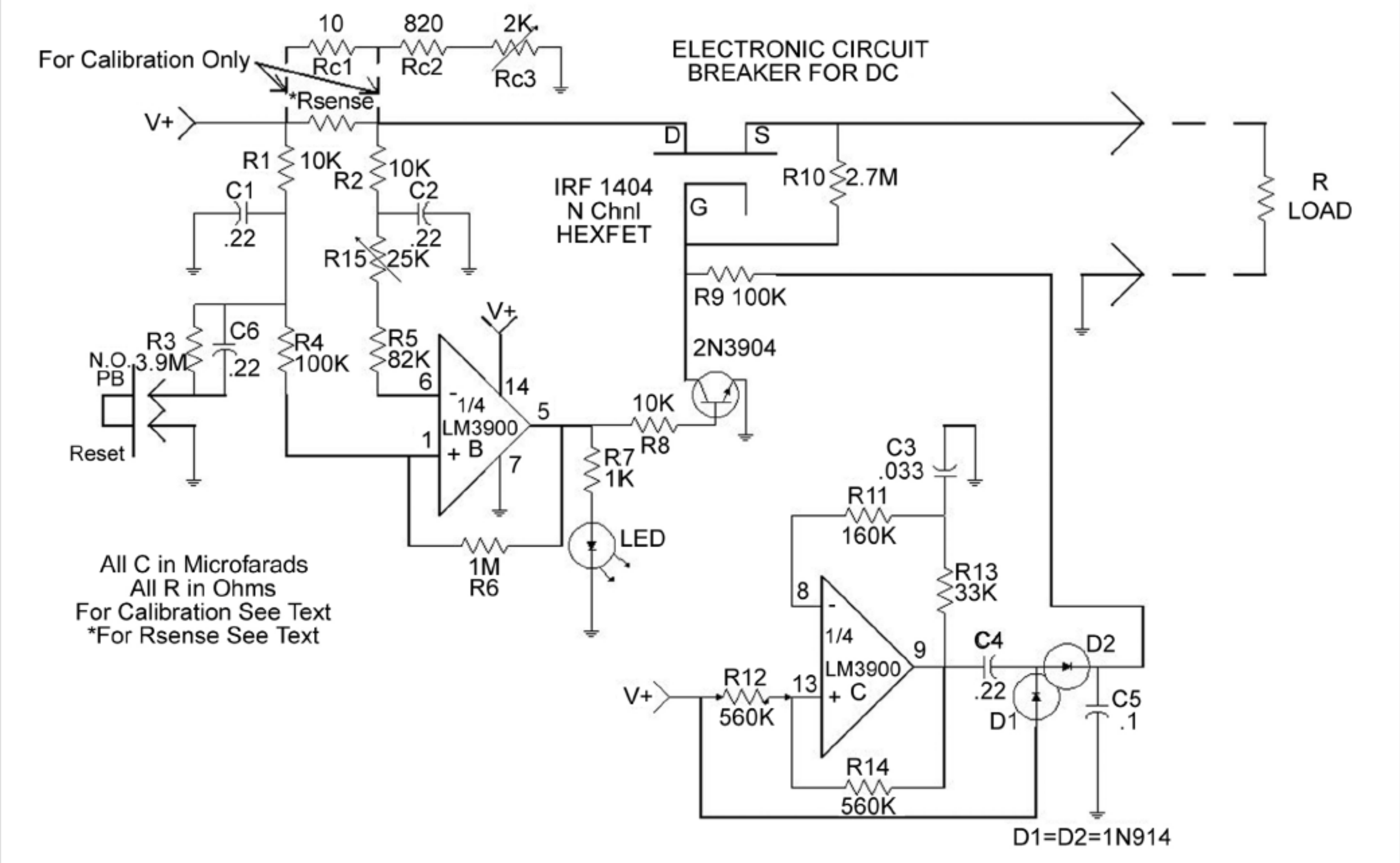
Section C of the LM 3900 is used as a voltage doubler, doubling the supply voltage of the LM 3900. That voltage is necessary to turn on the N channel FET completely. A P channel FET could also have been used, but N channel HEXFETs are less expensive, have less on resistance (Rds ON), and are more readily available. The FET used in this circuit (IRF 1404) is rated for up to 40 volts across the source-drain junction, 162 amps, with an on resistance of .004 ohm.

The square wave output from pin 9 of the LM3900 is routed into the voltage-doubling network of D1, D2, and C5, which then connects to the FET gate via a 100K resistor (R9). Also connected to the FET gate is the collector of an NPN transistor (2N3904 or equivalent). Once the comparator has been tripped, it puts out a high on the base of the transistor via R8, turning on the transistor and shorting the drive voltage for the FET to ground, turning it off. A circuit "trip" indicator is provided by an LED also connected to the comparator output (pin 5) via R7. Once the short circuit is removed and the reset button is pushed, the comparator output on pin 5 goes to ground again, shutting off the transistor allowing the doubled supply voltage back to the FET gate, turning it on again and restoring power to the load.

Rsense is one of the most important parts of this project. It must have the smallest possible resistance, be able to handle large currents, and not be too physically large to handle. I settled on a value of .01 ohm, which will only drop .3 volts at 30 amps. The amperage range of this project may be set between 1 and 25 amps. The calibrating circuit range gives voltage values across the 10 ohm calibrating resistor (Rc1) from approximately .04 to .14 volts, equivalent to currents from 4 amps to 14 amps across a .01 resistor. This was perfect for my application, which was set for 10 amps (my load normally draws 8 amps). Any one of the three calibrating resistors may be changed to give you the value you need.

Calibrating the circuit is quite simple. Connect the three calibration resistors and adjust them so there is a voltage drop across Rc1 equal to 1/100th of the amount of amps you wish to set the circuit breaker for, i.e., use .01 volts for a 10 amp trip point. Connect Rc1 where Rsense will be connected later. Now adjust R15 (25K 10 turn Trimpot) just to the point where the LED turns on. Now push the reset button, which will turn the LED off, and adjust R15 again until the LED turns on. Remove Rc1, push the reset button, and reconnect Rc1. If all has gone well, the LED will turn on again. You are now within plus or minus .5 amps of the 10 amp trip point. Since the project is only meant as a circuit breaker, not a

Figure 4. Circuit Breaker Schematic.


For Calibration Only
10
Rc1
820
Rc2
2K
Rc3
*Rsense
ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT
BREAKER FOR DC
V+
D
S
R1
10K
R2
10K
C1
.22
C2
.22
R15
25K
IRF 1404
N Chnl
HEXFET
G
R10
2.7M
R
LOAD
R9 100K
V+
R3
3.9M
C6
.22
R4
100K
R5
82K
N.O.
PB
Reset
6
14
1/4
LM3900
+ B
1
5
7
2N3904
10K
R8
R7
1K
LED
1M
R6
C3
.033
R11
160K
R13
33K
All C in Microfarads
All R in Ohms
For Calibration See Text
*For Rsense See Text
8
1/4
LM3900
+ C
9
13
V+
R12
560K
C4
.22
D2
D1
C5
.1
R14
560K
D1=D2=1N914

Parts List

Resistors	**Source**	**Part Number**
R7 = 1K	Digi-Key	1.0KEBK-ND
R1,R2,R8 = 10K	Digi-Key	10KEBK-ND
R13 = 33K	Digi-Key	33KEBK-ND
R5 = 82K	Digi-Key	82KEBK-ND
R4,R9 = 100K	Digi-Key	100KEBK-ND
R11 = 160K	Digi-Key	160KEBK-ND
R12,R14 = 560K	Digi-Key	560KEBK-ND
R6 = 1M	Digi-Key	1.0MEBK-ND
R10 = 2.7M	Digi-Key	2.7MEBK-ND
R3 = 3.9M	Digi-Key	3.9MEBK-ND
R15 = 25K Trimpot	Digi-Key	490-2269-ND
Capacitors		
C3 = .033mf	Digi-Key	P4954-ND
C5 = .1mf	Digi-Key	P4924-ND
C1,C2,C4,C6 = .22mf	Digi-Key	P4966-ND
Transistor		
2N3904 NPN or Equivalent	Digi-Key	2N3904-D26ZCT-ND
IC		
LM3900 Quad Norton op-amp, 14 Pin DIP	Digi-Key	296-9565-5-ND
Miscellaneous		
NO PB = Normally Open Momentary Push Button Switch	Digi-Key	506PB-ND
LED, Panel Mount	Digi-Key	67-1171-ND
14 Pin DIP Socket (for LM3900)	Digi-Key	ED58143-ND
Single Sided copper clad PC Board, 3"x 4"	Digi-Key RadioShack	PC9-N9 276-1499
PC Board (similar to Vector Board) 356 Holes, 1 7/8 inch x 2 7/8 inch	RadioShack	276-149

current limiter, you will probably want to adjust it on the high side so that it takes a bit more current to trip the breaker.

I tried to purchase a .01 resistor capable of up to 150 watts or so, but could not find one. I decided I could probably use the sort of steel wire that is normally used for putting up wire fences. I was able to find 14-gauge wire at Home Depot, which turned out to have a resistance of .0009 ohms per centimeter. Discovering this was an interesting exercise using Ohm's Law. I used a 12 volt car headlight as a load, which used about 8 amps from a 12 volt auto battery. By putting a 10 cm length of this wire in series with the headlight/battery circuit and measuring the millivolt drop across the wire, I was able to determine the resistance of the wire. Fabricating a .01 resistor was pretty easy after that, since .0009/.01 = 11 centimeters. I made the wire into a single 1 cm diameter winding, and I had my Rsense!

I constructed a printed circuit board for this project (see Figures 5 and 6 on the *Nuts & Volts* website at **www.nutsvolts.com**), but it could also be breadboarded using vector board. I remotely located the FET and Rsense so that I could mount it to my chassis as a heatsink (which was probably unnecessary, since the FET never even gets warm). Using a printer to print out the circuit board works nicely, giving the proper size of the board if you print it using the original DPI size. The result may easily be used for making the PC board.

There is an excellent viewing and printing program available for free from **www.irfanview.com** When printing with this program, it gives the option to print using the original DPI of the file. Note that "Japanese" type construction was used where most of the parts are mounted vertically to give a smaller PC board size. This method accommodates different size parts much more easily than horizontal mounting.

Note that the data sheets for the LM2900/3900 and IRF1404 FET, as well as any circuit board layouts will be posted on the *Nuts & Volts* website.

All of the parts for the project are available from Digi-Key (**www.digikey.com**) except for the vector board. Many of these parts are also available from RadioShack. **NV**

PIC Tutor

- Microchip 16F877 and Compatible Chips
- 8 Channel A/D
- 1 Channel D/A
- 2 x 16LCD Display
- 4x4 Keypad
- 4 Input Sensing Switch
- 4 Digital Inputs
- 4 Digital Outputs
- Serial Port

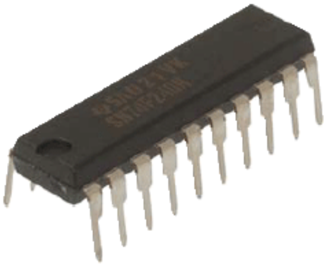
Package Includes

- WIN 95/98, ME, NT, 2000, XP Manager Software
- Built-in Editor
- Built-in Assembler
- 'C' Compiler - Optional
- 400+ Page Workbook
- Lab Manual includes answers to all exercises
- Expansion Connector for Wire-wrap and other Project Board
- Hundreds of Hardware and Software Exercises

Price as low as $125

www.pictutor.com
call toll free 1-800-319-3599

What's the difference?



Price!

Passives

Interconnects

Power Products

Semiconductors

Electromechanicals

Test, Tools & Supplies

You're correct, the one on the right costs **10% less because it's from Jameco!** As with most components from trusted distributors, the only difference is the price. And if you are like most folks that want the best prices, it's time you give Jameco a click or call. We offer the lowest prices you'll find from any major catalog distributor including Digi-Key, Newark, Allied and Mouser. We feel so strongly, we guarantee to beat any lower print catalog price by 10%, down to our cost. So, if you're not shopping at Jameco yet, it's worth your time to check out Jameco's great products at awesome prices.

Jameco is a 30-year-old full line catalog distributor of electronic components. Over 99% of our products are in stock and ready for delivery today. So whether you need one or one thousand pieces, you'll get your order fast. And since we've increased our product offering 60% in the last year, you can be sure you'll find more of what you need at Jameco.

Jameco. Great Products, Awesome Prices!

JAMECO®
ELECTRONICS

Click or call today for a FREE Jameco Catalog
and start benefiting from Jameco's Awesome Prices!

Visit www.Jameco.com/NVH
Call 1-800-831-4242

by Robert Armstrong

Build a Basic MP3 Player Platform: Part I

Design Allows for Easy Customization

@ SPARE TIME GIZMOS
MP3 Player v001 2F3F
8K RAM 20K ROM
08/01/05 12:31:36

Player With Display in Plastic Case.

Ever have the desire to build your own embedded MP3 player? Maybe you just like to listen to music and want to do it with a gizmo you built yourself, or maybe you don't like the user interface on your commercial MP3 player and are sure you could design a better one. Or maybe you want the ultimate recorded voice for your robot project, or how about a fancy doorbell that plays an entire song? Or record an assortment of different dogs barking and connect it to your burglar alarm?

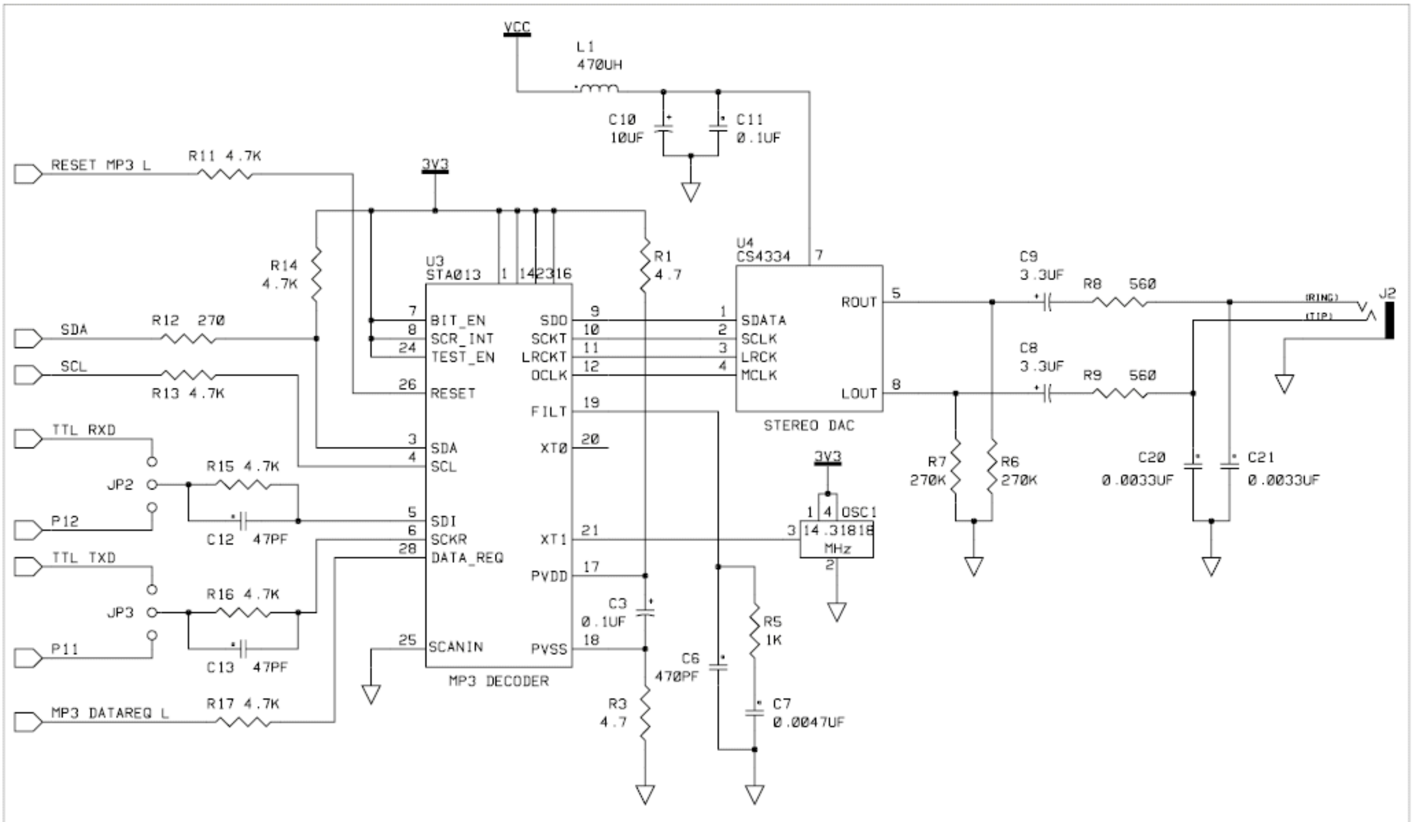
Not too long, ago this would have been a major undertaking, but now the technology has evolved to the point where any hobbyist can easily put together an MP3 player. Here's a basic MP3 player platform with a design that's intentionally left open to allow customization by the builder.

It can play MP3 files from a CompactFlash™ card at any bit rate up to 320 kbps. It supports either a LCD or vacuum fluorescent display for menus and MP3 information, and a rotary encoder plus a push button for user input. The microprocessor used is a Philips 8051 derivative with Flash memory that can be programmed in system using a standard RS-232 port; no special programmer is needed.

The firmware is open source and is released under the GNU Public License so that you can customize it for your own needs.

Although it's easy enough to assemble, this is not a trivial project, so we'll present it in two parts. In the first part, we'll show the schematics and discuss the operation of the hardware and software. In Part 2, we'll cover construction and assembly details, checkout and testing procedures, give instructions for operating it, and discuss

Figure 1. Audio Schematic.


VCC
L1 470UH
C10 10UF
C11 0.1UF
RESET MP3 L
R11 4.7K
3V3
R14 4.7K
U3 STA013
1 14 23 16
R1 4.7
U4 CS4334
7
SDA
R12 270
SCL
R13 4.7K
BIT_EN
SCR_INT
TEST_EN
RESET
SDO
SCKT
LRCKT
OCLK
FILT
XT0
SDA
SCL
SDI
SCKR
DATA_REQ
XT1
PVDD
SCANIN
PVSS
MP3 DECODER
SDATA
SCLK
LRCK
MCLK
ROUT
LOUT
STEREO DAC
C9 3.3UF
R8 560
C8 3.3UF
R9 560
(RING)
(TIP)
J2
TTL RXD
JP2
R15 4.7K
P12
C12 47PF
TTL TXD
JP3
R16 4.7K
P11
C13 47PF
MP3 DATAREQ L
R17 4.7K
3V3
OSC1
14.31818 MHz
R7 270K
R6 270K
C20 0.0033UF
C21 0.0033UF
C3 0.1UF
C6 470PF
R5 1K
C7 0.0047UF
R3 4.7

a few possibilities for modification.

Hardware

The heart of the hardware is the ST Microsystems STA013 MPEG Audio Decoder chip. After it's properly configured by the software, this chip is able to accept any MP3 file and decode it into a serial I2S digital audio stream. The CS4334 serial audio DAC takes the digital audio bit stream and converts it to analog, which is then filtered and output via J2. Together these two chips can decode any MP3 file, fixed or variable bit rate, up to 320 kbps and 96 kHz sampling rate. Although this is a basic player design, the resulting audio quality is as good as any.

The STA013

Figure 1 shows the portion of the circuit associated with the STA013 and CS4334. The RC network at the output of the CS4334 — R6 through R9 and C8/C9 and C20/C21 — are a simple low pass filter that limits the output to audio frequencies. Note that this part of the circuit has a specially filtered power supply — L1 and C10/C11 — as well as a separate analog ground, in an attempt to keep digital switching noise out of the audio output. By the way, this part of the circuit is straight out of the Cirrus Logic data sheet for the CS4334.

The STA013 requires a 14.31818 MHz clock for timing. In principle, the STA013 can connect to a crystal directly, but in my prototypes I had difficulty getting the STA013's internal oscillator to start reliably, so I used a packaged TTL oscillator, OSC1, instead. The STA013 actually uses an internal PLL (Phase Locked Loop) locked to this external crystal to generate all its internal timing; components C6, R5, and C7 are a loop stabilization filter for this PLL and R1, R3, and C3 filter the PLL power supply to prevent noise from causing glitches in the timing. These parts are all taken directly from the ST Microsystems STA013 application note, AN1090.

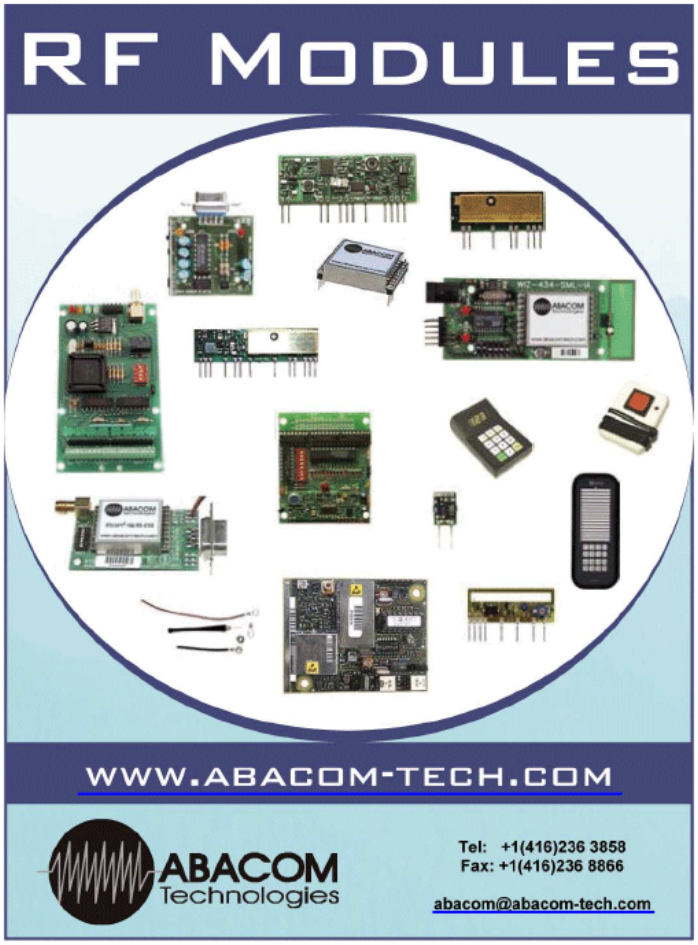
Interfacing 3.3V and 5V Logic

The problem with the STA013 is that it is strictly a 3.3 volt part; that's an issue because the rest of our MP3 player runs from a 5V supply and it makes interfacing the STA013 inputs and outputs with the rest of the circuit a tad tricky. STA013 outputs that drive 5V inputs — e.g. the SDO, SKCT, LRCKT and GCLK pins that drive the CS4334 — can simply be connected directly. When the STA013 output is low it will be at nearly 0V, which is a logic low anywhere, and when the STA013 output is high it will be almost 3.3V. The standard CMOS threshold for a logic high is 1/2 VCC, or 2.5V for the CS4334, so 3.3V will be seen as a high level. The noise margin, 3.3V-2.5V, is not as good as you would get from a 5V output, but it's still adequate.

The same is true of the STA013 DATA_REQ output which drives a microprocessor input pin, but in this case a 4.7K (R17) series resistor is used to limit the current that would flow if the software accidentally programs this microprocessor pin as a high level output. Applying 5V directly to a STA013 pin would destroy it, and in the case of microprocessor outputs that drive STA013 inputs, such as RESET, we use another 4.7K resistor (R11) to limit the current that flows and the voltage on the STA013 pin to safe levels.

In principle, the STA013 SDI and SCKR inputs present the same problem as RESET, but these are high speed signals and we bypass the series resistor with a small capacitor (C12-13) to improve the rise time. The last two pins for the I2C bus, SDA and SCL, are a special problem. I2C is a bidirectional bus with open drain drivers and requires pull up resistors to VCC. A general-purpose voltage shifter for I2C is very difficult, but in this case we can cut a few corners because there are only two chips involved — the STA013 and the microprocessor — and the microprocessor is always the bus master.

Since the bus master (the microprocessor) always drives the clock, we can pull up SCK to 5V and use a simple series resistor (R13) like RESET/SDI/SCKR. SDA is harder to handle because it is completely bidirectional —


RF MODULES

WWW.ABACOM-TECH.COM

ABACOM
Technologies

Tel: +1(416)236 3858
Fax: +1(416)236 8866

abacom@abacom-tech.com

the simplest thing to do is to pull it up to 3.3V; this won't hurt the STA013 and is enough to make the microprocessor happy. R12 limits the fault current that flows should the microprocessor pin be accidentally taken to 5V — with I2C this never happens, but a software bug could wrongly change the port pin programming. Good hardware design dictates that bad software should never be able to physically fry chips!

The Microprocessor

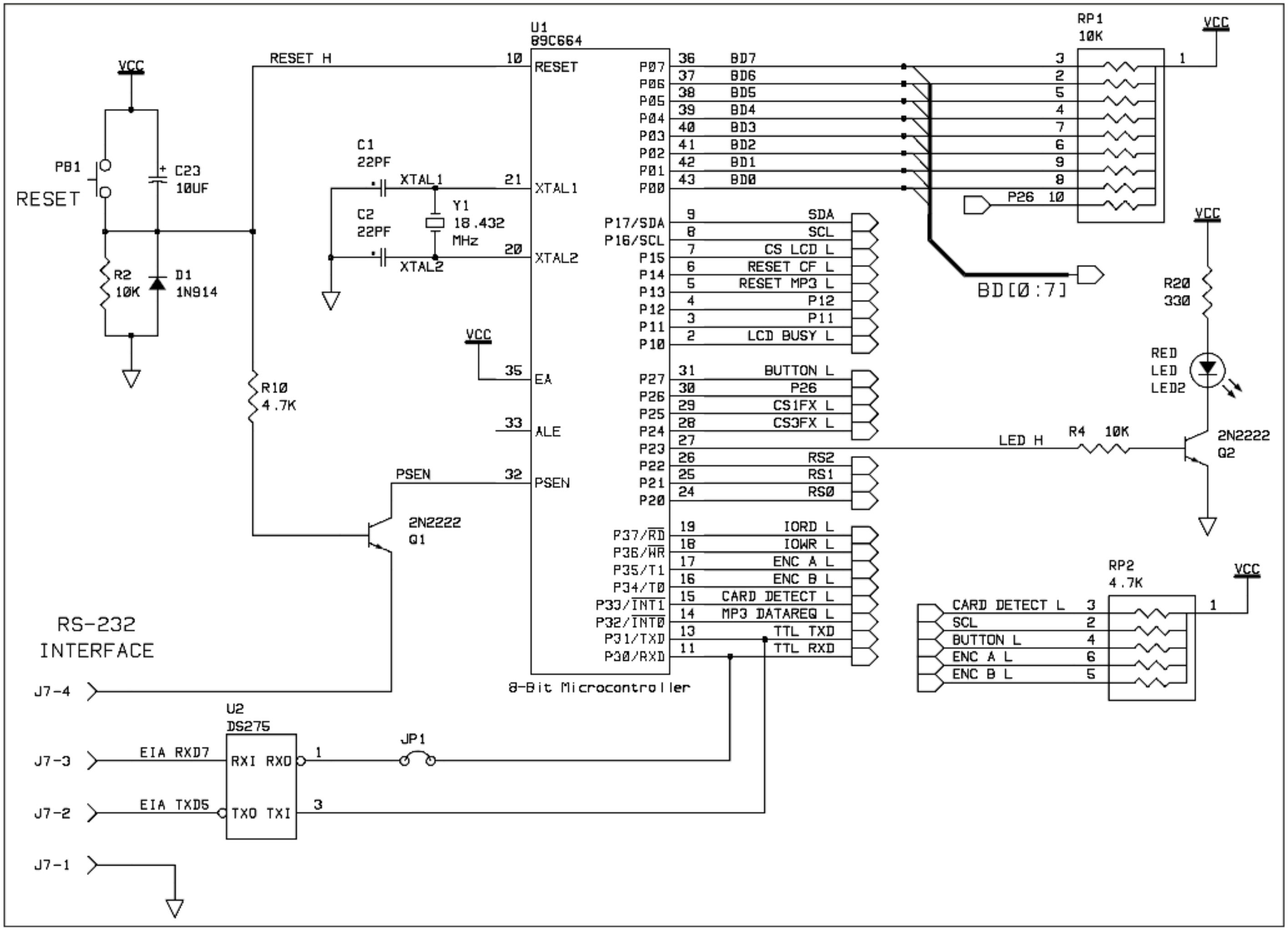
The microprocessor used is a Philips 89C664 with 16K of Flash programmable memory and 4K of internal SRAM. An 89C668 can also be used; the only difference being that this part has more memory. This MCU was selected because a) it has a fairly large amount of on chip RAM, which is needed for buffering, and b) because it can be programmed and reprogrammed "in circuit" by downloading the firmware directly from a PC over a serial RS232 port. No special programmer is required. This makes it easy to modify and update the firmware, which I hope will encourage people to enhance the player's firmware.

Figure 2 shows the microprocessor and associated circuitry. Everything is very straightforward, except for the programming port — U2, J7, R10, and Q1. The programming cable you make, which connects J7 to the PC's serial port, should connect J7 pin 4 to ground (J7 pin 1). This enables Q1 to pull the PSEN pin low while reset is asserted, which is the 89C664's signal to enter programming mode. After you've programmed the microprocessor (more on that in Part 2), you must disconnect the programming cable to disable Q1 and allow the PSEN pin to float. If you don't do this, then the microprocessor will stay in programming mode and won't run the firmware you've downloaded!

Transferring MP3 Data

The microprocessor reads the data from the MP3 file on the CompactFlash card and transfers it to the STA013. The STA013 wants this data serially, one bit at a time; the SDI input is the serial data input and SCKR is the serial clock. JP2 and JP3 (Figure 1) allow these

Figure 2. CPU Schematic.


U1
89C664
RESET H
VCC
PB1
RESET
C23
10UF
R2
10K
D1
1N914
C1
22PF
C2
22PF
XTAL1
XTAL2
Y1
18.432
MHz
R10
4.7K
PSEN
2N2222
Q1
RESET
XTAL1
XTAL2
EA
ALE
PSEN
P07
P06
P05
P04
P03
P02
P01
P00
P17/SDA
P16/SCL
P15
P14
P13
P12
P11
P10
P27
P26
P25
P24
P23
P22
P21
P20
P37/RD
P36/WR
P35/T1
P34/T0
P33/INT1
P32/INT0
P31/TXD
P30/RXD
8-Bit Microcontroller
BD7
BD6
BD5
BD4
BD3
BD2
BD1
BD0
BD[0:7]
RP1
10K
P26
SDA
SCL
CS LCD L
RESET CF L
RESET MP3 L
P12
P11
LCD BUSY L
BUTTON L
P26
CS1FX L
CS3FX L
LED H
RS2
RS1
RS0
IORD L
IOWR L
ENC A L
ENC B L
CARD DETECT L
MP3 DATAREQ L
TTL TXD
TTL RXD
R20
330
RED
LED
LED2
R4
10K
2N2222
Q2
RP2
4.7K
CARD DETECT L
SCL
BUTTON L
ENC A L
ENC B L
RS-232
INTERFACE
J7-4
J7-3
J7-2
J7-1
U2
DS275
EIA RXD7
EIA TXD5
RXI
RXO
TXO
TXI
JP1

pins to be connected to either the 89C664's port 1, bits 1 and 2 (P11 and P12), or to the 89C664's serial port RxD and TxD pins. In the latter case, JP1 should be removed to disconnect the PC's serial data from the microprocessor.

Why would you want to connect the STA013's serial data input to the microprocessor's UART? It's because all 8051 chips, including the 89C664, have a mode which allows the internal UART to be used as a simple shift register. In this mode, the TxD pin becomes the clock output and RxD is the data output. The advantage to doing this is that the 8051's hardware UART is vastly faster then generating SDI and SCKR in software. Remember, when we're playing 320 kbps MP3 files, we have to send the STA013 at least 320K bits (that's 40K bytes!) every second — that's more than the software can manage by "bit banging" the P11/SCKR and P12/SDI pins.

The drawback is that we also need the 89C664's UART for downloading software and for connecting to a regular terminal when we're trying to debug the firmware. Jumpers JP1-3 allow you to choose, and by changing a compile time option you can rebuild the firmware to output MP3 data with P11 and P12 or the internal UART.

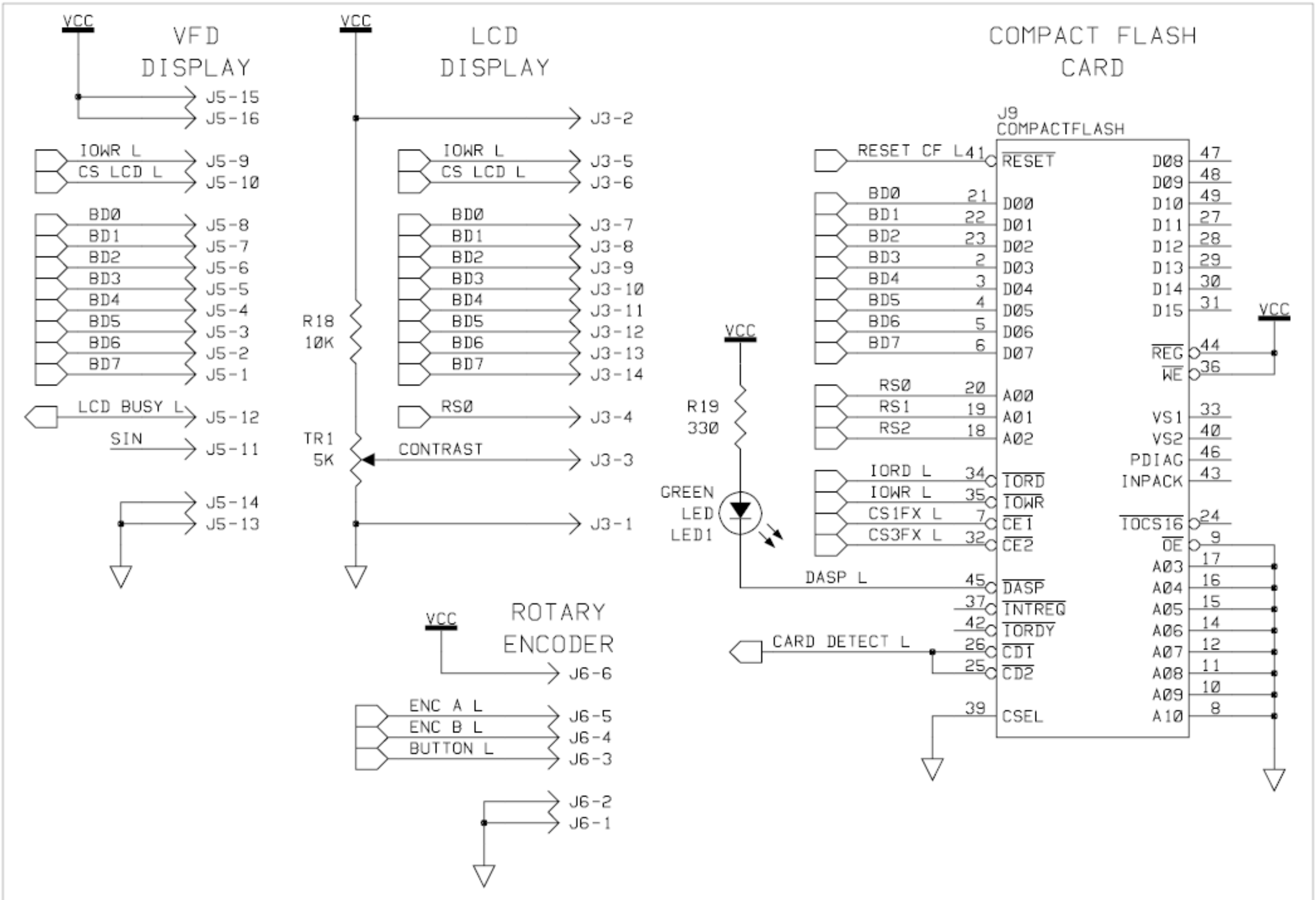
I/O Interfaces

Figure 3 shows the remaining I/O connectors on the MP3 player board. J9 is a 50 pin CompactFlash card socket; grounding pin 9, OE, of the CF card forces it into TrueIDE mode, which emulates a standard IDE disk drive. However, unlike most modern IDE drives, all CF cards are required by the standard to support an eight bit interface, which simplifies connecting the CF card to the micr processor.

J5 is for connecting an eight bit parallel alphanumeric vacuum fluorescent display (VFD) and J4 is used for connecting an alphanumeric LCD display. Of course, only one of these two should be used at any one time! The pinout of the 14 pin LCD connector is pretty standard and any display that uses the Hitachi 44780 controller chip should work. Unfortunately, VFD displays are not as standardized — this pinout works with many Noritake and Futaba displays, but you should double-check the pinout of your display before connecting it.

J6 is for connecting an optical rotary encoder with a built-in push button. The rotary encoder specified has a wonderfully smooth feel but can be rather expensive. You can substitute a cheaper, mechanical encoder if you want.

Figure 3. I/O Connectors Schematic.


VCC
VFD DISPLAY
J5-15
J5-16
IOWR L
CS LCD L
J5-9
J5-10
BD0
BD1
BD2
BD3
BD4
BD5
BD6
BD7
J5-8
J5-7
J5-6
J5-5
J5-4
J5-3
J5-2
J5-1
LCD BUSY L
J5-12
SIN
J5-11
J5-14
J5-13
VCC
LCD DISPLAY
J3-2
IOWR L
CS LCD L
J3-5
J3-6
BD0
BD1
BD2
BD3
BD4
BD5
BD6
BD7
J3-7
J3-8
J3-9
J3-10
J3-11
J3-12
J3-13
J3-14
R18
10K
RS0
J3-4
TR1
5K
CONTRAST
J3-3
J3-1
VCC
ROTARY ENCODER
J6-6
ENC A L
ENC B L
BUTTON L
J6-5
J6-4
J6-3
J6-2
J6-1
COMPACT FLASH CARD
J9
COMPACTFLASH
RESET CF L
41
RESET
BD0 21 D00
BD1 22 D01
BD2 23 D02
BD3 2 D03
BD4 3 D04
BD5 4 D05
BD6 5 D06
BD7 6 D07
RS0 20 A00
RS1 19 A01
RS2 18 A02
IORD L 34 IORD
IOWR L 35 IOWR
CS1FX L 7 CE1
CS3FX L 32 CE2
DASP L 45 DASP
37 INTREQ
42 IORDY
CARD DETECT L
26 CD1
25 CD2
39 CSEL
D08 47
D09 48
D10 49
D11 27
D12 28
D13 29
D14 30
D15 31
VCC
REG 44
WE 36
VS1 33
VS2 40
PDIAG 46
INPACK 43
IOCS16 24
OE 9
A03 17
A04 16
A05 15
A06 14
A07 12
A08 11
A09 10
A10 8
VCC
R19
330
GREEN LED
LED1

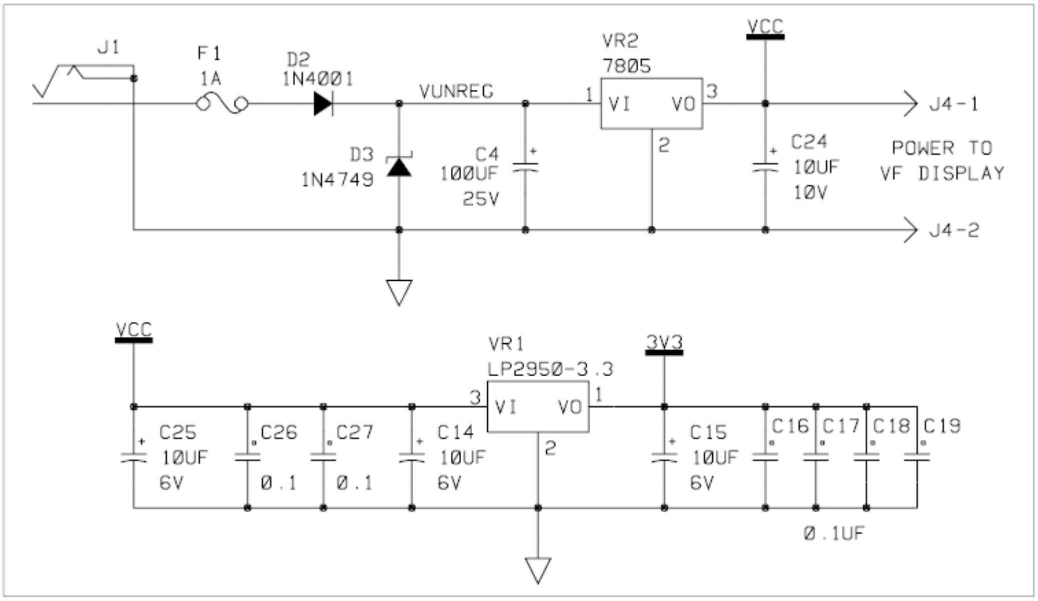


Figure 4. Power Supply Schematic.

Power Supply

Finally, Figure 4 shows the power supply section. This generates both 5V and 3.3V from a 9-15V unregulated input. D2 protects against reverse input polarity and D3 protects against damaging voltage spikes; that's especially important if you intend to use your MP3 player in an automobile with their notoriously noisy electrical systems.

J4 can be used to supply power to a VFD display, but if you do this be aware that most VFDs require 300 to 500 mA, which will increase the heat dissipation of VR2 considerably. Without a VFD display, VR2 will barely get warm and no heatsink is required. With a VFD display, VR2 will get quite hot and will require the biggest heatsink you can manage. LCD displays use very little current and have no effect on VR2.

Software

The software consists of some 7,000 lines of C and assembler code in about 20 different source files. It is able to access the CompactFlash card using TrueIDE mode, read a FAT16 file system, and locate and read all the MP3 files in the root directory. It also configures the STA013, sends it MP3 data from the file, shows the current file and ID3 tag information on the attached display, and responds to user input through the rotary encoder. Finally, the software contains a basic power on self test (a.k.a. POST) which tests the hardware for common failures and defects every time power is applied.

It's a sad truth of modern electronics that the software is usually more difficult and far more time consuming than the hardware, and this project is no exception. The firmware represents pretty much the absolute minimum amount of functionality that's required to have anything useful. On the happy side, though, I have made the firmware open source and released it under the GNU Public License. Interested readers are encouraged to enhance it and fix any of the limitations that prove unbearable.

FAT.C

This module contains the code needed to read a Microsoft™ FAT16 file system. It supports only a very simplified set of FAT functions and, even at that, it's already the longest single module in the firmware. It's simplified because:

We're looking for a few good

Code Writers
Technicians
Designers
Engineers
Geeks and Nerds

But... you need to be passionate about electronics, computers and other cool techie stuff. We don't care if you're retired, still in high school or anywhere in between. If you love what you do and are really good at it, maybe we can hook up and you can make some money.

FedEx, web cams and email allow almost anybody, anywhere to contribute time and talent to our products and projects. You love DOS, Linux or C++... we're interested. You have finished designs or projects... we're interested. You design UHF antennas... we're interested.

For more info please visit us at www.corby.com/nv/ or mail glenn.matz@corby.com and put NV in the header or, you can call me at 1 (800) OK-CORBY ext 112

- It only supports reading (an MP3 player has no need to write files, after all!).

- It only supports FAT16 (modern CF cards are too large for FAT12 and FAT32 is much more difficult to implement).

- It doesn’t support a master boot record (i.e., the CF card can’t be partitioned).

- It doesn’t support subdirectories (all MP3 files must be kept in the root directory).

BUFFER.C

The internal RAM of the 89C664 is initially divided up into a pool of 512 byte buffers. The actual “player” part of the firmware is structured as two independent asynchronous processes. The background process pulls empty buffers from the free pool and fills them with data from the MP3 file. It blocks when there are no free buffers, and it stops when we reach the end of the file.

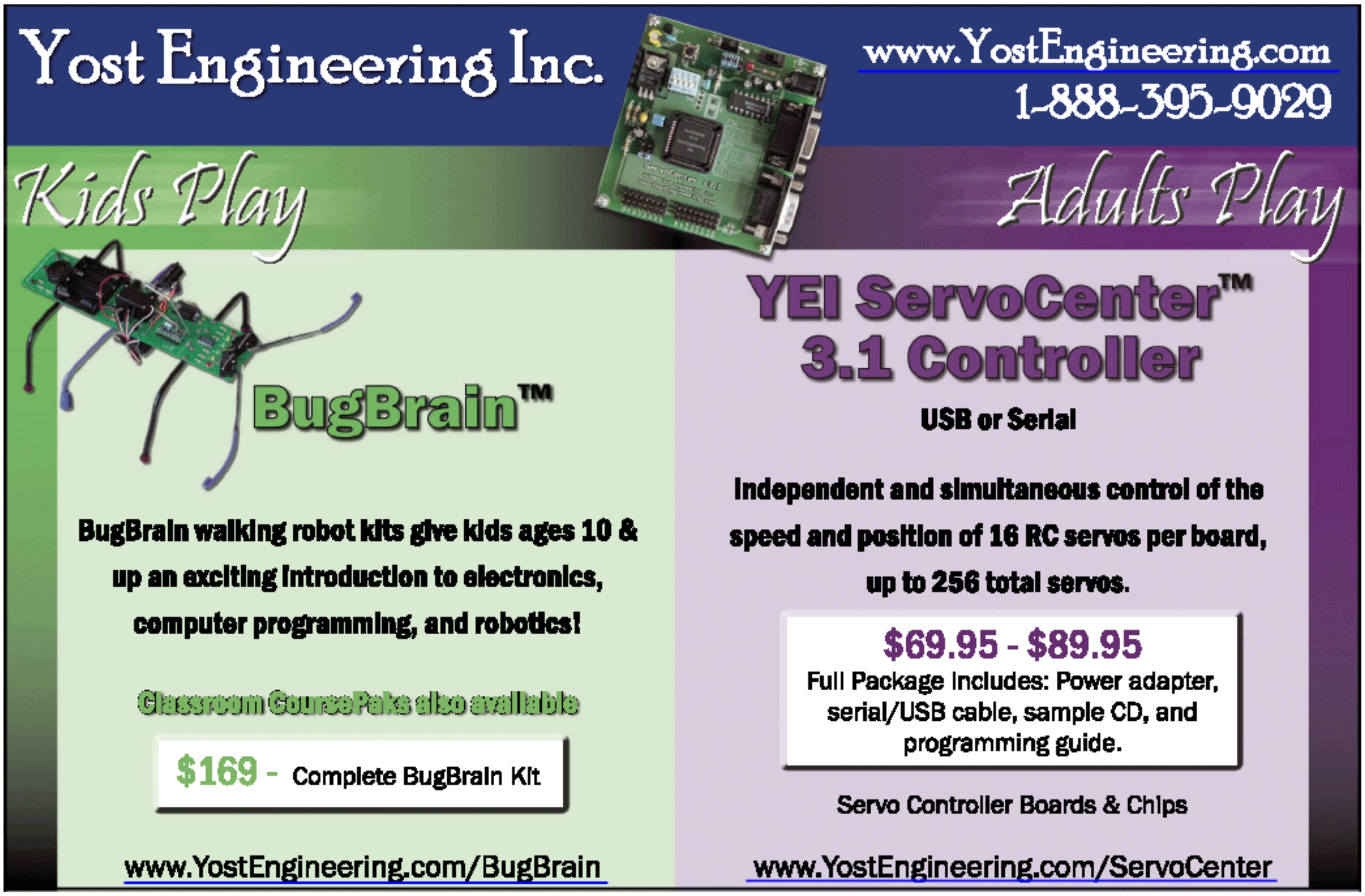
The foreground process, driven by the STA013 data request interrupt, pulls full buffers from the “play” list and sends them serially to the STA013. Hopefully, it never finds the play list empty before the file ends; the audio will glitch if the STA013 runs out of data. After the data is sent to the STA013, buffers are returned to the free pool.

MP3DRQ.A51

This module sends the MP3 data serially to the STA013 chip. It can be configured, by a conditional assembly switch, to send the data using either the 89C664’s internal UART or by “bit banging” port bits P11 and P12.

I2C.A51

This is a simple software I^{2}C implementation that’s used to send commands to the STA013. It may seem foolish to use a software I^{2}C implementation when the 89C664 has a perfectly good internal hardware I^{2}C controller, but the firmware was originally written with a cheaper microprocessor in mind. None of those proved to have enough internal RAM for buffering and so we ended up with the 89C664 and an unused I^{2}C controller. You’re welcome to fix this, however, since the STA013 uses the


Yost Engineering Inc.
www.YostEngineering.com
1-888-395-9029
Kids Play
Adults Play
BugBrain™
BugBrain walking robot kits give kids ages 10 & up an exciting introduction to electronics, computer programming, and robotics!
Classroom CoursePaks also available
$169 - Complete BugBrain Kit
www.YostEngineering.com/BugBrain
YEI ServoCenter™ 3.1 Controller
USB or Serial
Independent and simultaneous control of the speed and position of 16 RC servos per board, up to 256 total servos.
$69.95 - $89.95
Full Package Includes: Power adapter, serial/USB cable, sample CD, and programming guide.
Servo Controller Boards & Chips
www.YostEngineering.com/ServoCenter

I²C only for simple commands (e.g., STOP, PLAY, etc.) and not for the actual MP3 data; it has little effect on the performance.

PLAYER.C

This module is the "main program" for the firmware. On power-up, it configures the hardware, executes the post, reads the directory from the CompactFlash card, plays MP3 files, and responds to the rotary encoder and button user interface. All of that, of course, is done with the help of the other modules!

Other Modules

Here's a brief list of some of the remaining software modules:

- CFCARD.C — CompactFlash Flash memory card interface functions.
- IDE.A51 — Low level (identify device and read sector) IDE functions for the CF card.
- DISPLAY.C — Drivers for the VFD and LCD displays.
- POST.C — Power-on self test functions.
- STA013.C — STA013 initialization, configuration, and control functions.
- SWITCHES.C — Rotary encoder and push button interface.
- TIMER.C — Time keeping functions.
- DEBUG.A51 — Sends debugging messages to the serial port.

Until Next Time

That's all for this issue. Next month, we'll actually build and test our MP3 player. In the meantime, you can visit the Spare Time Gizmos MP3 Player webpage — **http://mp3.SpareTimeGizmos.com** — to read up on the latest news of the project. **NV**

For Your Info

The Parts List will be printed with Part 2 of this article. However, it is available now on the website at ***www.nutsvolts.com***

Insert creativity here
...and here
...and here
...and here
See Videos Online!

New Kits starting at only $149.95!

BalBots.com

Balancing Robots Made Easy

Robots for Hobby, Research, and Education

http://www.BalBots.com

I'm not joking !!!

Only $50 for >>

- 2L Prototyping start at only $50
- Price of 2L down to $0.13 per square inch at small qty
- All with solder mask/silkscreen
- 7 days delivery, fast turn available
- Instant quote, no hidden prices
- Free professional checking
- All boards are UL proved

5pcs,2L,4.8"x3.2"

<<It's true !!!

Your PCBs are made in a factory equipped with these machines!!!

- capability up to 40 layers
- 3 mil track/space
- blind & buried vias
- various materials
- high Tg, impedance control

Hitachi Co2 Laser Drill Machine

More:

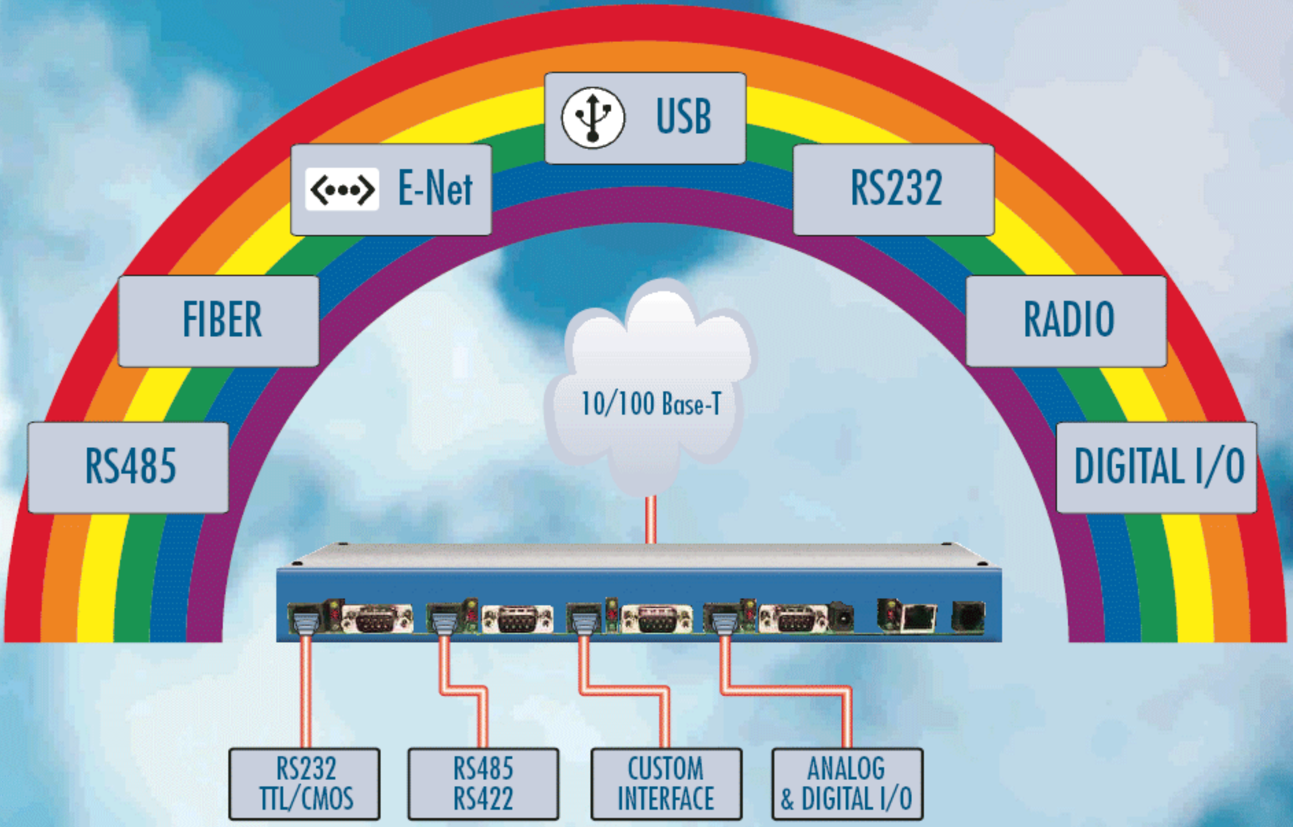
- E-testing provided
- Free re-fab for E-tested faulty boards
- Free gifts (battery, bread board, multimeter, solar battery...) for every new customer

WWW.EZPCB.COM

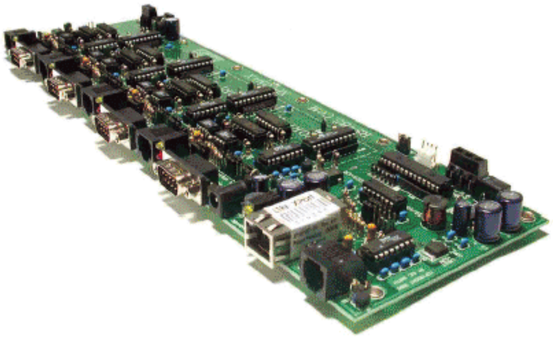
SALES@EZPCB.COM

Miss your Serial Port?

Let R.E. Smith add a Rainbow of Choices to your Network!


USB
E-Net
RS232
FIBER
RADIO
RS485
10/100 Base-T
DIGITAL I/O
RS232
TTL/CMOS
RS485
RS422
CUSTOM
INTERFACE
ANALOG
& DIGITAL I/O

Remote Data and Power delivery via CAT-5



RESmith
WWW.RS485.COM

Long range Distribution Hubs (4000 ft)
Converters • Repeaters • Extenders

Custom solutions – Let us know what you need.
Over 75 products to choose from, and growing!

4311 R.E. Smith Drive
Hamilton, OH 45011

513.874.4796

Ethernet 4 Port MEI Serial/Device Server

by A. LaTorre

A Whimsical Doorbell

Combining Folk Art and Wireless RF Technology

The use of radio frequency (RF) control for switching devices is becoming increasingly popular. The project described here uses RF control to actuate a zany, whimsical doorbell. The electronics involved in this circuit can be used to control more practical projects, such as a garage door opener, appliance turn-on, wireless home signaling (paging), and remote sensing.

Since my knowledge of RF control was limited, I was delighted to discover, through ads in *Nuts & Volts* and on the Internet, that ready-made RF transmitter and receiver modules were readily available. These would perform exactly what was needed at low power and low cost.

There are two parts to this project. One part is the doorbell actuator, where one actuates the transmitter circuit and sends out an encoded RF signal. In this unit, the actuation device is a woodenhead carving of a man with his tongue sticking out (Figure 1). Pressing the tongue will actuate the transmitter circuit. Most people are a bit repelled by that. But that is the purpose of folk art — to do something unique and personal. The transmitter is located in the actuation device and is powered by a nine-volt battery. Because the actuator is battery-operated, it is free to be placed anywhere. It was tested to a distance of 300 feet.

The second part of the project is the actual doorbell unit as described above. It consists of four bells mounted on a strap and an additional bell on the top of the façade, pealed by a Christmas elf (Figure 2).

The RF receiver is located in the doorbell unit and it is powered by a 24-volt wall wart. The reason for his is that the gear motor used to shake the bells came from an old copying machine and required 24 volts to operate.

One requirement was some sort of indication of battery voltage level, since a doorbell would be of no use if the actuator battery was dead. So, included in the transmitter circuit is a circuit that detects battery voltage. The circuit lights a green LED in one eye of the head carving when the voltage is within range and a red LED in the other eye when the voltage is below range. These LEDs go on only when the unit is activated.

Transmitter and Receiver

I used the Reynolds Electronics (**www.rentron.com**) TWS-434A transmitter ($8.50) and RWS-434 receiver ($8.50) (see Figure 3). These are inexpensive devices that, along with their associated encoder (HT-12E, $1.90) and decoder (HT-12D, $1.90), allow one to transmit and receive a control signal. The transmitter can control one out of 256 devices with a "turn on" signal. The receiver must be set to the same channel that the transmitter transmits on. This is done by the use of an eight-bit code bank switch on both the transmitter and receiver circuits.

The transmitter and receiver pair is used to send a "turn on bell" signal. Nothing fancy, just set the bell ringing. Releasing the pushbutton or, in this project, releasing the tongue, stops the RF signal and switches off the bells.

At first, the channel was set to "0." Occasionally, at random times, the bell would ring spontaneously. It was picking up the signal from my home weather station unit that had several remote senders. When the channel was changed to 13, the bells worked perfectly and the receiver never sent another errant signal to the bells.

Figure 1. Carved head actuator. Press tongue to operate.

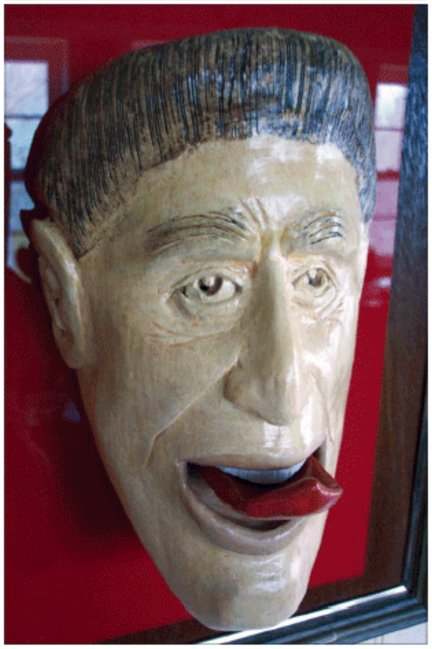
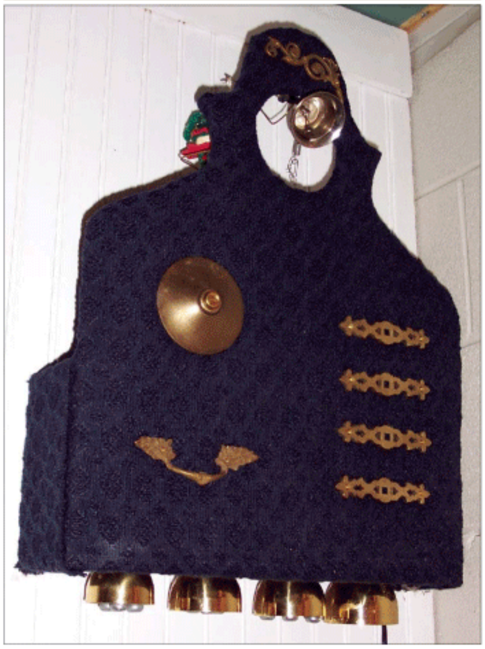


Figure 2. Angelmaker exterior view. The Christmas elf can just be seen at the top left.



The Transmitter Circuit

The Reynolds Electronics TWS-434A transmitter module transmits at 434 MHz (see Figure 4). The transmitter must be used with the HT-12E four-bit encoder IC. This encoder, upon receipt of a transmission enable, will begin a four-word transmission cycle. This cycle will repeat itself as long as the transmission enable is held low. The eight-switch code switch band chooses the channel desired. As previously mentioned, the receiver code switch bank must be set to the same configuration in order to receive the signal.

An encoder is necessary because the receiver is always on and it detects any and all signals that enter the antenna. Much of it is random noise. To separate the noise from the true signal, some sort of encoding must be performed. This is done by the HT-12E chip.

The pushbutton terminals on the printed circuit board are connected to a miniature snap switch that is actuated by pressing down the tongue on the carved head (see Figure 1 again). The switch connects the nine-volt battery to the voltage regulator, IC-1, which sends a regulated +5 volts to the RF transmitter module and encoder. Since the TX pin on the encoder is permanently wired to ground, an encoded RF signal is sent out of the antenna whenever the transmitter is powered up. A simple nine-inch 22-gauge insulated wire is used as the antenna.

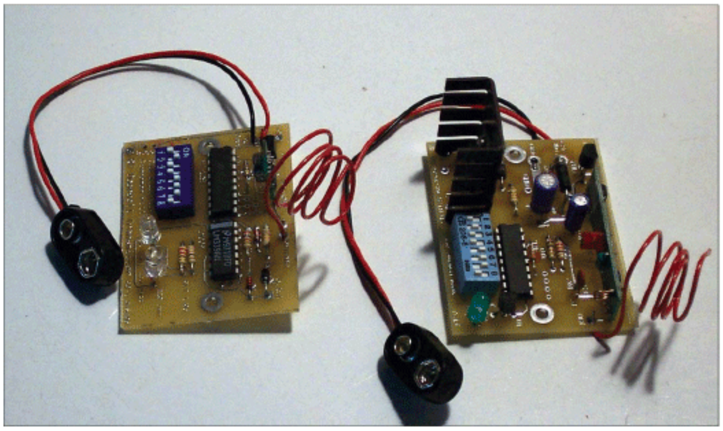
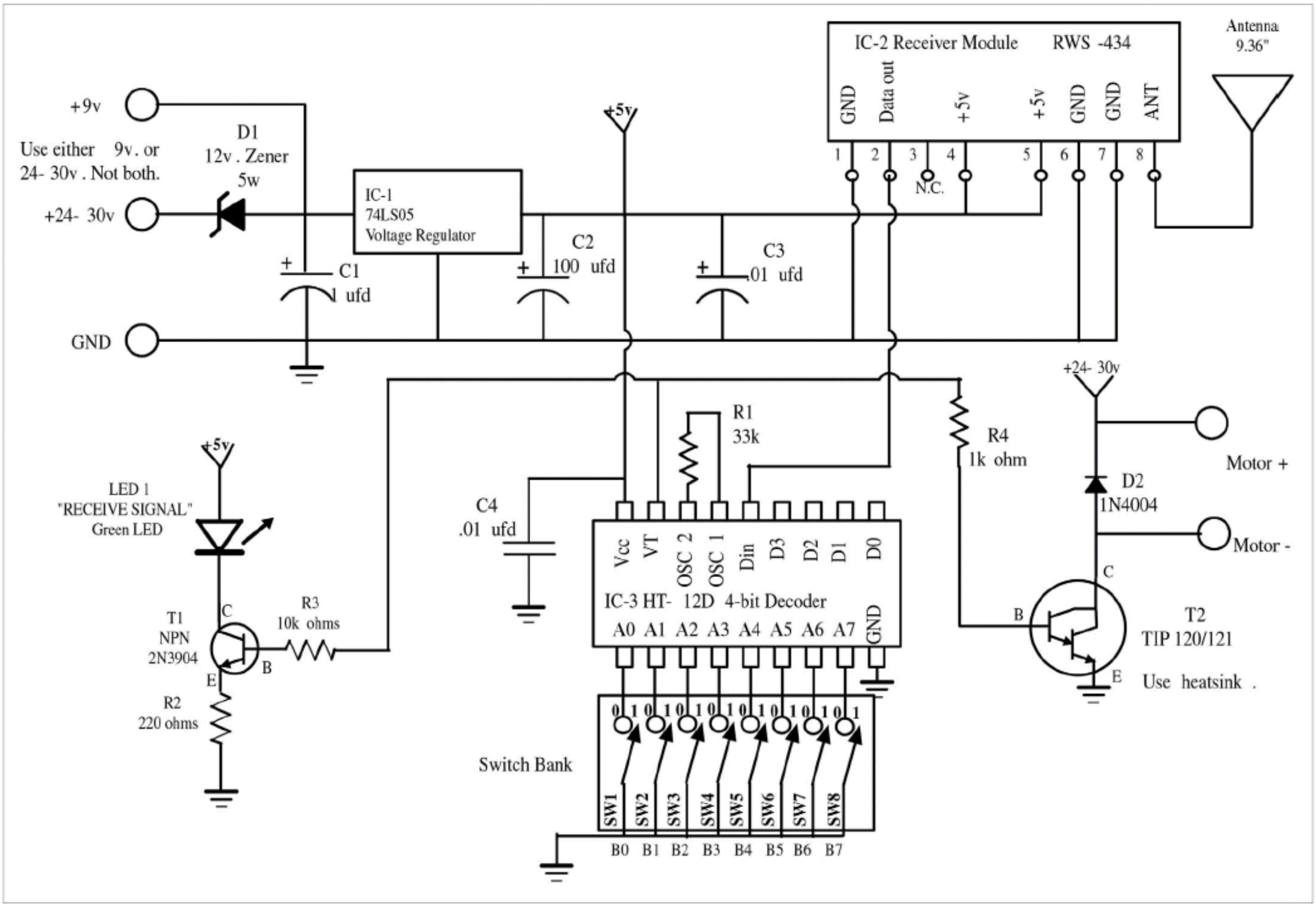


Figure 3. Transmitter and receiver printed circuit boards. Notice that both code switches are set to the same code — 10110001 when read from left to right. Since B0 on the PC board is on the left, the code really is: 10001101, or 141 decimal.

Figure 4. Transmitter schematic.



+9v
Use either 9v. or 24- 30v . Not both.
+24- 30v
GND
D1
12v . Zener
5w
IC-1
74LS05
Voltage Regulator
+
C1
ufd
+5v
+
C2
100 ufd
+
C3
.01 ufd
IC-2 Receiver Module
RWS -434
GND
Data out
+5v
+5v
GND
GND
ANT
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
N.C.
Antenna
9.36"
+24- 30v
Motor +
Motor -
D2
1N4004
R4
1k ohm
T2
TIP 120/121
Use heatsink .
B
C
E
R1
33k
C4
.01 ufd
Vcc
VT
OSC 2
OSC 1
Din
D3
D2
D1
D0
IC-3 HT- 12D 4-bit Decoder
A0
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
GND
0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1
Switch Bank
SW1
SW2
SW3
SW4
SW5
SW6
SW7
SW8
B0
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
+5v
LED 1
"RECEIVE SIGNAL"
Green LED
T1
NPN
2N3904
C
B
E
R3
10k ohms
R2
220 ohms

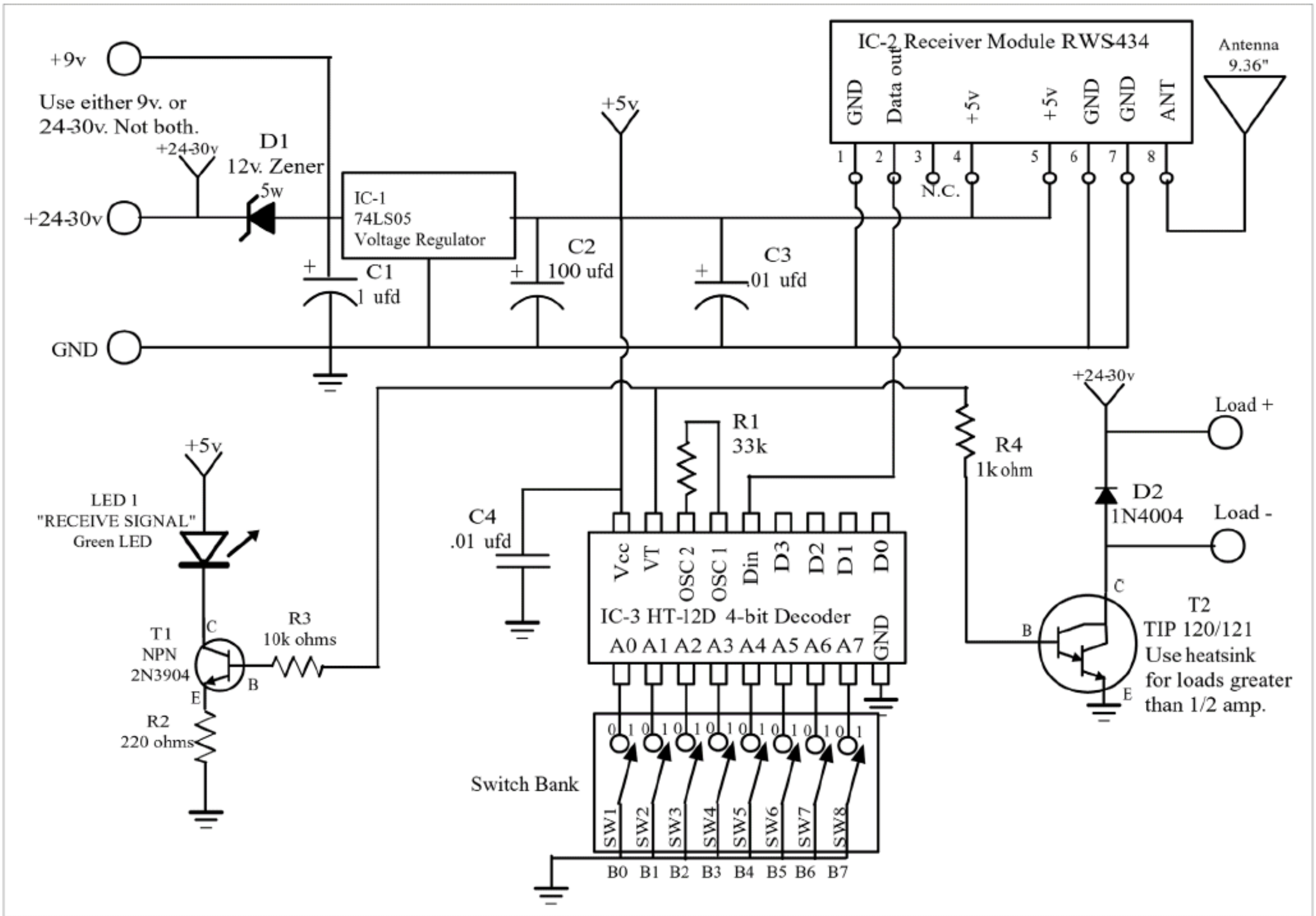
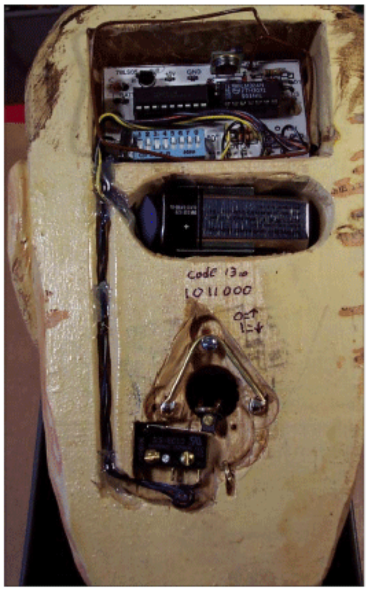

+9v
Use either 9v. or 24-30v. Not both.
+24-30v
D1 12v. Zener .5w
+24-30v
IC-1 74LS05 Voltage Regulator
+5v
IC-2 Receiver Module RWS434
GND
Data out
+5v
+5v
GND
GND
ANT
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
N.C.
Antenna 9.36"
C1 1 ufd
C2 100 ufd
C3 .01 ufd
GND
+5v
LED 1 "RECEIVE SIGNAL" Green LED
R1 33k
R4 1k ohm
+24-30v
Load +
Load -
D2 1N4004
C4 .01 ufd
Vcc
VT
OSC 2
OSC 1
Din
D3
D2
D1
D0
IC-3 HT-12D 4-bit Decoder
A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7
GND
T1 NPN 2N3904
C
B
E
R3 10k ohms
R2 220 ohms
T2 TIP 120/121 Use heatsink for loads greater than 1/2 amp.
C
B
E
Switch Bank
0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1
SW1 SW2 SW3 SW4 SW5 SW6 SW7 SW8
B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7

Figure 5. Receiver schematic.

Figure 6. Rear view of carved head actuator. The prototype receiver circuit board is shown at the top. Below the board is the battery and below that is the tongue actuator and snap switch.


Code 13
10 1 1000
Oct 1-4

Battery Level Check Circuit

When using a battery-operated transmitter to power a doorbell, it would be convenient to know if the battery is too low to operate the transmitter. So, a battery indicator circuit was designed. This is performed by IC-3, the LM339 Quad op-amps, wired as voltage comparators. Only two of the op-amps are used for this circuit function.

The green LED lights every time the pushbutton is depressed when the nine-volt battery is above 6.8 volts. The red and green LEDs light when the battery voltage goes below 6.8 volts and above 6.3 volts. But when the battery goes below 6.3 volts, the red LED lights and it is time to change the battery. I estimate that the nine-volt battery will last about two years or nearly shelf life, that is, unless you get an inordinate number of visitors.

For Your Info

The following is available from:
Digimation
325 Grady Loop, Otto, NC 28763

Kit of parts to build the transmitter and receiver pair contains PC boards, electronic parts, schematics, and instructions. Batteries, wire, and solder are not included. Cost: $50 postpaid.

Printed circuit boards are available as a pair. Cost: $21 postpaid. Price is valid for one year after publication.

For foreign orders email: italiano34@hotmail.com
Please allow four weeks for delivery.

The Receiver Circuit

The Reynolds Electronics RWS-434 Receiver Module picks up this signal and the HT-12D four-bit decoder compares the serial input data three times continuous-

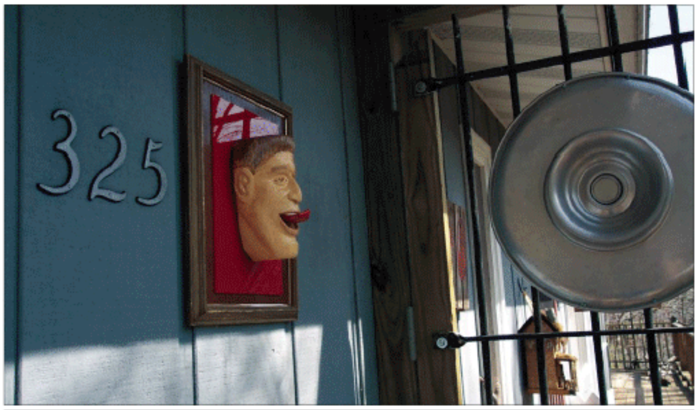


Figure 8. View of the carved head actuator.

ly (see Figure 5). If no error or unmatched codes are found, the input data codes are decoded and then transferred to the output pin, VT. This eliminates any spurious turn-on by random RF noise signals.

The VT output then drives transistors U1 and U2. U1 is used as a buffer to drive a "Receive Signal" LED. The Darlington transistor, U2, is used to drive a load of up to 4 amps at 9 to 30 volts, depending upon the power supply used. The output of the decoder is a positive logic signal and, by using a buffer transistor, one could connect virtually anything to it. This could be a solid-state relay for 120-volt control, a reed relay, LEDs, and so forth.

Notice that there are two positive power input terminals. One is for a nine-volt system and the other is for a higher voltage of 24 to 30 volts. Diode, D1, drops the voltage so that the voltage regulator, IC-1, does not have to dissipate so much power.

Transmitter Board Parts List

Resistors (1/4 watt, 5%)

R1	750K
R2	2K
R3	1K
R4	220
R5	10K

Semiconductors

D1, D2	1N4148 signal diode, Jameco #36038
D3	Zener, 5.1V, 1/4 watt, Jameco #259493
IC-1	LM78L05 Voltage Regulator, 5V TO-92 case style, Jameco #51182
IC-2	Four-bit Encoder, Reynolds Electronics HT-12E
IC-3	LM339, Jameco #143888
IC-4	Transmitter module, Reynolds Electronics #TWS-434A
LED1	Green
LED2	Red

Miscellaneous Items

SWB-1	Dip Switch, eight poles, Jameco #38842

PCB-1
RF transmitter board
Nine-volt battery connector, Jameco #216451
Antenna 9.4" 22-gauge solid wire

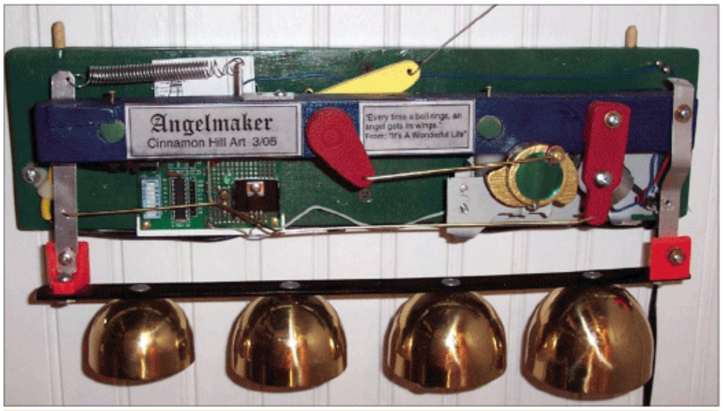

Angelmaker
Cinnamon Hill Art 3/05
"Every time a bell rings, an angel gets its wings."
From: "It's A Wonderful Life"

Figure 7. The Angelmaker interior view. The operating mechanism and the prototype receiving circuit can be seen here. The gold and green cam shakes the bells and activates the Christmas elf using the steel wire seen going up to the right. The antenna wire is the horizontal blue wire near the top of the green back board. The gold cam is powered by the 24-volt copy machine motor.

Antenna

As can be seen in Figures 6 and 7, the antenna for the transmitter and receiver, respectively, is simply a nine-inch length of solid insulated wire running around the head in the actuator and around the frame in the bell unit. The unit

Introducing... $25 eval, $7.10 oem(1k)
PCOC!
PC-On-a-Chip
-ZERO external components
-3 serial (3f8..) 2 parallel (378..)
-Subset of Pentium/Athlon
-Clock speeds from 1 to 20mhz
-3 hardware interupts, RTC
-Built-in RAM, EE, FLASH
-Watchdog and user timers
-PC compatible BIOS/DOS
-Analog to Digital Comparator
-Graphic/Alpha LCD interface
-Scan up to 8x8 matrix keypad
-OPERATING 500ua,Idle 10ua

SERIAL MINI-TERMINAL
RS232 terminal for Stamp, PC, Z80, AVR etc.
-super low-current, powers from serial line
-LED backlit LCD, visible in all conditions
-115.2kbps, DB9 conn, simple commands
-specify 20 customizable or 16 tactile keys
eval(1) $75,oem(1k) $21.30,w/BASIC cpu $27

LO COST PC COMPATIBLE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
INCLUDES DOS,ADC,I/O,RAM,ISA/104 BUS
starting at $95 EVAL KIT $27 OEM (1K)
COMPLETE! Not a "core" or "engine". Use TurboC, BASIC, MASM. Serial, Parallel, LCD, Keyboard ports. XT(8088) and AT(386) models. Use PC i/o cards. Lower power and more i/o than similarly priced units or %110 refund!

WWW.STAR.NET/PEOPLE/~MVS
Alternate: WWW.GEOCITIES.COM/MEGAMVS
MVS Box 803
Nashua,NH 03060
(508) 792 9507
MVS
5yr Limited Warranty
Free Shipping
Mon-Fri 10-6 EST

was tested at 300 feet away. This gives plenty of range for most needs.

Receiver Board Parts List

Resistors (1/4 watt, 5%)

R1	33K
R2	220
R3	10K
R4	1K

Capacitors (Aluminum Radial-lead +/- 20%)

C1	1 uF	50V	Jameco #94211
C2	10 uF	25V	Jameco #29832
C3, 4	.01 uF	50V	Jameco #15230

Semiconductors

D1	NTE5127A zener diode, 12V, 5 watts, Jameco #274335
D2	1N4004 400 PRV, 1 amp, Jameco #35991
LED 1	Green
U1	2N3904 NPN, Jameco #38359
U2	TIP 120 or 121 Darlington, Jameco #32993
IC-1	LM78L05 voltage regulator, 5V, TO-92 case style, Jameco #51182
IC-2	Receiver module, Reynolds Electronics RWS-434
IC-3	Decoder, Reynolds Electronics HT-12D

Miscellaneous Items

SWB-1	Dip switch, eight poles, Jameco #38842
PCB-1	Etched printed circuit board (RF receiver)
Power source	(depends on application. 9V to 30V wall wart)
Antenna	9.4" 22-gauge solid wire

4-40 x 1/4" long machine screw, lock washer, and nut for mounting T2

Conclusion

It is not difficult to use wireless control for your own projects. Another planned application is to control the existing driveway and outdoor house lights from my automobile. All that would be required is to design a simple latch and delay circuit that is activated by the VT signal of the decoder. Instead of the Darlington driver, I would use a solid-state relay.

The art project described here is the first of what I hope will be a series of comical doorbells. Some projects will involve the playing of tuned bells and others will have tuned organ pipes or slide whistles. An earlier piece was recently installed in a folk art gallery in north Georgia. Using RF wireless control has opened many new and exciting doors for artists and experimenters. **NV**

Amazing Devices
www.amazing1.com

Laser Modules
All laser modules operate from 3 volts and include built in optics providing a parallel beam of 1mr or less. Includes instructions on safety requirements for FDA full compliance
Red - Class IIIa
LM650P3 - 3mw 650nm 12 x 45mm $14.95
LM650P5 - 5mw 650 nm 12 x 45 mm $24.95
LM630P3 - 3mw 630nm 10.5 x 45mm $34.95
Red - Class IIIb
LM650P10 - 10mw 650 nm 12 x 51 mm ... $99.95
LM650P30 - 30mw 650 nm 12 x 51 mm . $249.95
Green - Class IIIa
LM532P5 - 5mw 532nm 12X45mm $49.95
Infrared - Class IIIb
LM980P30 - 30mw 980nm 12X30mm $49.95
Laser Diode Visible Red - Class IIIb
LD630-P10 - 10mw 635nm 5 mm diode $29.95

High Voltage Capacitors
Ceramic capacitors for voltage multipliers, etc.
22/6KV - 22 pfd 6kv .28" x .17" .... $.35
50/6KV - 50 pfd 6kv .325" x .18" .... $.45
100/6KV - 100 pfd 6kv .46" x .17" .... $.65
200/3KV - 200 pfd 3kv .3" x .25" .... $.45
270/3KV - 270 pfd 3kv .3"d x .25" .... $.45
470/10KV - 470 pfd 10kv .35"d x .25" .... $.75
1000/20KV - 1000 pfd 20kv .5"d x .37" $2.25
.01/2KV - .01 mfd 2kv .63" x .13" .... $.50

Energy Storage Capacitors
Electro-kinetics, wire exploding, can crushing, emp, etc.
25M/5KV - 25 mfd 5 kv 312J 10 x 4 x 3 can $100.00
32M/4.5KV - 32 mfd 4.5 kv 324J 9 x 4 x 2 can ... $170.00
10002M/2KV - 1000 mfd 2 kv 2K J 4 x 8 x 7 can $299.00
1.3M/100KV - 1.3 mfd 100 kv 6500J case $750.00

High Voltage Transformers
Includes circuit schematics on how to use.
28K089 - 7kv 10ma 30khz 9-14v 1"cube . $19.95
28K074 - 4kv 15ma 30khz 9-14v 1"cube . $17.95
28K077 - 2kv 10ma 30khz 7-9v .7 x 1.25 .... $9.95
CD25B - 20 kv trigger pulse 1 x 1.25 ...... $16.95
CD45 - 40 kv trigger pulse 1.25 x 1.25 .... $18.95
TRAN1035 - 10 kv 35 ma bal output $39.95
FLYLABURN - 10 kv 60 ma end grd $49.95
FLYEXP - 4 misc flybacks $24.95
FLYHP - High power large flyback $34.95

High Volt/Freq Modules
12 vdc with instructions on how to use.
MINIMAX1 - 1kv 15ma 35khz $17.95
MINIMAX2 - 2kv 10ma 50khz $17.95
MINIMAX3 - 3kv 10 ma 35 khz $19.95
MINIMAX7 - 7kv 10ma 35khz $34.95
SS01S - 1 to 7kvac for ozone $24.95
GRADRIV10 - 7.5 kv 15ma 35khz adj $79.50
PVM300 - 20kv 25ma 115vac input $179.95

High Volt DC Modules
12 vdc with instructions on how to use.
PBK40 - 10 kv 100ua 9 vdc in $34.95
CHARGE10 - 10kv 2.5 ma $59.95
SHK10 - 2kv 10 ma shocker $39.95
TRIG10 - 20 kv trigger/shock pulses $54.95
SS016S - +20kv 100ua $29.95
SS010S - -20kv for neg ions $24.95

Parts for Tesla Coils
Includes plans for two of our coils. Parallel for 60&120ma.
4KV/.03 - 4kv 30ma 60hz floating output $59.95
6.KV/.02 - 6.5kv 20ma 60hz float output $59.95
9KV/.03 - 9kv 30ma 60hz midgrd output $79.95
12KV/.03 - 12kv 30ma 60hz midgrd output $109.95
15KV/.03 - 15kv 30ma 60hz midgrd output $139.95
14.4KV/.5A - 14.4kv .5amp pole pig $699.95
Spark Gaps and Electrodes
SPARK1 - Fan cooled dual gap 3/8" tungsten $149.95
SPARK05 - Single gap 1/4" tungsten $49.95
TUNG141B - 1/4" x1" pair electrodes with holders tungsten $14.95
TUNG38 - 3/8" x2" pair electrodes with holders tungsten $59.95
Toroidal Terminals
TO8 - 8 x 2" Spun Aluminum Toroid $59.95
TO12 - 12 x 3" Spun Aluminum Toroid . $79.95
TO24 - 24 x 6" Spun Aluminum Toroid $399.95
TO30 - 30 x 7"' Spun Aluminum Toroid $525.95

See website for more data on above items
Minimum order is $25.00. Volume pricing available

Information Unlimited, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031 USA
Orders: 800-221-1705 Info: 603- 673-6493 Fax: 603-672-5406
Email: riannini@metro2000.net

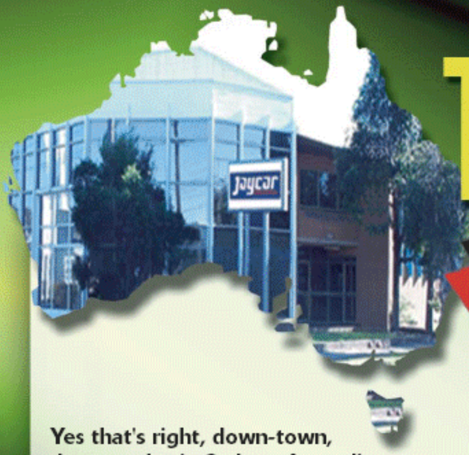
HOBBY ENGINEERING
The technology builder's source for kits, components, supplies, tools, books and education.

Robot Kits For All Skill Levels
ICs, Transistors, Project Kits
Motors, Frame Components and Scratch Builder Supplies.
Books and Educational Kits
BEAM Kits and Components

Order by Internet, phone, fax or mail.
www.HobbyEngineering.com
1-866-ROBOT-50
1-866-762-6850
1-650-552-9925
1-650-259-9590 (fax)
sales@HobbyEngineering.com
180 El Camino Real
Millbrae, CA 94030
Visit our store near SFO!

Most orders ship the day received! World-wide shipping. Convenient payment options.

This is where we live!



Jaycar Electronics

Yes that's right, down-town, down under in Sydney Australia. We are a bunch of electronics enthusiasts who sell a great range of goodies through our FREE 400 page catalog (see below) - don't be frightened! You can purchase on the Net from us 24/7/365 through our secure encrypted system. Post and packing charges are modest and you can have any of 8,000 + unique products delivered to your door within 7 - 10 days of your order. Some specific products are shown below.

3 Stage FM Transmitter Kit

KJ-8750 $11.50 + post & packing

SIMPLE

30 mins

The circuit board may measure just 2"(L) x1.06"(W), but it can transmit signals over half a mile in the open. It has flexible power requirements, with 6 to 12VDC input voltage (so a 9V battery would be suitable). It is quick to build, and fun to use. Kit supplied with circuit board, electronic components, and clear English instructions.

Theremin Synthesiser Kit

KC-5295 $35.00 + post & packing

4+ hours

DETAILED

The Theremin is a weird musical instrument that was invented early last century but is still used today. The Beach Boys' classic hit "Good Vibrations" featured a Theremin. By moving your hand between the antenna and the metal plate, you create strange sound effects like in those scary movies! Kit includes a machined, silk screened, and pre drilled case, circuit board, all electronic components, and clear English instructions.

Jaycar
THEREMIN

9VDC wall adaptor required (Jameco #252751 $10.95).

Remote Control Extender - MKII

KC-5209 $13.25 + post & packing

60 mins

SIMPLE

Jaycar
REMOTE CONTROL EXTENDER
SILICON CHIP

Many households have two or more TV sets which are linked to a single VCR via antenna cable. The problem is, you can't directly control the VCR from another room in the house. So, if you want to fast forward or freeze frame the action, you have to get up and walk to the other room to where the VCR lives. Not any more! This amazing kit will let you control a VCR or hi-fi system using a remote control from another room in the house. It picks up the signal from the remote control and sends it via a 2-wire cable to an infrared LED located close to the VCR or IR receiving equipment. The kit is a breeze to construct and will work with virtually any remote control system. The Jaycar kit is complete with case, silk screened front panel, PCB, hardware plus all electronic components. A 9VDC wall adaptor (Jameco #252751 $10.95) and a 2-wire cable are required.

Get the Video Quality you Paid for!

KC-5390 $64.95 + post & packing

2 hours

DETAILED

Copy protection is put in place on videos and DVDs for a good reason, but this robs you of the true high quality reproduction that it is capable of. Get the quality you paid for and strip out these annoying signals! It supports composite and S- video signals and can be configured for NTSC or PAL format. Kit includes case, circuit board, all electronic components & clear English instructions. Note: Some SMD soldering required. Caution. During signal conditioning, this unit removes copyright protection. Piracy is a crime & Jaycar Electronics takes no responsibility for its potential for unlawful use.

9VAC wall adapter required (Jameco #226131CD $4.49)

DR VIDEO MkII
Jaycar

We Stock...

- Electronic Components, Sub-Assemblies & Electronic Kits
- Power Products & Accessories
- Audio & Visual Equipment & Accessories
- Computer & Telecoms Accessories
- Burglar Alarms & Surveillance Equipment
- Lighting Products & Accessories
- Gadgets & Unique Gifts

KITS FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE CARS

Independent Electronic Boost Controller

KC-5387 $46.10 + post & packing

2 hours

DETAILED

Jaycar
INDEPENDENT ELECTRONIC BOOST CONTROLLER

Change between 2 completely different boost maps at the flick of a switch. Map across a maximum of 64 different engine loads. Boost curve selection is via a dashboard switch, and it is all programmed using the Handheld Digital Controller - KC-5386. Kit supplied with PCB, machined case, and all electronic components. Suitable for EFI and engine management systems only.

Hand Controller for Digital Adjusters

KC-5386 $34.55 + post & packing

90 mins

DETAILED

HAND CONTROLLER
Jaycar
RESET

Used to program the Independent Electronic Boost Controller circuits It features a 2 line backlit LCD, and easy to use push buttons. It is designed as an interface and display, and is not required for general adjuster functions after they have been programmed. Kit supplied with screen printed and machined case, a quality solder masked PCB with overlay, backlit LCD, and all electronic components. Requires serial interface lead 5ft D25 plug to plug (Jaycar Cat. WC-7502 $4.20)

Jaycar
2005
Engineering Catalogue

400+ page Catalog

Post and Packing Charges:

Order Value	Cost
$25 - $49.99	$7.50
$50 - $99.99	$20
$100 - $199.99	$40
$200 - $499.99	$60
$500+	$75

Max weight 12lb (5kg) - heavier parcels POA. Minimum order $25.

Log on to
www.jaycarelectronics.com/catalog
for your FREE catalog!

1-800-784-0263

(Monday - Friday 09.00 to 17.30 GMT + 10 hours only).

For those who want to write:
100 Silverwater Rd Silverwater NSW 2128
Sydney AUSTRALIA

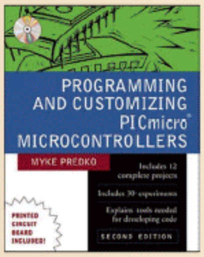
Selected Titles for the Electronics Hobbyist and Technician—

The *Nuts & Volts* Hobbyist Bookstore

Microcontrollers

Programming & Customizing PICMicro Microcontrollers

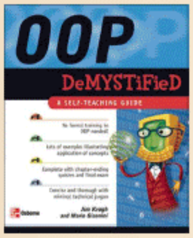
by Myke Predko


PROGRAMMING AND CUSTOMIZING PICmicro MICROCONTROLLERS
MYKE PREDKO
SECOND EDITION

This book is a fully updated and revised compendium of PIC programming information. Comprehensive coverage of the PICMicros' hardware architecture and software schemes will complement the host of experiments and projects making this a true "learn as you go" tutorial. New sections on basic electronics and basic programming have been added for less sophisticated users, along with 10 new projects and 20 new experiments. The CD-ROM contains all source code presented in the book, software tools designed by Microchip and third party vendors for applications, and the complete data sheets for the PIC family in PDF format. **$49.95**

OOP Demystified

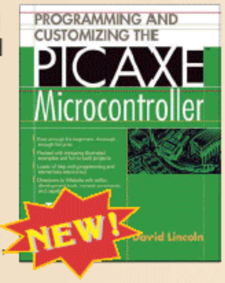
by James Keogh / Mario Giannini


OOP DeMYSTiFieD
A SELF-TEACHING GUIDE

Learn object-oriented programming in no time with help from this easy-to-understand guide, ideal for novice and expert programmers alike. Learn about attributes and methods, inheritance, polymorphism, real-world and case modeling, object-oriented programming languages, and much more. Each chapter ends with a quiz, culminating in a final exam at the end of the book so you can test your knowledge. **$19.95**

Programming and Customizing the PICAXE Microcontroller

by David Lincoln


PROGRAMMING AND CUSTOMIZING THE PICAXE Microcontroller
NEW!
David Lincoln

This beginner-friendly guide from IT pro and PICAXE expert, David Lincoln, shows you just what Revolution Education's PICAXE can do — and helps you make it do it! Packed with ready-to-build projects for all the flavors of PICAXE, the guide provides step-by-step help that's ideal for those just starting out with microcontrollers but also takes more experienced programmers where they need to go fast. Using plenty of examples, *Programming and Customizing the PICAXE Microcontroller* clarifies this versatile chip's basics and coaches you through sophisticated applications. **$39.95**

Automotive

50 Awesome Auto Projects for the Evil Genius

by Gavin D J Harper

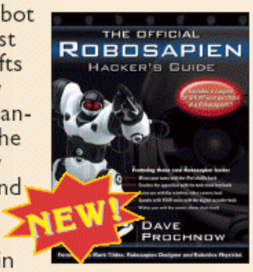
50 AWESOME AUTO PROJECTS FOR THE EVIL GENIUS
NEW!
GAVIN HARPER

The Evil Genius format is the perfect "vehicle" for 50 incredible automotive projects that are compatible with any car, no matter what make, model, or year. Focusing on low-cost, easily obtained components, *50 Awesome Auto Projects for the Evil Genius* lists the items needed to complete each project along with a troubleshooting and repair section. **$24.95**

Robotics

The Official Robosapien Hacker's Guide

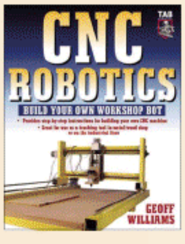
by Dave Prochnow


THE OFFICIAL ROBOSAPIEN HACKER'S GUIDE
NEW!
DAVE PROCHNOW

The Robosapien robot was one of the most popular hobbyist gifts of the 2004 holiday season. The brief manual accompanying the robot covered only basic movements and maneuvers — the robot's real power and potential remain undiscovered by most owners — until now! This is the official Robosapien guide — endorsed by WowWee (the manufacturer) and Mark Tilden (the designer). This timely book covers all the possible design additions, programming possibilities, and "hacks"not found anywhere else. **$24.95**

CNC Robotics

by Geoff Williams

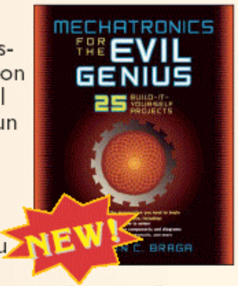

CNC ROBOTICS
BUILD YOUR OWN WORKSHOP BOT
GEOFF WILLIAMS

Written by an accomplished workshop bot designer/builder, *CNC Robotics* gives you step-by-step, illustrated directions for designing, constructing, and testing a fully functional CNC robot that saves you 80% of the price of an off-the-shelf bot — and can be customized to suit your purposes exactly because you designed it. **$34.95**

WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, AMEX, and DISCOVER
Prices do not include shipping and may be subject to change.
Ask about our 10% subscriber discount on selected titles.

Mechatronics for the Evil Genius

by Newton C. Braga

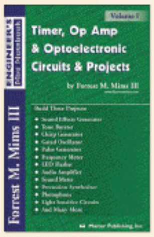

MECHATRONICS FOR THE EVIL GENIUS
25 BUILD-IT-YOURSELF PROJECTS
NEW!

If you're fascinated by electronics and mechanics, this hands-on tour of the junction where they meet will bring you hours of fun and learning. Noted electronics author Newton Braga's *Mechatronics for the Evil Genius* guides you step by step through 25 complete, intriguing, yet inexpensive projects developed especially for this book. You will build your own mechanical race car, combat robot, ionic motor, mechatronic head, light beam remote control, and 20 other entertaining learning projects that take you to the heart of mechatronics. Each experiment builds on those before it so you develop a hands-on, practical understanding of mechatronics. You don't need to know electronics or mechanics to get started. But by the end, you'll be showing off your own exciting projects! **$24.95**

Electronics

Engineer's Mini Notebook Collection

by Forrest M. Mims III


Timer, Op Amp & Optoelectronic Circuits & Projects
Forrest M. Mims III

Volume 1 features more than two dozen 555 timer circuits that you can build. **$12.95**

Science and Communication Circuits & Projects
Forrest M. Mims III

Volume 2 — Study rain, lightning, clouds, sunlight, water, temperature, and much more! **$12.95**

All Four Volumes $46.00 (NV subscribers ONLY!)

Circuits & Projects
Forrest M. Mims III

Volume 3 — Learn about important sensors and use them to build circuits and projects. **$12.95**

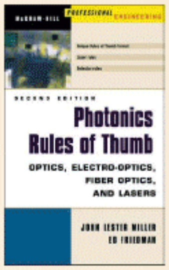
Electronic Formulas, Symbols & Circuits
Forrest M. Mims III

Volume 4 includes frequently used electronic formulas, tables, circuit symbols, and more! **$12.95**

Call 1-800-783-4624 today! Or order online at www.nutsvolts.com

Photonics Rules of Thumb

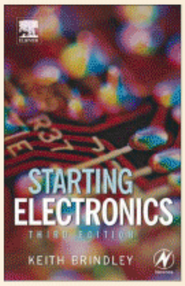
by John Lester Miller / Ed Friedman


Photonics Rules of Thumb
OPTICS, ELECTRO-OPTICS, FIBER OPTICS, AND LASERS
JOHN LESTER MILLER
ED FRIEDMAN

Even the brightest and most capable optical engineer would be stymied without the use of practical principles of estimation. These ``rules of thumb" make it possible to get a quick idea — completely adequate for the moment — of the impact a given design change will have. Now, for the first time anywhere, these time-tested estimation rules have been gathered together in a single handy source. Arranged alphabetically according to specialty, this unique book spans the entire spectrum of photonics, from optics to lasers. Scientists and engineers at all levels will want to keep this fast and easy-to-use reference near at hand. **$59.95**

Starting Electronics: Third Edition

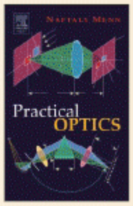
by Keith Brindley


STARTING ELECTRONICS
THIRD EDITION
KEITH BRINDLEY

Starting Electronics is unrivalled as a highly practical introduction for hobbyists, students, and technicians. Keith Brindley introduces readers to the functions of the main component types, their uses, and the basic principles of building and designing electronic circuits. Breadboard layouts make this very much a ready-to-run book for the experimenter; and the use of multimeter, but not oscilloscopes, puts this practical exploration of electronics within reach of every home enthusiast's pocket. New material includes sections on transducers and more practical examples of digital ICs. **$19.95**

Practical Optics

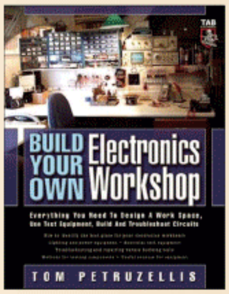
by Naftaly Menn


NAFTALY MENN
Practical OPTICS

Practical Optics bridges the gap between what students learn in optical engineering curriculum and the problems they realistically will face as optical engineering practitioners, in a variety of high-tech industries. A broad range of topics from modern optical engineering are addressed, ranging from geometrical optics and basic layout of electro-optical instruments, to the theory of imaging, radiation sources and radiation sensors, spectroscopy, and color vision and description of optical methods for measurements of numerous physical parameters (temperature, flow velocity, distances, roughness of surfaces, etc.). **$69.95**

Build Your Own Electronics Workshop

by Thomas Petruzzellis

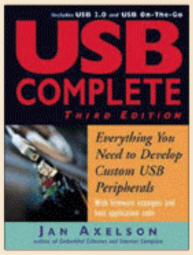

TAB
BUILD YOUR OWN Electronics Workshop
TOM PETRUZZELLIS

The Electronics Workbench was created to assist the newcomer in the field of practical electronics through the creation of a personal electronics workbench. It is a place specially designed so that readers can go there to work on an electronic project, such as testing components, troubleshooting a device, or building a new project. The book includes invaluable information, such as whether to buy or build test equipment, how to solder, how to make circuit boards, how to begin to troubleshoot, how to test components and systems, and how to build your own test equipment, complete with appendix & resources, etc. This is *THE* book for anyone entering the field or hobby of electronics. **$29.95**

Home Computing

USB Complete, Third Edition

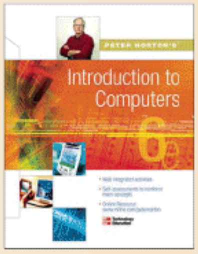
by Jan Axelson


USB COMPLETE
Third Edition
Everything You Need to Develop Custom USB Peripherals
JAN AXELSON

Every recent PC has Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports. In *USB Complete*, Jan Axelson shows how to design and program devices that use USB to communicate with PCs. Learn how to select a USB controller chip that fits your project and budget, how to write program code to manage USB communications in your device, and how to write Visual Basic .NET and Visual C++ .NET applications that exchange data with your devices. Explore how the interface works from the ground up and learn how to create devices that communicate reliably with all PCs. **$49.95**

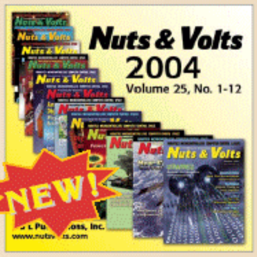
Peter Norton's Introduction to Computers 6/e

by Peter Norton


PETER NORTON'S
Introduction to Computers
6e

This completely revised edition of *Introduction to Computers* offers a comprehensive grounding in computer concepts, reflecting on some of the latest advances in technology, to prepare students for the next level of computer productivity. It includes three entirely new chapters on the Internet, computer graphics, and multimedia. **$58.75**

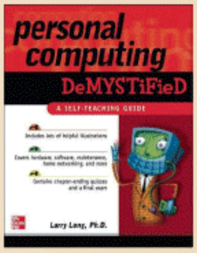
Nuts & Volts CD-Rom


Nuts & Volts 2004
Volume 25, No. 1-12
NEW!

Here's some good news for *Nuts & Volts* readers! Starting with the January 2004 issue of *Nuts & Volts*, all of the issues through the 2004 calendar year are now available on a CD that can be searched, printed, and easily stored. This CD includes all of Volume 25, issues 1-12, for a total of 12 issues. The CD-Rom is PC and Mac compatible. It requires Adobe Acrobat Reader version 6 or above. Adobe Acrobat Reader version 7 is included on the disc. **$29.95**

Personal Computing Demystified

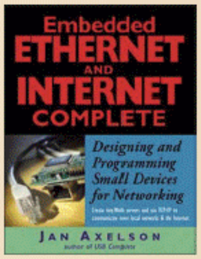
by Larry Long


personal computing DeMYSTiFieD
A SELF-TEACHING GUIDE
Larry Long, Ph.D.

Quickly learn how to get the most out of your personal computing experience, whether you want to network multiple PCs, buy a PC, store photos, or download music. This easy-to-understand, step-by-step guide walks you through each task you need to complete without using unnecessary technical language. A user-friendly resource, you don't need to have previous experience to get fast results. **$19.95**

Embedded Ethernet and Internet Complete

by Jan Axelson


Embedded ETHERNET AND INTERNET COMPLETE
Designing and Programming Small Devices for Networking
JAN AXELSON

Learn how to design and program devices that host Web pages, send and receive e-mail, and exchange files using FTP. Put your devices on the Internet and monitor and control your devices from across town or around the world. Or create private, local networks that enable your devices to share information, send commands, and receive alarms and status reports. Plus: learn about Ethernet controllers, hardware options for networks, networking protocols, and how to keep your device firmware and data secure. **$49.95**

If you don't see what you need here, check out our online store at **www.nutsvolts.com** for a complete listing of the titles available.

RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

by Al Williams WD5GNR

If you program PICs in assembly language, it is a good bet you use MPASM — Microchip's free assembler/editor/simulator. It's also a good bit that you write one big file that maps out the program in the PIC's memory.

The single file approach is great for small programs. Besides, when you started out with the old 16C84, all programs were small — the chip only has 1K of program space! But if you've moved to newer parts like the PIC16F877, you have to fill 8K of program space so your programs can get a bit more complicated.

LISTING 1. An LED flasher that uses relocation.

```
LIST P=16F873A
#include "P16F873A.INC"
#include "delay.inc"
#include "relocate.inc"




STARTUP   Code 0x0
          nop       ; make ICD happy
          PAGESEL Start
          goto Start

           Code
Start:    movlw 0xF0
          BANKSEL delayct
          movwf delayct+1
          movlw 0
          movwf delayct ; delay=0xF000

blink:
          BANKSEL TRISB
          bcf TRISB,0    ; make RB.0 an output
          BANKSEL PORTB
loop:
          bsf PORTB,0
          xcall Delay
          bcf PORTB,0
          xcall Delay
          goto loop

          END
```

Luckily, Microchip gives you an option. MPASM can generate relocatable object files. Another program, MPLINK, can combine multiple object files and create a single hex image you can download to your PIC. MPLAB (Microchip's development environment) can control the whole process for you.

This scheme has several advantages. First, it allows you to partition your program into separate parts which is a great benefit when your program is large. Even more importantly, with a little planning, you can create stand-alone modules that are reusable. Then you can easily link a pretested module in with many different programs, saving time, effort, and debugging headaches.

Every PC programming book starts with a Hello World program. For microcontrollers, the equivalent is a blinking LED program. To that end, I'll show you how to make a flashing LED program using relocatable modules on a PIC16F873. The project is set up to work with the Microchip ICD (see the November 2001 issue), an APP-II (**www.awce.com/awce/app2.htm**), or a plain PIC16F873. In any event, you just need an LED (and the normal dropping resistor) connected to Port B pin 0.

Getting Started

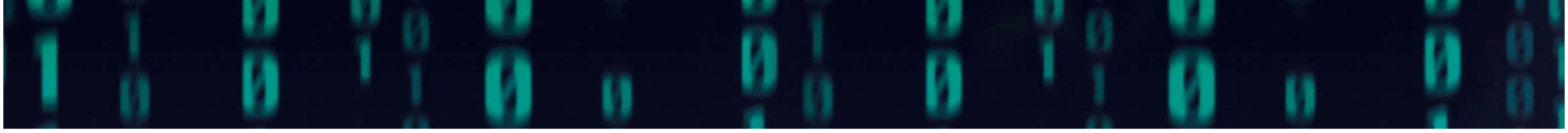
The first step is to create a new MPLAB project (using the Project Wizard on the Project menu). Make the following choices:

- 16F873A (or whatever processor you are using)
- Toolsuite: MPASM
- Project name and directory as you wish (I used objtest)
- Add the 16F873A.LKR (or equivalent) file from the MPASM Suite\LKR directory (normally under c:\Program Files\Microchip (you will want to copy this file to your project file so you can modify it and control it)

When MPLAB notes that you have an LKR file, it uses relocatable mode. Instead of directly building a hex file from an assembly language file, the IDE builds object files from each assembly file and then uses the linker (MPLINK) to join them together into a hex file. The LKR file describes the memory areas available on the chip.

If you already have ASM files, you can add them via the Project Wizard, or add them later by using the Project | Add Files to Project menu item.

You can create completely custom versions of the LKR file, but usually it is better to use the predefined ones that Microchip supplies (at least until you get comfortable with relocating code). If you make a private copy



of the file, you can at least change it if necessary.

There are scripts in the MPASM Suite directory for all the processors. Sometimes there will be special scripts for different circumstances. For example, the 16f873a.lkr script is for a normal 16F873A, while the 16f873ai.lkr script is for the same chip when using the ICD or anything that reserves the same resources as the ICD (like the APP-II).

In fact, I didn't agree with the shared banks defined in the standard linker file, so I changed them (see below for more details). You may want to make other changes to maintain control over memory allocation.

With your project set up properly, MPLAB works like it always does. You build your code and you can simulate it, download it (if you have a PICStart programmer), or simulate it on an ICD2 or other MPLAB-compatible simulator. The problem is: What goes in the ASM files?

Inside the Relocatables

When you are generating relocatable code, you follow different rules than you are used to from working with MPASM in single-file mode. Since each module has to coexist with other unknown modules, you can't expressly reference code and data locations anymore. Instead, you use symbolic labels. That means no more ORG directive!

A relocatable ASM file consists of multiple sections. One of the most common sections is a CODE section. As you'd expect, your program's code is in there. The CODE section has a label which is the section's name (if you don't provide a name, the assembler uses .code as the default). You can put multiple sections in one file as long as they have different names. The linker will put all the sections with the same name together. Also, the linker script will define sections (for example, page0 and page1). If you use one of these names, it will indicate that you want that code section in that physical address range. You might write:

```
CODE
Main:   clrwdt
```

Or:

```
page0   CODE
```

Optionally, you can also specify an address for the CODE section. This is useful for specifying interrupt vectors or other items that must be a fixed address. For example:

```
RESET CODE 0x0
```

In addition to code sections, your files can create data sections for variables. The UDATA section contains unitialized data — the most common type. The linker will assign each variable unique space in the PIC's registers. For example, consider this code:

***LISTING* 2. The Delay routine.**

```
; Relocatable Delay routine

         LIST P=16F873A
#include “P16F873A.INC”


         UDATA
delayct  res 2
cdly     res 2
         GLOBAL delayct


         CODE
Delay
         GLOBAL Delay
         BANKSEL delayct
         movf delayct,w
         BANKSEL cdly
         movwf cdly
         BANKSEL delayct
         movf delayct+1,w
         BANKSEL cdly
         movwf cdly+1
Dloop
         goto $+1
         goto $+1
         goto $+1
         goto $+1
         goto $+1
         goto $+1
         movf cdly,f
         bcf STATUS,C   ; make c = Z
         btfsc STATUS,Z
         bsf STATUS,C
         decf cdly,f   ; decf doesn’t affect c
         btfss STATUS,C
         goto Dloop
         decfsz cdly+1,f
         goto Dloop
         return

         END
```

Seetron Serial LCDs

Interface a sharp LCD display to your BASIC Stamp® or other micro-controller project with ease. No-solder wiring harnesses and easy mounting kits available too. See www.seetron.com today.

- 3.2 x 1.4 in. supertwist LCD
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Low (≈2mA) current draw
- Great with BASIC Stamps®

$45 BPI-216N

- 3.2 x 2 in. backlit LCD
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- Advanced protocol, 4 switch inputs
- EEPROM for configuration settings
- Favorite for OEM applications

$49 ILM-216L

- 3.2 x 1.4 in. graphics LCD
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Font and 15 screens in EEPROM
- Easily draw points, lines, screens

$99 SGX-120L

- 3 x 2 in. supertwist LCD
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- ESD-protected, 4x4 keypad input
- Store up to 95 screens in EEPROM

$119 TRM-425L

Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.
1939 S. Frontage Rd. #F, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635
phone 520-459-4802 • fax 520-459-0623
www.seetron.com • sales@seetron.com

More displays available, including bright VFDs. See www.seetron.com

```
        UDATA
aByte   res 1
aWord res 2
```

This sets up a byte variable and a 16-bit variable. The exact addresses aren't known until link time, but your program can still use these symbols in instructions. In fact, you can even add constant offsets to the symbols (aWord+1, for example) or use the HIGH or LOW prefixes to select one byte of a 16-bit word. You can also subtract two symbols that are in the same section (aWord-aByte, for example). You can specify initialized data using IDATA instead of UDATA, but this isn't very useful. PICs start up with random garbage in their memory, so you have to write your own code to initialize IDATA variables. That means there isn't much benefit to using them — just define your variables in the UDATA section and initialize them in your program prior to using them.

Another useful data section is the UDATA_SHR section. Variables defined here will be in memory that is visible from all banks. The UDATA_OVR section contains variables that you don't mind other modules writing over. This is useful for temporary variables that you don't need for very long.

Note that many of the Microchip-supplied LKR files specify unshared memory as PROTECTED. This means you must specifically name that section in order to use it. Also note that UDATA expects DATABANK keywords in the LKR file. UDATA_SHR expects SHAREBANK keywords.

***LISTING 3.* The header file for the Delay routine.**

```
; include for delay.asm
          EXTERN Delay, delayct
```

***LISTING 4.* The modified linker script.**

```
// Sample ICD2 linker command file for 16F873a

LIBPATH  .

CODEPAGE   NAME=vectors  START=0x0      END=0x4       PROTECTED
CODEPAGE   NAME=page0    START=0x5      END=0x7FF
CODEPAGE   NAME=page1    START=0x800    END=0xEFF
CODEPAGE   NAME=debug    START=0xF00    END=0xFFF     PROTECTED
CODEPAGE   NAME=.idlocs  START=0x2000   END=0x2003    PROTECTED
CODEPAGE   NAME=.config  START=0x2007   END=0x2007    PROTECTED
CODEPAGE   NAME=eedata   START=0x2100   END=0x217F    PROTECTED

DATABANK   NAME=sfr0     START=0x0      END=0x1F      PROTECTED
DATABANK   NAME=sfr1     START=0x80     END=0x9F      PROTECTED
DATABANK   NAME=sfr2     START=0x100    END=0x10F     PROTECTED
DATABANK   NAME=sfr3     START=0x180    END=0x18F     PROTECTED

DATABANK    NAME=gpr0     START=0x20     END=0x7D
SHAREBANK   NAME=dbg0     START=0x7E     END=0x7F    PROTECTED
// This bank is an overlay on the 16F873A so I removed it
// and changed the one bank to DATABANK
// since the memory is still banked (in two banks)
//SHAREBANK    NAME=gpr0     START=0x120    END=0x17D
SHAREBANK   NAME=dbg0     START=0x17E    END=0x17F   PROTECTED

// Same as above
DATABANK   NAME=gpr1     START=0xA0     END=0xF3
SHAREBANK   NAME=dbg1     START=0xF4     END=0xFF    PROTECTED
//SHAREBANK    NAME=gpr1     START=0x1A0    END=0x1F3
SHAREBANK   NAME=dbg1     START=0x1F4    END=0x1FF   PROTECTED

SECTION    NAME=STARTUP  ROM=vectors    // Reset and interrupt vectors
SECTION    NAME=PROG1    ROM=page0      // ROM code space - page0
SECTION    NAME=PROG2    ROM=page1      // ROM code space - page1
SECTION    NAME=IDLOCS   ROM=.idlocs    // ID locations
SECTION    NAME=CONFIG   ROM=.config    // Configuration bits location
SECTION    NAME=DEEPROM  ROM=eedata     // Data EEPROM
```

Intermodule Communications

In general, modules can't see symbols defined in other modules. Of course, you want some symbols to be visible, so you must declare them using the GLOBAL keyword after you define them. For example:

```
        UDATA
ctr     res 1
limit   res 1
        GLOBAL ctr, limit

        CODE
DoCount
        GLOBAL DoCount
```

In addition, the module that wants to use these symbols must declare them as EXTERN, like this:

```
        EXTERN ctr, limit, DoCount
```

Banking

There is one problem with not knowing symbol values at compile time. What do you do about code and data banks? The PIC uses multiple memory banks to cut down on the size of the addresses required. So a jump to location 0x10 might really be a jump to location 0x10 in any of two or four pages depending on the processor.

To solve this problem, the assembler allows you to write PAGESEL to set the processor's page bits for a particular code symbol and BANKSEL to set the data bank to the right value for a particular data symbol.

Just like regular PIC programming, this requires a bit of discipline. I usually force the page bits on each call and then reset them to the current page so that any unadorned CALLs or GOTOs will stay on the same page. MPASM even includes a pseudo instruction LCALL (and the corresponding LGOTO) that is equivalent to a PAGESEL and a CALL (or GOTO).

An Example

My example program appears in Listings 1 and 2. Listing 1 is the main program. It sets up the reset vector and the I/O ports. The main program includes delay.inc (Listing 3) which imports the global's from delay.asm. The modified linker script appears in Listing 4. I removed the protected attribute from the SFR banks so that MPASM and MPLINK would automatically populate the UDATA sections.

The include file strategy is similar to how you do includes in C and it makes it very easy to add a module to another program later down the road. The main program includes the relocate.inc file (Listing 5) which has a macro, XCALL, that is useful for calling across banks.

Notice that the main program imports a delayct variable and a Delay subroutine from Listing 2. This is a simple 16-bit delay loop in a different module. However, since the module is self-contained, it would be just as easy to link it with other programs that need a similar delay. With ordinary methods, you'd have to worry if the new program used any variables the delay module uses and find a place to insert it into the program. With relocatable code, the linker does it all for you.

You can examine what the linker is doing by looking at the MAP and LST files. One thing you'll notice is that the PAGESEL and BANKSEL instructions are not always as efficient as they could be. Also, if you lavishly use them before every variable, they may not be needed in every case. To be more efficient, you'd need to make sure certain data sections were grouped into particular banks and take advantage of that fact in your program. Also, judicious use of the UDATA_SHR section can reduce your need for BANKSEL instructions. After all, if data is visible from all banks, there is no reason to select a particular bank before using the variable.

Testing

Even if you don't have any hardware, or you want to apply these techniques to a different PIC chip, you can still try out the examples included. Simply go to the Debugger | Select Tool menu and pick MPLAB Sim as the debugger. Then you can single step or animate the program, examine variables, and basically check it out without building anything.

LISTING 5. Header with relocation macro.

```
xcall macro target
      local myloc
      pagesel target  ;; could use lcall
      call target
      pagesel myloc
myloc:
      endm
```

What Else?

Once you can make handy reusable modules, you'll probably develop a collection of things you use over and over again. Maybe a software UART, or code to read the A/D converter. That's where MPLIB comes in handy. You can use MPLIB to collect object files into a library. You can add these libraries to your projects and the linker will pull code from the library as needed.

With a little practice, relocatable code becomes second nature. Sure, you probably don't want to use object files when you are trying to squeeze every instruction into the processor (although with careful use of custom linker scripts, you can). However, if you have some room to spare, the development efficiency of using libraries over and over again make it tempting to change your programming style. **NV**

ATTENTION!
ELECTRONICS
TECHNICIANS

EARN YOUR
B.S.E.E.
DEGREE
THROUGH HOME STUDY

Our Highly Effective Advanced-Placement Program for experienced Electronic Technicians grants credit for previous Schooling and Professional Experience, and can greatly reduce the time required to com-plete the program and reach graduation. No residence schooling required for qualified Electronic Technicians. Through our Special Program you can pull all of the loose ends of your electronics background together and earn your B.S.E.E. Degree. Upgrade your status and pay to the engineering level. Advance rapidly! Many finish in 12 months or less! Students and graduates in all 50 states and throughout the world! Established Over 50 Years! Write or call for free Descriptive Literature. (601) 371-1351

COOK'S INSTITUTE
OF ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
4251 CYPRESS DRIVE, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39212
• FAX: (601) 371-2619

Visit us TODAY on the World Wide Web at http://www.cooks.edu

ZigBee/802.15.4
Industrial Wireless for OEMs and Integrators
XBee & XBee-PRO
Interchangeable - 1mW & 100mW
Extremely Low Power
Communicates up to 0.9 Miles
Worldwide Agency Approvals
Order Today!
Stand-alone RF modems for $99
RF modules starting at $19
MaxStream®
www.maxstream.net • toll free (866) 765-9885

HSC Electronic Supply

Logon to our website for secure shopping cart, powerful search engine, and latest news! **www.halted.com**

Silicon Valley's Electronics Marketplace

Got excess electronic inventory? Send us your list or give us a call, we'd be happy to make an offer!

Call 1-800-4-HALTED (1-800-442-5833) to order... **...or use our web search!** Deals @ HSC! **Search**

- All Products
- Audio & Video
- Capacitors
- Closeouts
- Components
- Connectors
- Electromechanical
- Equipment & Tools
- Featured Items
- Hobbyist Products
- New Arrivals
- PC Hardware
- Power Products
- R & D Supplies
- Resistors
- Sale Specials
- Semiconductors
- Wire Cable Tubing

ATX 4U Chassis

- Advantech IPC-610 chassis
- Standard 19" 4U rack mount
- Two 5.25", three 3.5" drive bays (one has front access)
- 120mm cooling fan, speaker
- Mounting for std. ATX boards
- Rugged steel construction
- ATX power supply not incl.
- New in box, 90-day warranty

HSC#20609 $79.95

Electro-Hobbyist Alert -- HSC is your source!

Even before there was a place called "Silicon Valley", HSC was the favorite stop of hardware hackers, techno-tinkerers, entrepreneurs and engineers on a budget! We have been buying and selling the Valley's excess inventory for 40 years now, and our collection is second-to-none! We are also factory-authorized distributors for many fine lines of parts, tools, equipment and accessories, so we feel we should be your first stop when shopping for electronic basics. Give our ever-expanding website a try and see what we mean!

PCI Internet Phone card
HSC#80790 $9.95

Iomega Ditto 2GB PIO backup
HSC#80789 $24.95

Peltier Cooling Module
HSC#CAP052 $14.95

Motor, 24VDC, 250 Oz/In. Torque!
HSC#20452 $29.50

Geforce-4 AGP 128MP VGA Card
HSC#20674 $45.00

Solenoid with Opto-Sensor
HSC#19362 $6.95

Toroidal Transformer, 70VCT
HSC#20691 $14.95

Weller WLC100 Solder Station
40 Watts, Reg. $49.00
HSC#WEL021 $39.00

Solenoid 24VDC
HSC#18911 $4.50

Small DC Motor, 9 - 24VDC
HSC#19669 $1.95

TIL-311 Hexadecimal LED Display
HSC#20219 $5.95

Stantron 6U rack cabinet
HSC#80788 $49.95

12VDC Motor, worm gear reduction
2 speeds, 40 & 106 RPM -- Hi torque!
HSC#20554 $19.95

Parallax Basic Stamp II
Reg. $49.00
HSC#PAR012 $39.00

Jennings Vacuum Capacitor, 12pF, 20KV
HSC#20134 $45.00

Vexxta Stepper Motor, PK243-02AA
2 phase, 1.8 degree/step
HSC#20000 $14.95

Sealed Lead-Acid Battery, 12V, 7AH
HSC#BAT114 $19.45

- Sale Specials
- Equipment Specials
- New Arrivals
- Closeouts
- Visit Our Store

Prices quoted do not include shipping charges. We charge exact shipping charges as quoted by UPS website. Orders under $30 have a $3 handling charge, minimum order is $10. UPS COD charges have a $7.50 service fee added.

Rackmount Light & Surge Suppressor!

Perfect for rack-mount sound systems. RPM Optoelectronics Power Racklight can save your equipment and your eyes! LED illumination is cast downwards on the fronts of your rack equipment so controls are easily identified. Built-in surge suppressor good for 15 amps.

- RPM Optoelectronics Model 910060
- Front panel on/off switch for lights
- Eight always-on AC Sockets
- New, 90-day HSC Warranty

HSC#20735 $45.00

Switching Adaptors!

Modern technology power supplies use switch-mode technology, and don't have heavy transformers. The outputs are regulated, and they are usually universal input for voltage standards anywhere in the world!

- Universal input! 100 - 240 VAC, .65A
- Regulated output 12 VDC at 2.0 A

HSC#20552 $14.95

20552 20550

- Universal input! 100 - 240 VAC, 1 A
- Regulated output 24 VDC at 1.67 A

HSC#20550 $14.95

HSC Electronic Supply

Three Retail Stores to serve you!
Main Office - Mail Orders...
3500 Ryder St., Santa Clara, CA 95051

Santa Clara	**1-408-732-1573**
Sacramento	**1-916-338-2545**
Rohnert Park	**1-707-585-7344**

Look for us on... ebay
seller ID:
hscelectronicsupply

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Since 1964!...

Silicon Valley's *BEST* place to shop for Electronics!

Order Toll-Free: 1-800-4-HALTED (442-5833)

or...ONLINE AT: *www.halted.com*

Terms: Some quantities limited; all items are subject to prior sale. **Minimum order: $10.00 plus shipping.** Orders under $30.00 subject to $3.00 handling fee, in addition to shipping. All orders shipped by UPS Surface unless otherwise specified. $6.00 UPS charge added for COD. Visit our website for detailed information on domestic and international shipping.

I Love My Heils!

by Dennis Eichenberg

My love affair with Heils has raged on for more than a quarter century! When I stepped into that audio store in 1973 and heard the Heil Air Motion Transformer (AMT) loudspeaker for the first time, I knew that I was hearing music as it was meant to be heard — crystal clear and as smooth as glass! Fortunately, the AMT is still available today, continuing to bring beautiful sound into the world.

What is a Heil?

Dr. Oskar Heil was one of the leading scientists of the 20th century, breaking new ground in a wide variety of physics and engineering fields. Perhaps most notable among his numerous inventions is the Field Effect Transistor (FET), which Dr. Heil patented in 1934. Dr. Heil also did significant research concerning the human ear. He went on to study how small animals were able to produce high sound levels disproportionate to their relatively small size. This research culminated in Dr. Heil's formulation of his basic loudspeaker diaphragm design theory, and the subsequent development of the AMT in 1964. A commercial version of the AMT is shown in Figure 1.

From the early talking machines through the component speakers of the 1960s, sound was produced by a solid material pushing directly against the air creating air movements. The air is only able to move as fast as the pushing solid. The ideal loudspeaker would create sound by using air to move air. By the direct application of the laws of physics, Dr. Heil freed loudspeaker design from the restrictions of mass and inertia, to produce the AMT with its superb transient response and clarity.

A basic diagram of the AMT is shown in Figure 2. The AMT has an extremely lightweight diaphragm, folded into a number of accordion-like pleats to which aluminum strips are bonded. This diaphragm is mounted in an intense magnetic field and the audio signal is applied to the aluminum strips. This causes the pleats to alternately expand and contract in a bellows-like manner in conformance with the audio signal, forcing air out of one side of the pleats, and drawing air into the other. The air movement is five times greater than that of the diaphragm, and the velocity of the air is five times greater than the velocity of the diaphragm. Thus, the device is truly an Air Motion Transformer.

Let's Experiment!

The operating principles of the AMT can be demonstrated by a few simple experiments.

Hold a regular 8-1/2 x 11-inch sheet of paper on one edge with your right hand. Move the sheet back and forth with about a five-inch excursion three times a second. There is very poor movement of the air since you are only transmitting force to the paper from one end, causing the paper to flex and dissipate away the motional energy of your moving arm, instead of transferring it into air motion.

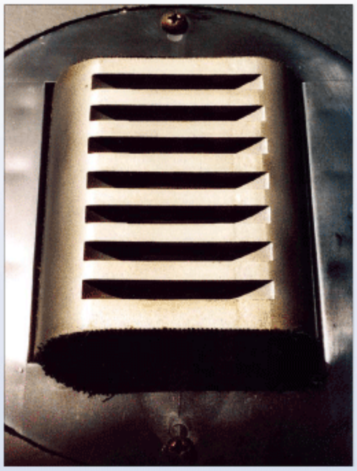


Figure 1. The Heil Air Motion Transformer (AMT) is normally configured as a midrange tweeter and used in a loudspeaker system in conjunction with a conventional cone woofer.

The paper produces substantial noise as it flexes. The motional energy of your arm is largely turned into sound energy, in this case that of the paper's own high Q resonance as the paper flexes, instead of accelerating the air. Moving the paper back and forth less can reduce the noise. Move the sheet back and forth with about a one-inch excursion, thus moving it slower.

Now, the noise generated by the paper is significantly less

Learn Wireless Communication Technology and FCC License Preparation at HOME!
Free Information Packet

Prepare today for a new challenging and exciting career. Our Distance Learning Program is designed to train you at home in your spare time. Call today to get started.

Our new program in Wireless Communication Technology can open up a new world of income opportunities for YOU and NO classroom attendance is required.

Send to Aii, Inc., Dept. N&V 1203 - 2725 College St., Jacksonville, FL 32205

Name ______________________ Age ______
Address ______________________ Ph: ( ) ______
City/State ______________________ ZIP ______

Atlantic International Institute, Inc.

www.Aiilearn.com Email: info@aiilearn.com
Call TODAY For free Information Packet
Toll FREE 1-800-658-1180

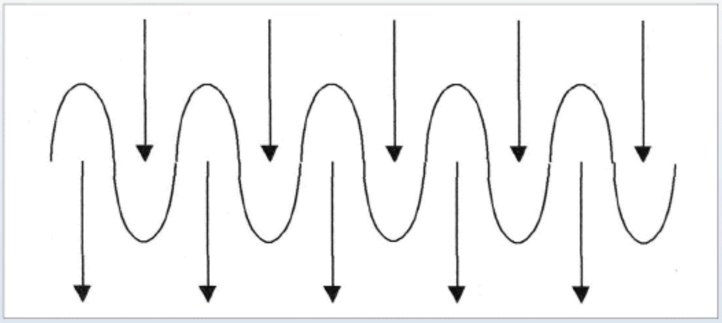


Figure 2. An audio signal applied to the conductive strips within the AMT diaphragm open to the front squeezing out air, while the pleats alongside of them, open to the rear, drawing air in.

than with a five-inch excursion. Thus, the lower the diaphragm velocity, the less of its own spurious noise is generated.

Actually, spurious sound generation increases with the square of the diaphragm velocity. Moving the diaphragm half as fast decreases noise generation by one fourth. Moving the diaphragm one fourth as fast decreases noise generation by 1/16th. Thus, a slight decrease in diaphragm velocity provides a significant decrease in noise generation.

Hold the sheet of paper with both hands. Move the paper back and forth. The force of your arm motion is more evenly distributed throughout the paper's entire surface than it is when held by one hand. At both lower and higher velocities, the noise generated by the paper is reduced. Thus, the more evenly the driving force is applied over the entire surface of the diaphragm, the less likely the diaphragm is to flex and generate spurious noise.

Crinkle a sheet of paper, and then crinkle a plastic sandwich bag. Notice how quiet crinkling the plastic bag is compared to crinkling the sheet of paper. The quietest materials have high internal molecular damping. This is because the molecules are of such a shape that they glide over each other rather than crashing into each other. Thus, the higher the internal molecular damping of the diaphragm material, the less of its own noise is generated when it is set in motion.

Another concept incorporated into the design of the AMT, but which cannot be demonstrated through a simple experiment, relates to the energy required to move a diaphragm to a given velocity. The energy required to move any solid is defined by the expression $E=mv^2/2$. Thus, energy increases proportionally to the diaphragm's mass, but geometrically with the square of the diaphragm's velocity. A musical passage requiring a brief but large increase in sound output can require a huge increase in amplifier power, and cause significant distortion. Thus, a lightweight and low velocity diaphragm reduces audio distortion.

The advantages of the AMT are obvious as demonstrated by the performed experiments. The five-to-one transformation ratio of the AMT requires the diaphragm to move at only one-fifth the velocity of the air itself. Since $E=mv^2/2$, the AMT diaphragm absorbs only 1/25th the

Surplus Sales of Nebraska

DC Motor - 9 vdc @ 0.47 Amps
(MOT) 5023-267
Applied Motion Products DC Motor rated for 9 vdc @ 0.47 amps, 19 ohms. It has a holding torque of 30.5 oz.-in and a continous running torque of 15 oz.-in. 8 lead, 1.8° step angle, 5% step accuracy, 4 phase winding for hookup in series or parallel. Standard square flange 2-1/4" with four holes for mounting x 1-1/2"L. 0.250"D x 1.435"L shaft with flat connection via 3"L leads.
$15 each - $12 (5+), $10 (50+)

Staco Heavy Duty Variac - 10a / 0 - 240v
(TV) 033-6565
Staco heavy duty motorized variac is rated at 10 amps. 12 vdc motor control.
• Input = 0 - 240v
• Output = 240v
Unit has been removed from service, load tested and in excellent condition. Motor assembly may or may not be functional. Variac is 6-3/4" diameter.
Dimensions: 7-1/8"H x 8"W x 11" deep.
$159 each

NVidia Graphics Card Cooling Fan
(FAN) MTHERM-1027B
NVidia graphics card cooling fan fits NVidia VisionTek. 3.26 cfm, 12 vdc, .09 amps. 2 pin connector.
Dimensions: 68mm x 60mm x 10mm high.
Manufactured by Millennium.
26,000 available!!
$6 each - $5 (5+), $3.75 (100+), $3.25 (1,000+)

Please visit our website with over 2,000 pages and 10,000 images • www.surplussales.com

HI Manuals: 1,000s of radio, military and test equipment manuals on hand!!
Enclosures: Rack Cabinets, Builder Boxes, Shipping Containers
Variable Capacitors: Air - Mica - Vacuum
Tape: Fiberglass, Polyimide, Mylar®, Polyester Film
Ferrite: Rods & sleeves in many sizes.
Vacuum Tubes: Over 1,000,000 vacuum tubes in stock!!
Circuit Breakers: From .5 to 60 amps. Rocker, Toggle, Pushbutton types
Ballantyne: Bodine projector motors.
Replacement Speakers: Many small sizes available.
Collins Parts: For Amateur and Military.
Crystals: Over 1700 frequencies from 4 KHz to 160 MHz
Mini-Circuits: 100's of different models in stock!!
Pressure Gauges: Back stem, bottom stem, direct reading & more.
Encoders & Steppers: High speed, Unipolar, Bi-polar, Incremental
Variable Capacitors: Air - Mica - Vacuum

1218 Nicholas Street, Omaha, NE 68102 • Fax: 402-346-2939 • e-mail: grinnell @ surplussales.com • Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover
Call or e-mail for shipping and total charges. All SPECIALS in this Ad only good for 30 day advertising cycle. No exceptions please.
Visit our website @ www.surplussales.com
800-244-4567 • 402-346-4750

TABLE I

ADAM Audio USA
3717 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd.
Suite 215
Westlake Village, CA 91362
805-413-1133
info@adam-audio.de

ESS
10170 Croydon Way
Suite H
Sacramento, CA 95827
916-362-4102
www.essspeakers.com

ORCHID
www.orchid-precison-audio.co.uk

Simply Speakers
6625-35th St. N.
Pinellas Park, FL 33781
800-511-3343
www.simplyspeakers.com

motional energy of a conventional loudspeaker. Thus, the AMT has only 1/25th the potential for generating spurious noise as a conventional loudspeaker.

The AMT diaphragm operates by running the audio signal current through a conductor immersed in a magnetic field. The conductor is a very thin strip of aluminum whose width covers almost the entire radiating area of the diaphragm folds. Thus, the resultant motive force generated by current flowing through the aluminum strips is evenly distributed throughout the diaphragm. The more evenly the diaphragm force is applied over the entire surface of the diaphragm, the less likely the diaphragm is to flex and generate spurious noise.

The manner in which the AMT diaphragm is moved permits the use of an extremely soft diagram material. Since the higher internal molecular damping of the AMT diaphragm material generates very little noise when in motion, the AMT is an extremely clean loudspeaker. Since the driving force applied to the diaphragm is distributed evenly across the aluminum conductors laminated on both sides of each fold, there is no tendency for the diaphragm to flex. Consequently, there is no need for a stiff and noisy material to be used to counteract the flexing tendency caused by uneven diaphragm forces.

The unique construction of the AMT provides many additional benefits.

The rise time of a loudspeaker is critical, because the human ear identifies sound in its first milliseconds. The AMT square wave rise time of 15 milliseconds is as fast as the transient resolution of the human ear. The folding of the AMT diaphragm into its transformation alignment shrinks the sound source by a factor of five. This results in horizontal dispersion that exceeds 120 degrees, and provides superb depth of field and excellent horizontal imaging.

The conductors carrying the audio current in the AMT diaphragm are very large and exposed to the air, causing it to be self-cooling. As the AMT is driven harder, it brings a greater amount of air into contact with the conductors. This results in a very rugged speaker capable of developing very high sound levels for a long duration without distortion. An unusual effect of the low distortion of the AMT is that of listener fatigue; the gradual exhaustion as the human ear reacts to subtle distortions in complex tones, is eliminated.

Applications

Loudspeaker systems utilizing the AMT have been very successful. Sources for AMT's, AMT based loudspeaker systems, and AMT replacement parts are indicated in Table 1.

The AMT is normally used as a midrange-tweeter in conjunction with a conventional cone woofer. The ESS AMT Monitor loudspeaker system has an extremely flat frequency response of 30 to 23,000 Hz, plus or minus 3 dB. It is very efficient, producing an SPL of 93 dB at 1w/m, yet can handle 400 watt musical peaks without distortion.

The AMT has been applied successfully to stereo headphones. The ESS Phase 1 headphones contain a miniature full-range AMT in each earpiece. The frequency response is 20 to 50,000 Hz, with a distortion rating of 0.3% for a 90 dB SPL at 1 kHz.

The ultimate AMT based loudspeaker system ever developed was the Transar. The Transar was an extremely large, full range loudspeaker system developed by Dr. Heil. It consisted of a series of rods and discs in a push-pull arrangement that emitted sound from a dipolar baffle.

Conclusion

Dr. Heil was fond of noting that because nature is complex and truth is manifold, that when truth is achieved, nature is abundantly generous. The characteristics of the Heil Air Motion Transformer: flat frequency response, consistent impedance, fast rise time, high efficiency, wide dispersion, and self cooling, suggests the truth of the design. Thank you Dr. Heil, your legacy lives with me every day of my life. **NV**

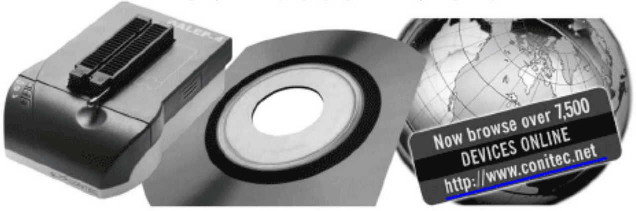
8/16-bit EEPROM | Ser. EEPROM | Flash EPROM | GAL / PALCE | Most MCU's | Low Voltage to 1.3V. | DIL dev. w/o Adapter.

Conitec's last generation Galep-4 employs ASIC universal pin technology for each pin of 40 pin ZIF-socket. **7500+device library** / lifetime free updates. Programs 8/16 bit EPROM'S, EEPROM's, 0-Pwr RAM, FLASH, Serial EEPROM's, GAL, PALCE, microcontrollers such as 87/89xxx, PIC, AVR, ST62, etc. Low voltage devices down to 1.3V. No adapter required for DIL devices. 8 Hrs. operation on battery (AC charger included). Runs **WIN 98,NT,ME, 2000, XP** with Hex/Fuse Editor. Remote control from other apps, (e.g. VisualBasic). Substitutes high priced universal programmers e.g. ALL-11 (HILO) or LAB-TOOL-48 (ADVANTECH) Providing virtually matching performance at only 1/3-1/5 the price. Info, orders, softwr : **619-702-4420**

A PALM-SIZED PROGRAMMER HANDLES OVER 7500 DEVICES ?

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL TOOLS 9001: 2000

7500 DEVICES



SMALL PACKAGE. BIG FEATURES.

SALES, SUPPORT, / EMAIL: CONTACT@CONITEC.NET / WWW.CONITEC.NET. TEL: 619-702-4420. FAX: 619-702-4419

DATA PROCESSING USING SCAM

PART 1 — Handling Data Structures

by Gamal Ali Labib, PhD

Many applications require wire speed searches of information. The searches normally involve simultaneous comparison of the desired information against the entire list of prestored entries. Image, voice, computer, and communication systems are possible platforms for such applications.

My proposed SCAM (Super Content-Addressable Memory) may have great potential in supporting DNS operations, URL filtering, network devices address lookup and translation, and virus signature matching.

In the first two articles of this series, I will describe the organization of SCAM and show how it manipulates different data types and queries. The third article will describe some associative logic and mathematical algorithms, and will elaborate on performance issues and calculations relevant to SCAM. The fourth article will be dedicated to the realization of SCAM building blocks using ispLEVER tools. The final article will cover assembling those building blocks into a FPGA device using ABEL hardware description language.

SCAM Overview

Super Content Addressable Memory (SCAM) is intended for integration with general-purpose processors in personal computers and multiprocessor machines. The SCAM module has direct memory access (DMA) to the computer's local memory and has access to the secondary storage via the computer's I/O controller. Such architecture accelerates data movement to/from the SCAM without overhead on the CPU. The SCAM receives data chunks (or data pages) to be processed alongside user queries or operations to be performed. The CPU is then freed to execute other tasks while the SCAM crunches cached data.

As shown in Figure 1, SCAM is composed of three main blocks: the controller (SCAMC), the data repository (SCAMD), and the response block (SCAMR).

The SCAMD incorporates the data cells (denoted by CC: CAM Cell), forming words (which are each eight-bit long) padded with two types of associative cells in each word: the *Structure-delimiter* type (denoted by SC: Structure Cell), used to mark the first word of the data structure header (and, optionally, its trailer); and the *Element-delimiter* type (denoted by EC: Element Cell), used to mark the first word of each data element within the data structure, and to navigate throughout data structures.

The structure-and element-delimiter cells can be manipulated as normal data cells. However, the element-delimiter cell has the additional feature of combining its state outputs in the word control circuitry that incorporates the Tag bit. A memory word may have one element-delimiter cell at the most, but may have more than one structure-delimiter cell. Allocating a structure-delimiter cell to each constituent-structure provides optimum performance for accessing the components of complex-structure. However, a single structure-delimiter cell per word would suffice to minimize the overhead of control gates per associative word, but with increased navigation overhead.

The SCAMC is composed of the Comparand cells (denoted by CE: Comparand Element), the Mask cells (denoted by ME: Mask Element), and the control cells (denoted by MC: Management Cell). The SCAMC controls the cascading of SCAM devices by passing through data lines output from another SCAM device to the SCAMD of its device. It also manages the connection of the SCAM device to the computer chipset to get data and control signals from system buses.

The SCAMR contains the Tag cells that store the results of comparing each SCAMD word against the Mask'ed Comparand word. Tag cells also control forward and backward navigation within the SCAM. Selecting a SCAMD word is accomplished by setting its Tag bit[1] to 1. Two commands affect the setting of this cell: *Compare* and *Set*. The Compare command matches the contents of each of the selected words with the Comparand according to the Mask setting, and, if no match is found, the corresponding Tag bit is reset to 0, or it is left at its current state. The Set command sets all Tag bits in the SCAM to 1. Each Tag cell is linked to its immediate neighbors via its control circuitry that permits propagating the Tag setting to the next/previous data word or element-delimiter word. Four navigational commands allow navigation within the selected structures, those having words with their Tag bits set to 1:

- **link-next-word (LNW)** to select the next-to-current selected word, and de-select the current one.

- **link-next-element**[2] **(LNE)** to select the next-to-current selected element, and de-select the current one.

- **link-previous-word (LPW)** to select the previous-to-current selected word, and de-select the current one.

- **link-previous-element**[2] **(LPE)** to select the previous-to-current selected element and de-select the current one.

With flexibility of navigation within the stored data structures in the forward/backward direction, the predicates in a multiple-element search condition can be evaluated in any order, irrespective of their physical locations within structures.

The SCAM has two modes of operation that determine how the associative words are affected by the launched operations (either navigational or data manipulation):

- The sequential mode causes only the top-most selected word in the SCAM to be affected.

- The parallel mode affects all selected words simultaneously.

Controlling the mode of operation is realized via the *Mode* line input to the SCAM. Intermixing sequential and parallel modes of operation is supported within the same transaction. In the following sections, I shall demonstrate how this design fulfils the requirements stated earlier.

All commands affecting the operation of the SCAM may be issued from assembly or high-level programming language programs that are eventually translated into signals input to the SCAM device(s).

Data Structures and Objects

Here is a quick review of data structures in modern programming languages, including those supporting object-orientation. This review is important for the reader to understand what the SCAM is intended to process.

In the C language, a structure is a collection of variables that are referenced under one name, providing a convenient means of keeping related information together. A *structure definition* forms a template that may be used to create structure variables. The variables that make up the structure are called *structure elements*.

The example given below is for a person's "address" structure template:

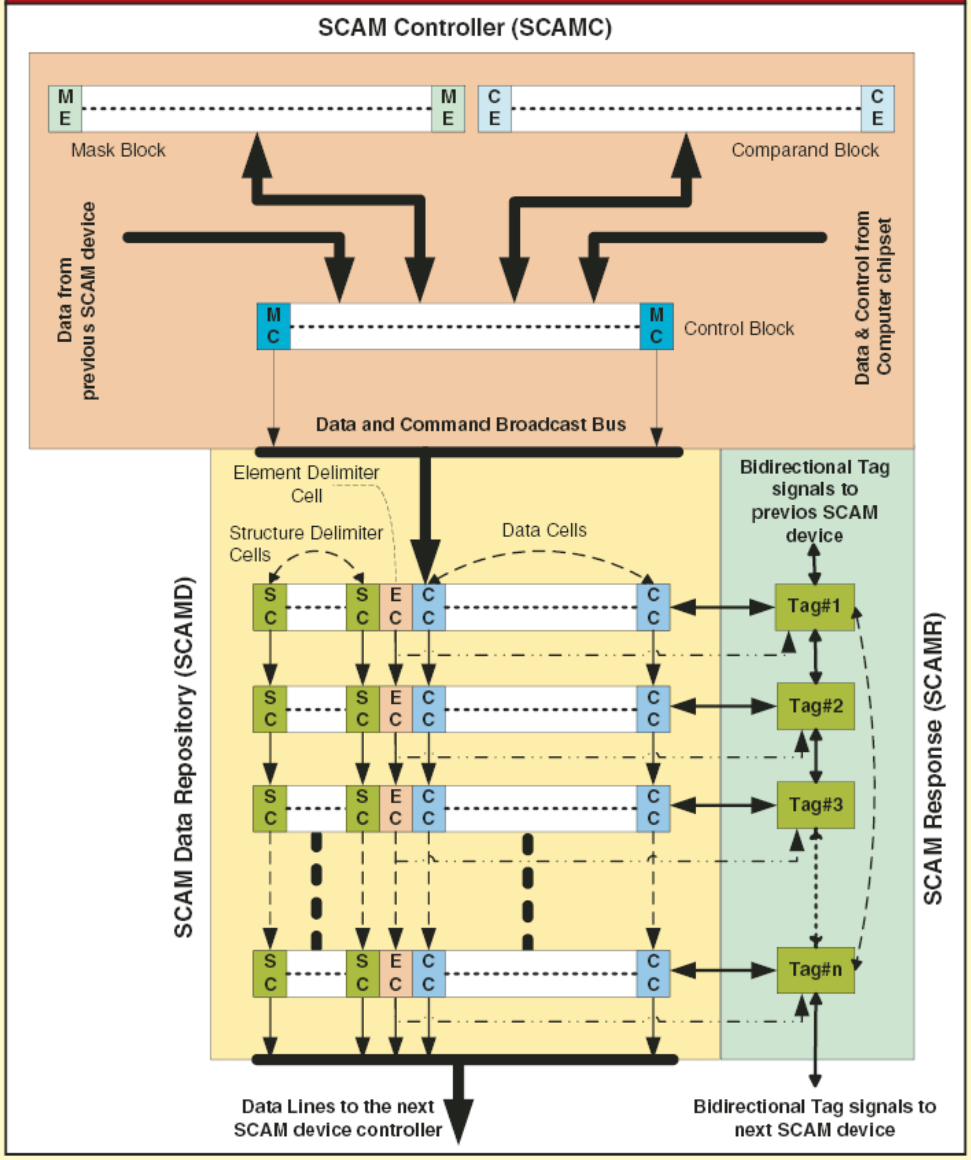
```
struct addr {
      char name[30];
      char street[40];
      char city[20];
      char state[20];
      unsigned long int zip;
};
```

To declare an actual variable with this structure, I would write:

```
struct addr addr_info;
```

This declares a **struct** variable of type **addr** called **addr_info**. The compiler automatically allocates sufficient

FIGURE 1. **The SCAM Organization.**


SCAM Controller (SCAMC)
M E
M E
C E
C E
Mask Block
Comparand Block
Data from previous SCAM device
Data & Control from Computer chipset
M C
M C
Control Block
Data and Command Broadcast Bus
Element Delimiter Cell
Structure Delimiter Cells
Data Cells
Bidirectional Tag signals to previos SCAM device
S C
E C
C C
Tag#1
Tag#2
Tag#3
Tag#n
SCAM Data Repository (SCAMD)
SCAM Response (SCAMR)
Data Lines to the next SCAM device controller
Bidirectional Tag signals to next SCAM device

Word Contents	Structure-Delimiter	Element-Delimiter	ASCII Data
Structure-ID (SOS)	1	0	7D
Variable-ID	0	0	FE
	0	0	A0
Name ‘J’	0	1	4A
‘o’	0	0	6F
‘a’	0	0	68
‘n’	0	0	6E
Rank ‘A	0	1	41
EOS	1	0	10

TABLE 1. **Simple-Structure Format.**

memory (shown below) to accommodate all the variables that make up the structure.

```
Name            30 bytes
Street          40 bytes
City            20 bytes
State           20 bytes
ZIP             4 bytes
```

Objects, on the other hand, are the most important feature of an object-oriented language, such as C++. An object is a logical entity that contains both data and code that manipulates the data. To create an object in C++, you must define its general form by using the keyword **class**. A **class** is similar syntactically to a structure. The following **class** defines a type called **addr**, which is used to create and manipulate a person's addresses within a user program.

```
class addr {
      char name[30];
      char street[40];
      char city[20];
      char state[20];
      unsigned long int zip;
public:
      void init();
      void set_name(char *n);
      void set_street(char *n);
      void set_city(char *n);
      void set_state(char *n);
      void set_zip(long i);
};
```

To create an **object** (or an “**instance**”) called **addr_info** of class **addr**; use the following line of code in the program:

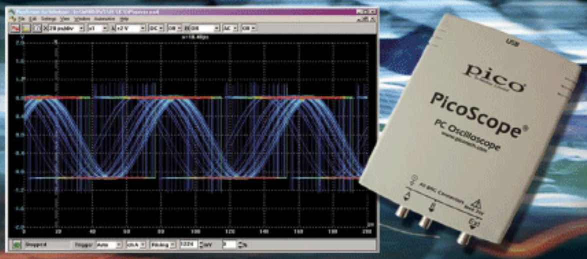
```
addr addr_info;
```

Data Manipulation Requirements

Querying composite objects or nested structures (i.e.,

PicoScope 3000 Series PC Oscilloscopes

The PicoScope 3000 series oscilloscopes are the latest offerings from the market leader in PC oscilloscopes combining high bandwidths with large buffer memories. Using the latest advances in electronics, the oscilloscopes connect to the USB port of any modern PC, making full use of the PCs' processing capabilities, large screens and familiar graphical user interfaces.



- High performance: 10GS/s sampling rate & 200MHz bandwidth
- 1MB buffer memory
- High speed USB 2.0 interface
- Advanced display & trigger modes
- Compact & portable
- Supplied with PicoScope & PicoLog software

PicoScope	3204	3205	3206
Bandwidth	50MHz	100MHz	200MHz
Sampling rate (repetitive)	2.5GS/s	5GS/s	10GS/s
Sampling rate (single shot)	50MS/s	100MS/s	200MS/s
Channels	2+Ext trigger	2+Ext trigger/Sig gen	2+Ext trigger/Sig gen
Oscilloscope timebases	5ns/div to 50s/div	2ns/div to 50s/div	1ns/div to 50s/div
Timebase accuracy	50ppm	50ppm	50ppm
Spectrum ranges	0 to 25MHz	0 to 50MHz	0 to 100MHz
Buffer memory size	256KB	512KB	1MB
Resolution / accuracy	8 bits / 3%		
Ranges	±100mV to ±20V		
PC Connection	USB2.0 (USB1.1 compatible)		

Toll Free: 1-888-7SAELIG

www.picotech.com/scope303

pico®
Technology Limited

those referencing or containing instances of other classes/data types) is accomplished through the following sequence of operations:

Restricting (or selecting) composite and constituent data as specified by the query search conditions.

If constituent data is not clustered (e.g., adjacent in memory), data may need to be joined where a nested-structure is merged with its referenced-structures and the latter are merged with their basic data elements.

Associative techniques, utilizing SCAM, can be advantageous in improving the execution time of restriction and join operations. Accordingly, take into account the following basic tasks in the SCAM design:

- Identifying data structure boundaries (e.g., structure header and trailer if used by the user application). This aims at reducing the control information stored in the data-page header and the overhead involved in processing such information and locating constituent structures.

- Locating data elements within structures. This aims at reducing the control information stored in the structure header and the overhead involved in locating specified elements.

- Handling multiword data elements. This involves the manipulation of both numeric and alphanumeric data (such as text strings of variable length).

- Moving activity between neighboring data words. This provides for accessing specific words within data elements. The benefit of this is obvious when processing particular control information in the structure header, or when seeking partial element matches.

- Moving activity between neighboring data elements. This provides for processing more than one predicate involved in the same query, without the need to store intermediate results.

- Parallel-by-word operation. For this operation, the ultimate performance can only be achieved by SCAM organization.

The current content-addressable memory (CAM) architectures lack the hardware support for all those tasks in the same design, and in attempting to achieve some of them, other drawbacks emerge. For example, some designs impose a restriction on data by reserving a specific bit pattern for data element headers, others limit

	Word Contents	Structure-Delimiter	Element-Delimiter	ASCII Data
Employee Composite Structure	Structure-ID (SOS)	1	0	7D
	Variable-ID	0 0	0 0	FE A0
	Name 'J' 'o' 'h' 'n'	0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0	4A 6F 68 6E
	Rank 'A	0	1	41
	Spouse-ID	0 0	1 0	FE B0
	Child-ID	0 0	1 0	FE C0
	EOS	1	0	10
Spouse Constituent Structure	Structure-ID (SOS)	1	0	7E
	Variable-ID	0 0	0 0	FE B0
	Name 'J' 'o' 'a' 'n'	0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0	4A 6F 68 6E
	Age	0	1	1F
	EOS	1	0	10
Child Constituent Structure	Structure-ID (SOS)	1	0	7F
	Variable-ID	0 0	0 0	FE C0
	Name 'D' 'a' 'v' 'e'	0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0	4A 6F 68 6E
	Age	0	1	0F
	EOS	1	0	10

***TABLE 2.* Composite-Structure Format in Breadth-First.**

RESOURCES

1. The SCAM's Tag bit corresponds to that in conventional **AM** but with additional control circuitry.

2. This control command is not effective if the current selected word is an element-delimiter.

3. May also represent Object-ID if you are working in an object-oriented environment.

4. Value may vary depending on user choice.

	Word Contents	Structure-Delimiter	Element-Delimiter	ASCII Data
Employee Composite Structure	Structure-ID (SOS)	1	0	7D
	Variable-ID	0 0	0 0	FE A0
	Name ‘J’ ‘o’ ‘h’ ‘n’	0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0	4A 6F 68 6E
	Rank ‘A	0	1	41
Spouse Constituent Structure	Structure-ID (SOS)	1	0	7E
	Variable-ID	0 0	0 0	FE B0
	Name ‘J’ ‘o’ ‘a’ ‘n’ Age	0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 1	4A 6F 68 6E 1F
	EOS	1	0	10
Child Constituent Structure	Structure-ID (SOS)	1	0	7F
	Variable-ID	0 0	0 0	FE C0
	Name ‘D’ ‘a’ ‘v’ ‘e’ Age	0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 1	4A 6F 68 6E 0F
	EOS	1	0	10
	EOS	1	0	10

***TABLE 3.* Composite-Structure Format in Depth-First.**

the movement of activity to one direction only, and many do not implement true parallel-by-word operation.

Data Representation

The information stored in data structures mainly depends on the user application needs. However, the delimiter words of the structure header/trailer and subsequent data elements should be marked using the structure-delimiter and the element-delimiter bits. Accordingly, there would be no need for embedding control information in the data structure to locate such boundary words.

In our case, I choose to record the Structure-ID in the structure header, which I call the **S**tart-**O**f-**S**tructure (SOS) word. The SOS would have its structure-delimiter bit set and its data word loaded with ASCII ‘7D’ corresponding to the Structure-ID value of 125. I follow the SOS word with one or more words for the Variable-ID[3], which has its control bits reset.

For subsequent structure elements, the first word of an element should have its element-delimiter bit set. Finally, I assign an **E**nd-**O**f-**S**tructure (EOS) word to the structure with its structure-delimiter bit set and its data word loaded with ASCII ‘10’[4]. Table 1 illustrates the word settings of a simple-structure.

The representation of clustered composite-structures is similar to that of simple-structures, where each constituent-structure is formatted as if it were a simple-structure on its own, but in a contiguous space to the composite-structure. If constituent structures are stored in breadth-first (see Table 2), then their composite-structure would have a Variable-ID element representing each of those structures.

If composite-structures are stored in depth-first (see Table 3), then constituent Variable-IDs are removed from the composite-structure and the EOS word of the latter follows the last constituent-structure. The representation of un-clustered composite-structures would be similar to that of breadth-first, while constituent-structures may be located anywhere in their database and not restricted to the vicinity of their composite-structures.

To complement this description of the SCAM operation, next month's article will demonstrate how data manipulation and navigation commands are applied while resolving queries targeting simple and complex data objects. **NV**

Get the Laser Edge.

Our advanced technology delivers fast, accurate and affordable custom enclosures and front panels.

- ***Quick***
- ***Affordable***
- ***Precise***
- ***No Minimums***

Complete Machining Center
Integrated Ideas & Technologies, Inc.
Precision Laser, Waterjet, and Plasma Cuttings

3896 N. Schreiber Way • Coeur d'Alene, ID 83815-8362 USA
Ph (208) 665-2166 • Fax (208) 665-5906 • www.iitmetalfab.com

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

QUALITY Parts
FAST Shipping
DISCOUNT Pricing

CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL
for a FREE 96 page catalog.
Outside the U.S.A. send $3.00 postage.

LASER POINTER / PEN

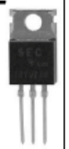
Good-looking, matte silver ball point pen with a bright push-button laser built into the back end. Pen was a promotional item for a medical company whose logo is imprinted on the pen. Replaceable ink cartridge and batteries. 4 AG3 batteries are included. Individually boxed. The laser projects a bright red point of light comparable to any laser pointer we have ever sold. Excellent price for a laser pen of this quality.

CAT# LP-100

$4.50 each

10 for $4.00 each
100 for $3.50 each

IRF830 N-CHANNEL MOSFET



4.5 Amp, 500 Volt, 1.5 Ohm. N-channel MOSFET. TO-220, tab-style case. **CAT# IRF830**

75¢ each

50 for 60¢ each
200 for 55¢ each

RUBBERIZED MAGNET STRIP

1/2" x 30" flexible rubberized magnet strip with adhesive backing. Easy to cut with knife or scissors. Sticks to locker, refrigerator or tool box.

CAT# MAG-98

$1.50 per 30" roll

WHITE LED, 5MM

Special purchase, limited supply. High-brightness white 5mm diameter LED. Water clear in off-state. **CAT# LED-115**

$1.10 each

10 for 95¢ each
100 for 75¢ each

ULTRABRIGHT BLUE LED, 5MM

Blue in off-state. Actually brighter and wider viewing angle than our regular ultrabright blue LED. Opaque blue-tinted package with no flange at base. **CAT# LED-117**

$1.00 each

10 for 85¢ each
100 for 65¢ each

SOLAR-POWERED DEVICE with WHITE LEDs

SOLAR PAK™ #GEGBASP.
Designed as a portable, rechargeable, day or night platform for the original GameBoy Advance, this device features a solar cell, rechargeable 3.6V NiMH battery pack and four ultra-bright white LEDs. LED indicators for Power and Charging. DC power jack. The solar cell and LED illuminator can be adjusted for optimum position in sunlight or at night. 5.56" long x 3.62" wide x 2" high when folded. Solar cell provides 4.5 Vdc @100 mA or 6 Vdc with no load in bright sunlight.

Disclaimer: We are selling these as-is, as a source of solar cells and LEDs. They are brand-new and unused. Although most of them appear to function as advertised, there is a chance that one of the cells in the battery pack is dead. In most cases, if you put it in bright sunlight for a day, you will have a functioning GameBoy Advance power station with white LED illumination.

CAT# SPL-08

$8.95 each

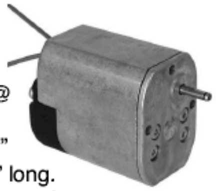
SOLENOID ASSEMBLY

Easily removable push-type solenoid attached to a PC board with two screws. Also on board is a slotted opto-switch and other components. 12 Vdc solenoid has a 34 Ohm coil. Mounted on a 1.92" x 1.15" x 1.30" bracket. Nylon-tipped plunger travels 0.43" when energized. 2" wire leads.

CAT# SOL-94

$2.50 each

PRECISION GEARHEAD MOTOR



Compact, smooth-running Buhler gearhead motor. Operates from 3 - 24 Vdc. No-load rating: 140 RPM @ 18 Vdc / 140 mA. Body: 1.91" x 1.59" x 1.14." 3mm diameter shaft is 0.4" long. 8" wire leads. 3 threaded mounting holes on face of motor.

CAT# DCM-257

$15.00 each

PIEZO ELEMENT

0.86" diameter x 0.1" plastic housing with a ring of self-adhesive neoprene padding on the front face. 1.25" long leads. 0.79" diameter piezo element can be removed from case. **CAT# PE-49**

75¢ each

10 for 65¢ each
100 for 50¢ each

1 WATT, ULTRA-ULTRA BRIGHT LED

Cree XLamp(TM) 7090
Extremely high-brightness LED, capable of operating at 1 Watt and above. Long-life, solid-state, low-voltage and current light, ideal for architectural, landscaping, advertising and entertainment applications. The surface mount LED is mounted on a 0.80" diameter pc board to simplify connection. Solder directly to pc board.

Note: These are new parts. Because of their sensitivity to misuse, we cannot guarantee them after voltage has been applied. Data sheet available on our web site.

100 degree viewing angle
Maximum forward voltage: 4 Vdc
Maximum forward current: 350/ 700 mA

Red	**CAT# LED-109**	$8.00 each
White	**CAT# LED-110**	$11.50 each
Green	**CAT# LED-111**	$11.50 each
Blue	**CAT# LED-112**	$11.50 each
Amber	**CAT# LED-113**	$8.00 each

Shop ON-LINE www.allelectronics.com
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
14928 OXNARD ST., VAN NUYS, CA 91411-2610

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524
E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D • Shipping and Handling $6.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.

Advanced Techniques for Design Engineers

The Design Cycle

The SpectroTech SpectroBUS18

If you're a PICBASIC programmer, this month's spin of Design Cycle is for you. I came across some rather unique prototyping hardware that happens to have microEngineering Labs' PICBASIC at its core. The PICBASIC-based system is called SpectroBUS18. There are plenty of goodies in the SpectroTech hardware package, so let's get started.

The SpectroTech SpectroBUS18

The SpectroBUS18 prototyping system is a collection of dumb and/or smart modules that interact via a system of busses that reside on the main motherboard (Photo 1). The SpectroBUS18 bus architecture is such that any module adhering to the SpectroBUS18 bus can be plugged into any of the SpectroBUS18 motherboard's six positions (A-F).

This scheme allows a small PIC microcontroller with a complement of only eight-bit I/O ports like the PIC16F88, which supports only PORTA and PORTB, to logically look like a high-pin-count PIC device with multiple I/O ports.

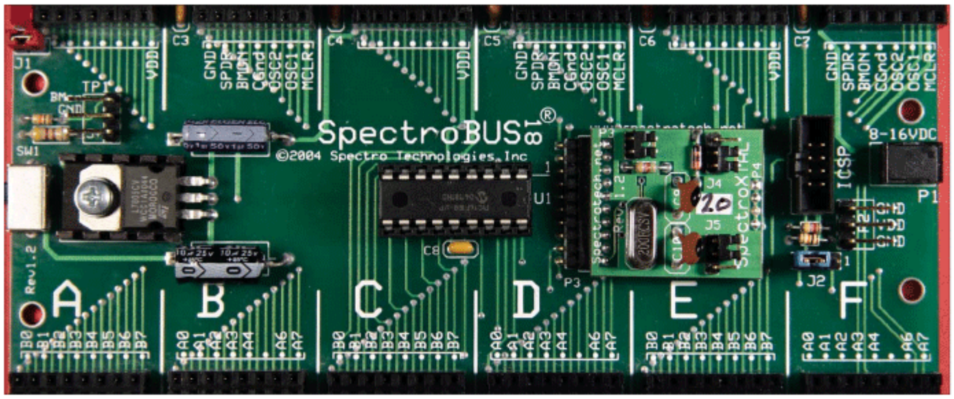
In addition to supporting multiple devices via a data bus, the SpectroBUS18 also includes an auxiliary bus that extends smart module reset signals, the MCLR signal, module oscillator signals, debug signals, and module power.

The idea behind the SpectroBUS18 is proof-of-concept prototyping. However, the SpectroBUS18 is compact and powerful enough to also be used in a production environment. The SpectroBUS18 is designed to allow you — the system designer — to apply a building block approach to the design of the hardware.

Each SpectroTech smart module is supported by an associated building block of skeleton source code in PICBASIC format. The absence of schematic diagrams for any of the SpectroBUS18 system components was at first a great shock, as I always look at the schematic diagrams to help make sense of the hardware and supporting firmware.

However, after carefully studying the SpectroBUS18 motherboard layout and reading the SpectroTech smart module documentation, I found that I really didn't need a schematic diagram of each SpectroBUS18 module to apply the smart modules and SpectroBUS18 motherboard to an application.

Photo 1. The SpectroBUS18 motherboard is actually a complete single board computer complete with a PIC16F88, a supporting crystal oscillator circuit, ICSP programming port, and a regulated +5VDC power supply.



If you're interested in multi-microcontroller applications, the SpectroBUS18 system is a good example of how to take advantage of multiple intercommunicating microcontrollers. Each of the SpectroBUS18 smart modules is controlled by its own PIC microcontroller, which also performs the communications tasks between the smart module I/O and the SpectroBUS18 motherboard's resident PIC16F88.

My SpectroBUS18 prototyping system came complete with three smart modules, an ICSP programming adapter, a couple of SpectroBUS18 breadboards, a ZIF adapter, and numerous connector interface modules.

The SpectroBUS18 system assumes that you will be programming with microEngineering Labs' PICBASIC or PICBASIC Pro. Although the SpectroBUS18 documentation states that the SpectroBUS18 system supports a number of PIC programmers, the SpectroTech hardware and documentation lean towards PIC programmers that can be purchased from microEngineering Labs. The EDTP Electronics library contains a copy of PICBASIC Pro but, unfortunately, there were no microEngineering Labs PIC programmers on the shelves. That's where the fun begins.

Enabling the Microchip ICD2

PICBASIC Pro interleaves into the MPLAB IDE seamlessly, and having MPLAB IDE in the PICBASIC Pro mix makes using the MPLAB ICD2 programmer/debugger with PICBASIC Pro applications a logical choice. I've developed with the MPLAB ICD2/PicBasic Pro/MPLAB IDE combination in the past, and I fabricated a custom cable that allows me to interface the MPLAB ICD2's six-pin RJ-12 to the microEngineering Labs protoboards' AVR-like 10-pin programming interface. The details of my custom MPLAB ICD2-to-microEngineering Labs programming/debugging cable are shown in Figure 1.

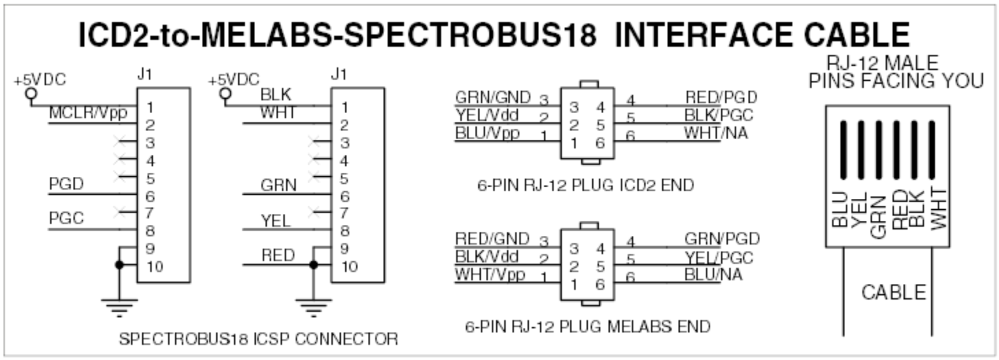

ICD2-to-MELABS-SPECTROBUS18 INTERFACE CABLE
+5VDC
J1
MCLR/Vpp
PGD
PGC
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
+5VDC
BLK
WHT
GRN
YEL
RED
J1
SPECTROBUS18 ICSP CONNECTOR
GRN/GND
YEL/Vdd
BLU/Vpp
RED/PGD
BLK/PGC
WHT/NA
6-PIN RJ-12 PLUG ICD2 END
RED/GND
BLK/Vdd
WHT/Vpp
GRN/PGD
YEL/PGC
BLU/NA
6-PIN RJ-12 PLUG MELABS END
RJ-12 MALE
PINS FACING YOU
BLU
YEL
GRN
RED
BLK
WHT
CABLE

Figure 1. Since the MPLAB ICD2 connector and the target programming/debugging receptacle are both female, the MPLAB ICD2 programming/debugging interface cable is assembled in a crossover configuration.

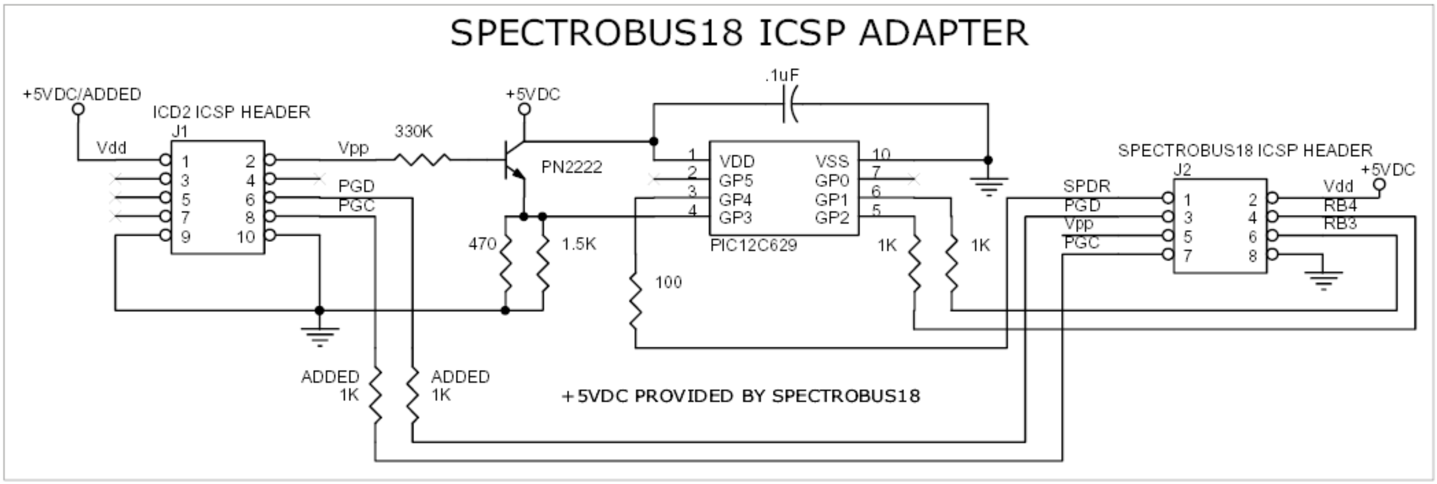
Note that both the MPLAB ICD2 and MPLAB ICD2-compatible target programming/debugging sockets are terminated with a six-pin RJ-12 female connector. That means we have to construct the MPLAB ICD2 programming/debugging cable with a crossover configuration. This is easily done by simply crimping on the RJ-12 male ends with the gold pins facing up at each end of the cable. The resulting crossed-over connections at the opposite end of the MPLAB ICD2 female RJ-12 connector are then fitted to match the microEngineering Labs 10-pin configuration. With that said, the MPLAB ICD2 with its custom microEngineering Labs-style programming/debugging cable should interface without a hitch to the SpectroBUS18's ICSP adapter.

That would have been too easy. After I connected the MPLAB ICD2 to the SpectroBUS18 motherboard's ICSP adapter, I fired up the MPLAB IDE and encountered a MPLAB ICD2 self test failure. Examining the MPLAB ICD2's status revealed a low target Vdd voltage. Some probing with a voltmeter led to the absence of +5.0 VDC on pin 1 of J1 on the SpectroBUS18 ICSP adapter (the MPLAB ICD2 side).

A jumper wire between a +5.0 VDC point on the SpectroBUS18 ICSP adapter to pin 1 of the ICSP adapter's J1 header solved the MPLAB ICD2's low Vdd problem. Celebrating over what I thought would be a quick and nasty fix, I once again fired up the MPLAB IDE. This time I did not get any MPLAB ICD2 failures. So, I compiled some code and attempted to program the resultant hex file into the PIC16F88 on the SpectroBUS18 motherboard. The program operation was a success. However, I could not get the SpectroBUS18 system to run with the MPLAB ICD2 attached to the SpectroBUS18 ICSP adapter.

That's not good, as the SpectroBUS18 documentation says that the microEngineering Labs PIC programmers don't have to be removed from the circuit to run the SpectroBUS18 system after programming. And, when using the microEngineering Labs PIC programmers, the SpectroBUS18 ICSP adapter is smart enough to know when to send a system reset signal to the SpectroBUS18 motherboard and all of the smart modules in the system when the programming process is completed. At this point, I figured it was time to get to know the SpectroBUS18 ICSP adapter intimately.

Schematic 1. This is pretty darned clever. The PN2222 is, in effect, a high-voltage TTL buffer that feeds a pulse generator in the guise of a PIC12F629. I modified the original circuit to accommodate my MPLAB ICD2.


SPECTROBUS18 ICSP ADAPTER
+5VDC/ADDED
ICD2 ICSP HEADER
J1
Vdd
Vpp
PGD
PGC
330K
+5VDC
PN2222
.1uF
470
1.5K
100
VDD
GP5
GP4
GP3
VSS
GP0
GP1
GP2
PIC12C629
1K
1K
SPECTROBUS18 ICSP HEADER
J2
+5VDC
Vdd
SPDR
PGD
Vpp
PGC
RB4
RB3
ADDED
1K
ADDED
1K
+5VDC PROVIDED BY SPECTROBUS18

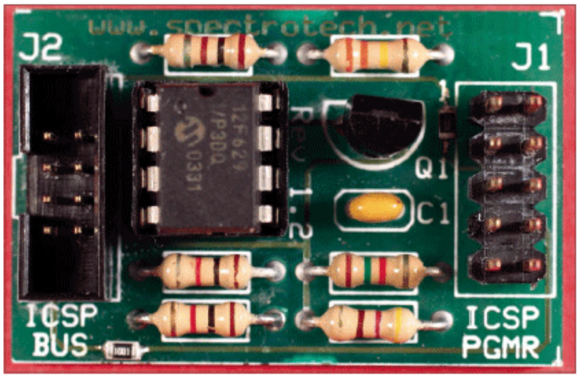


Photo 2. I used a Moto Tool to cut the PGC and PGD traces between J1 and J2. I then added a couple of 1K SMT resistors across my cuts in the traces. A simple jumper wire between pin 1 of the PIC12F629 and pin 1 of J1 cured the MPLAB ICD2's low Vdd problem.

The SpectroBUS18 ICSP Adapter

I've provided a schematic view of the SpectroBUS18 ICSP adapter in Schematic 1. As you can see in the SpectroBUS18 ICSP schematic, I made a trio of modifications. If you look closely at Photo 2, you can see that I added 1K SMT resistors in series with the PGD and PGC PIC programming lines between the MPLAB ICD2 ICSP connector and the SpectroBUS18 ICSP connector.

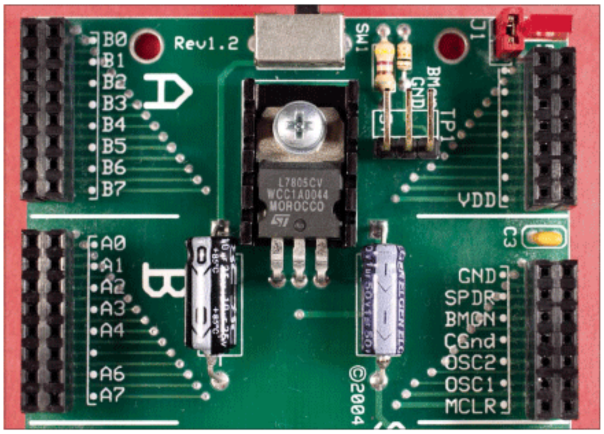
The sole purpose of the SpectroBUS18 ICSP adapter is to generate a reset pulse on the SpectroBUS18's SPDR line and provide an interface between the larger standard .1 in-center 10-pin header used by the microEngineering Labs PIC programmers and the smaller 2 mm ICSP interface on the SpectroBUS18.

The SPDR line is an active-low bus signal that is connected to each smart module's MCLR line via the module sockets (A-F) on the SpectroBUS18 motherboard. Photo 3 provides the visual details of a pair of the SpectroBUS18 bus sockets. The motherboard's PIC16F88 MCLR line is not reset by the SPDR signal. Instead, the PIC programmer attached to the SpectroBUS18's ICSP connector provides a reset signal for the PIC16F88 in a normal manner when programming is completed.

Each of the SpectroBUS18's smart modules includes a status LED that illuminates and then extinguishes when the module has been addressed and initialized successfully. I noted after programming the SpectroBUS18 with the MPLAB ICD2 that I could toggle the PIC16F88's MCLR line via the MPLAB IDE's Hold/Release Reset commands and each of the smart module's status LEDs would illuminate and extinguish in the order of their addressing.

However, the program would not run. I also noticed that, after the initial release from reset operation, toggling the Hold Reset and Release Reset within MPLAB IDE would not cause a toggle of the smart module status LEDs and the program still would not run. Sometimes I got blinking status LEDs, which was bad, and sometimes I didn't. Nothing was failing in a consistent manner. I was baffled. So, I decided to stick a logic probe on the SPDR line to see what it was doing and when it was doing it.

Photo 3. VDD and GND are on the socket's odd pins, while all of the other bus signals are positioned on the socket's even pin numbers. On the data bus side, PORTA consumes the odd pins and PORTB occupies the even pins. Despite the absence of schematics, the SpectroBUS18 documentation clearly lays out the pinouts of all of the SpectroBUS18 system components and connectors.



I found that the SPDR line is always held at a logically high state when the applied Vpp (via the MPLAB ICD2 at J1 pin 2) is at 0.0 volts. Applying +5.0 VDC to J1's Vpp pin also yielded a high SPDR line. When +13.5 VDC was presented at J1's Vpp pin, a low-going pulse is emitted from the SPDR line when the Vpp voltage falls from +13.5 VDC to below +5.0 VDC. I concluded that, to initiate a reset of the SpectroBUS18's smart modules via the SPDR line, the Vpp voltage must rise to +13.5 VDC and then fall back to 0.0 VDC to initiate a low-going pulse from the SpectroBUS18 ICSP adapter's SPDR pin.

That explained why the MPLAB IDE Hold/Release reset commands didn't work. The MPLAB IDE Hold/Reset command only toggles the level of the PIC16F88's MCLR pin between 0.0 VDC and +5.0 VDC. Since no +13.5 VDC is generated by the MPLAB ICD2 when the MPLAB IDE Hold/Release commands are used, the low-going SPDR pulse is never generated by the PIC12C629 and the smart modules don't get reset via the SPDR line.

Here's how the low-going pulse is produced by the SpectroBUS18 ICSP adapter: The MPLAB ICD2 actually produces +13.5 VDC during programming. When the voltage at J1's Vpp pin is below +13.5VDC, a TTL low (less than +0.8 VDC) exists at the emitter of the PN2222 transistor. A TTL high (greater than +2.0 VDC) at the emitter of the PN2222 transistor only occurs when the voltage at J1 pin 2 reaches +13.5 VDC. The voltage at the emitter of the PN2222 transistor, which is a TTL compatible voltage level, is being read by the GP3 pin of the PIC12F629. The three resistors supporting the PN2222 are selected to swing the PN2222's emitter voltage between near 0.0 VDC to just over +2.0 VDC.

The PIC12F629 specifications state that a voltage of +2.0 VDC is the minimum required on any input pin to be interpreted as a TTL high level.

Since we're not privy to the PIC12F629 firmware, we can only assume that maybe the weak pullups are enabled on the GP3 pin to insure the detection of a TTL high at the GP3 pin. What we do know about the firmware inside the PIC12F629 is that it is looking for a TTL-low-to-+13.5 VDC-to-TTL-low transition before producing a low-going pulse at the PIC12F629's GP4 pin, which is feeding the SpectroBUS18's SPDR line via a 100-ohm resistor.

Not being privy to the microEngineering Labs' PIC programmer schematics, I must assume that, to remain attached to the SpectroBUS18' ICSP connector after programming, microEngineering Labs' PIC programmers include integral isolation circuitry for the PGC and PGD programming lines, which are PORTB pins 6 and 7, respectively.

Since the PGC and PGD programming lines are actually part of the PIC16F88's PORTB I/O port, I added a couple of 1K resistors between the MPLAB ICD2 and the PGC and PGD pins of the PIC16F88 that resides on the SpectroBUS18 motherboard. Adding the isolation resistors to the SpectroBUS18 ICSP adapter hardware allows the MPLAB ICD2 to remain connected to the SpectroBUS18's ICSP connector by eliminating any interference that the MPLAB ICD2 circuitry may cause to the PIC16F88' PGC and PGD lines, which are used as I/O port and bus lines when the SpectroBUS18's PIC16F88 is not in program mode.

With the MPLAB ICD2 problems solved, I was able to compile, program, and run a PICBASIC Pro program with an MPLAB ICD2, just as if a microEngineering Labs' PIC programmer was attached. Please don't misconstrue my intentions here. If you have a microEngineering Labs programmer, it's a good product. Use it. I just didn't have one handy and had to come up with a workaround for my MPLAB ICD2.

That pretty much covers the SpectroBUS18 motherboard and the SpectroBUS18 ICSP adapter. Let's move on and look at the SpectroTech smart modules.

The SpectroBUS18 Smart Modules

Bear in mind that the engineers at SpectroTech know that you and I can write code and build hardware that processes keystrokes, drives an LCD, or sends an RS-232 message. The thinking behind the SpectroBUS18 smart module technology is that, if you have a concept in mind, you can eliminate the time it takes to build up the basic building blocks of hardware before laying down the code for your design. Also, since the building blocks are actually removable modules, you can recreate any past design by simply plugging in the correct modules and reprogramming the SpectroBUS18's PIC16F88.

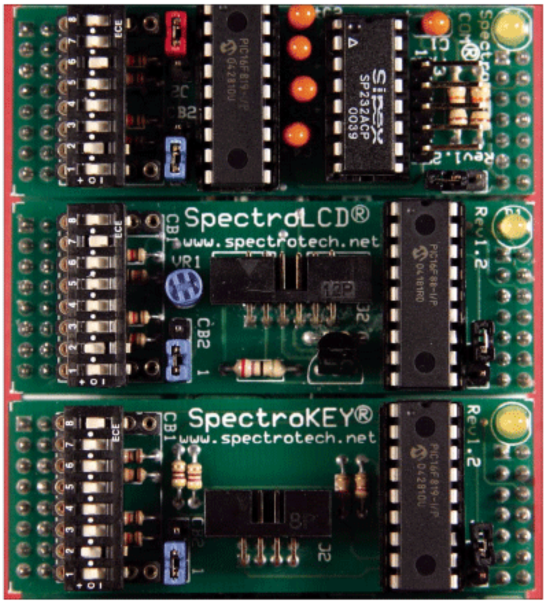
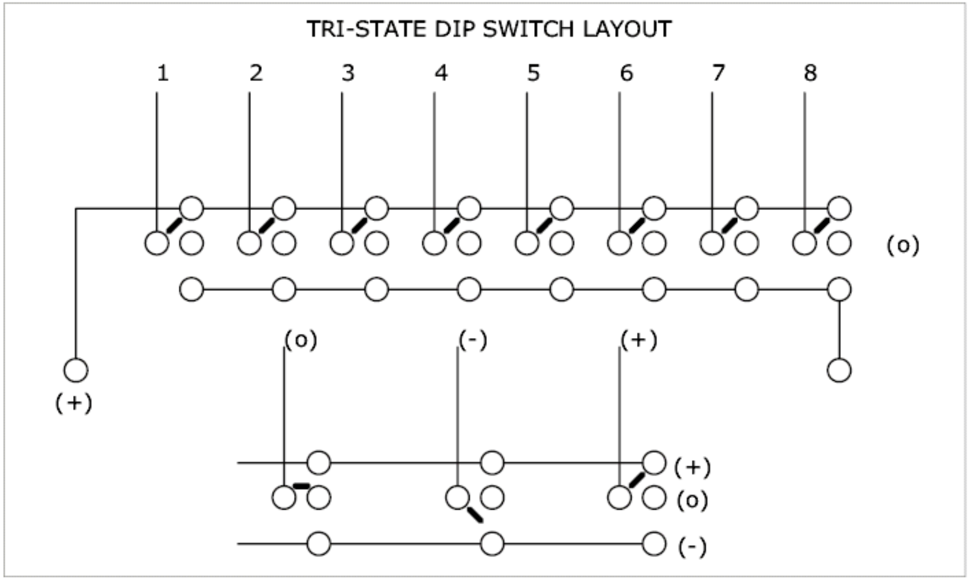


Photo 4. The tri-state address DIP switches are prominent on all three of these smart modules. I'm sure you can imagine what's running inside each of the smart module PICs. The smart modules you see in this shot are building blocks that you can connect and activate with a minimal amount of coding.

SpectroBUS18 smart modules communicate with the host PIC16F88 serially via the bus using PORTB pins 6 and 7. When the bus is run on the PORTB side of the SpectroBUS18 motherboard, each smart module is addressed with the remaining bits of PORTB. For instance, smart module 0 is addressed via PORTB bit 0, smart module 1 is addressed via

Photo 4 is a shot of the three smart modules that came with my SpectroBUS18 system. All smart

Figure 2. The tri-state DIP switch is simple to understand. The eight switch I/O points can be switched between a pair of busses ("+" and "-") or set to a not-connected position ("o"). If you look at the tri-state DIP switch settings in Photo 5, you'll see that the address true setting is on the "-" switch bus and that one of the data communications signals (DIP switch position 2) is transferred on the "+" switch bus. The data communications signal at DIP switch position 1 is directly connected to the smart module's PIC. Therefore, DIP switch position 1 is always placed in an "o", or not-connected state.



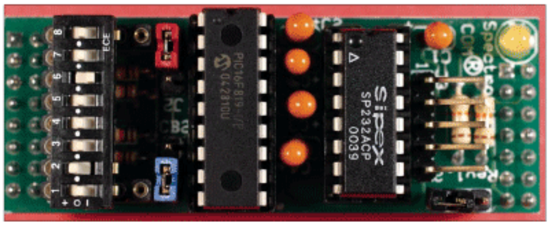


Photo 5. This is a shot of the Intelligent RS-232 Communications Controller. The status LED is located in the corner on the opposite side of the tri-state address DIP switch. The jumpers determine the clock source, select normal or debug out mode, and inform the smart module's PIC to which bus (PORTA or PORTB) the smart module is attached.

modules are physically addressed using an eight-position tri-state DIPswitch, which can be seen photographically on the smart modules in Photo 4 and schematically in Figure 2. Positions 1 and 2 of the tri-state DIP switch, which relate directly to PORTB bits 7 and 6 on the bus, route serial data and communications signals between the smart module and the host microcontroller on the SpectroBUS18 motherboard.

Positions 3 through 8 of the tri-state DIP switch are switched onto the bus depending upon the smart module's physical address. The tri-state DIP switch can be physically moved to the smart module's PORTA position. However, there is one less smart module physical address on the PORTA bus. And, once a smart module occupies a bus, the I/O port that is involved with that particular bus cannot be used for standard I/O operations by the PIC16F88. If your application so requires, it's a good idea to leave one of the busses open to allow the PIC16F88 to do standard pin I/O.

It's not important to understand a smart module's hardware, as we don't have any information on the firmware running inside the smart module's PIC. However, you can get a good feel as to what a SpectroBUS18 smart module does by just looking at it. Photo 5 is a nose-to-module view of the SpectroCOM Intelligent RS-232 Serial Communications Controller module.

The SpectroCom smart module's PIC16F819 is expected, since all SpectroTech smart modules will house a PIC of some type. And, there's nothing new about the Sipex SP232A and its collection of charge pump capacitors. The only difference in this smart module and something similar that you would design and build is that you didn't have to build it and you didn't have to write code for it. That's the main idea behind the SpectroTech SpectroBUS18 system.

If you take another look at Photo 4, you'll see that a PIC on each smart module is actually handling the device I/O. This is exactly the same multiprocessing method that is employed by mainframe computers and their intelligent peripherals. The mainframe (in our case, the SpectroBUS18 motherboard) sends data and commands to the peripherals (our smart modules) and moves on to something else. The mainframe peripherals and the SpectroBUS18 smart modules are computing devices that are capable of carrying out the instructions from their commanding host without any intervention from the host after the command has been issued.

In the case of the SpectroCom module, the PIC16F819 buffers data to and from the RS-232 serial port, allowing the PIC16F88 on the SpectroBUS18 motherboard to communicate serially via RS-232 without missing incoming characters and while servicing other smart modules that may be attached to the SpectroBUS18 motherboard. Now that you've got a good handle on the SpectroBUS18 hardware, let's put some characters on an LCD using the SpectroLCD module.

Coding the SpectroLCD Module

A comprehensive and well-commented set of skeleton code is provided with the SpectroTech SpectroBUS18 system. To save some space and to make the LCD code a bit easier to read, I've eliminated some of the boilerplate in Listing 1 (See Listing 1 on the *Nuts & Volts* website; **www.nutsvolts.com**). I've also taken the liberty to include the skeleton "INCLUDE" module code for clarity.

For instance, at the beginning of the LCD source code, I've commented out the original "INCLUDE" statement and replaced it with the actual code contained within the included file. In this case, the *include "INC_H_16F88_HS20.BAS"* statement is expanded to reveal that this include code is no more than code that sets up the PIC16F88

The Standard for checking Capacitors in-circuit

Good enough to be the choice of Panasonic, Pioneer, NBC, ABC, Ford, JVC, NASA and thousands of independent service technicians.

Inexpensive enough to pay for itself in just one day's repairs. At $199, it's affordable.

And with a 60 day trial period, satisfaction guaranteed or money-back policy, the only thing you can lose is all the time you're currently spending on trying to repair all those dogs you've given up on.

CapAnalyzer 88A

Locate shorted or leaky components or conditions to the exact spot *in-circuit*

Still cutting up the pcb, and unsoldering every part trying to guess at where the short is?

$199

Your DVM shows the same shorted reading all along the pcb trace. LeakSeeker 82B has the resolution to find the defective component. Touch pads along the trace, and LeakSeeker beeps highest in pitch at the defect's pad. Now you can locate a shorted part only a quarter of an inch away from a good part. Short can be from 0 to 150 ohms

LeakSeeker 82B

Available at your distributor, or call 561-487-6103

Electronic Design Specialists www.eds-inc.com

fuses. The code within *include "INC_H_16F88_HS20.BAS"* also contains a couple of PICBASIC compiler directives.

Following the code downward shows us nothing that, as PICBASIC programmers, we haven't seen before. However, note the variable definitions for PORTB. Recall that PORTB bits 6 and 7 are used by the smart modules to communicate via the SpectroBUS18 motherboard bus to the host PIC16F88. With these PORTB definitions in mind and examining the source code in Listing 2 (See Listing 2 on the *Nuts & Volts* website), you can get a good sense of how that communications process works.

As you can see in Listing 2, the *Read_Device* and *Write_Device* subroutines use the PORTB bits 6 and 7 as a bidirectional handshaking serial port between the smart module PIC and the SpectroBUS18 host PIC16F88. Our LCD code will only use the *Write_Device* subroutine, as we will only be sending data and commands to the SpectroLCD smart module.

The next *INCLUDE* statement, *INCLUDE "INC_H_BusSpeed.BAS,"* is actually a collection of SMODE definitions representing differing baud rates and bus speeds. You simply uncomment the SMODE definition you want to use. Here, I've chosen to hang with the default 9600 bps as a bus speed. The bus speed is the speed at which the PIC16F88 and the smart modules communicate using the PORTB bits 6 and 7 we discussed earlier.

I have jumpered my SpectroLCD module for address 0. The logical configuration is done using the Device Configuration Control Word (DCCW) and the Device Configuration Parameters A, B, and C. These words are transmitted to the smart module during the status LED illumination event I talked about in the MPLAB ICD2 segment of the column and are stored in the smart module's on-board PIC. A detailed explanation of each bit of the configuration words is included in the SpectroBUS18 documentation. As you can see here, I've settled for the factory defaults for this little application. The configuration words are transmitted by code within the *"INC_H_Device_Config.BAS" INCLUDE* file. Nothing tricky there.

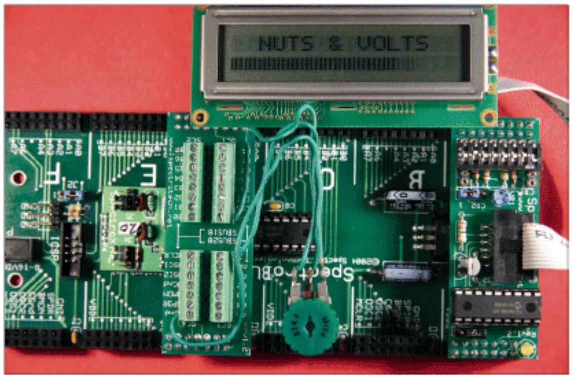


Photo 6. Much can be learned about the SpectroBUS18 and the multi-processing techniques it uses by probing the bus using the screw-down module you see here mounted along with the SpectroLCD. The pot is acting as a voltage divider and is feeding the analog-to-digital converter of the SpectroBUS18's PIC16F88.

Writing to the SpectroLCD smart module is as simple as loading up a buffer with our ASCII characters and LCD commands, designating the length of the buffer contents and calling the *Write_Device* subroutine. In fact, that's how all of the smart modules work. Note the use of the buffer in both the *Read_Device* and *Write_Device* source code (Listing 2).

The SpectroLCD system firmware also includes some handy routines and character sets that can be called into use. Notice that a custom Bargraph character included with the SpectroBUS18 software package was loaded right after the *Nuts & Volts* message was sent to the SpectroLCD smart module. The remainder of the code is simply an analog-to-digital converter read operation that displays a bargraph relating to the voltage at the PIC16F88's analog-to-digital converter input. Nothing that you can't handle.

SpectroKickStart

I'll leave you with the results of the LCD code we've just discussed in Photo 6. The SpectroBUS18 system is a cleverly designed development tool. And, the SpectroBUS18 system is a good "quick and nasty" way of accelerating your Design Cycle. **NV**

Sources

SpectroBUS18: www.spectrotech.net

PicBasic and PicBasic Pro:
www.melabs.com

Scope Training That Makes Sense!

Get up to speed *quickly* with our 1-hour video and tech manual.

Certification exam included!

Achieve a passing score on the exam and get your proficiency certificate!

Developed by a college professor and ham radio operator, you'll learn the fundamentals of using a scope to measure DC and AC signals.

Specify VHS ($49.95), or DVD ($69.95)
Please include $5.00 S/H
RUSH delivery available!

1 - 877 - SYSPEC1

Send check or m.o. to:
SYSPEC, Inc.
P.O. Box 2546
Syracuse, New York 13220

(NYS residents add sales tax)

Visit us on the web at:
www.syspec.com

PayPal Accepted

CLASSIFIEDS

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

$50.00 Per Inch — No extra charge for color *(Limited time offer).* Classified ads must be paid in full prior to the closing date. Visa/MC/Amex accepted. Payment for ads received after the closing date will cause the ad to be placed in the following issue, at our discretion. Minimum charge is one inch with half-inch increments.

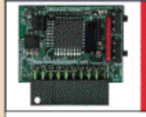
No proofs will be sent. Ads to be typeset by *Nuts & Volts* must be received by the closing date. Supplied ads must be received by the artwork due date.

Call the office at 951-371-8497 or Email classads@nutsvolts.com for closing dates, available sizes, and special prepay discount offers.

Microcontrollers

MicroStamp11

World's Smallest 68HC11 Microcontroller Module!



- *telemetry*
- *microrobotics*
- *smart toys*
- *animatronics*
- *model railroading*
- *home automation*

- tiny (1 by 1.4 in.), light-weight (0.5 oz.)
- on-board 5V reg., crystal, & reset chip
- choice of 8K or 32K EEPROM
- or 32K RAM + 32K EEPROM (64K version)
- SCI, SPI, Output Compare and Input Capture channels, timer, pulse accumulator
- all 14 I/O lines and 2 interrupt lines brought out to versatile 20-pin connector
- program in BASIC, assembler, or C
- easy code-loading with Docking Module
- Starter Packages:*
  - 8K EEPROM (#MS11SP8K).......$49
  - 32K EEPROM (#MS11SP32K)...$77
  - 32K EE/32K RAM (MS11SP64K)$90

** includes MicroStamp11, manual, PC software (assemblers, SBASIC compiler, MicroLoad utility, and sample programs), serial cable, Docking Module, & accessories.*

www.technologicalarts.com

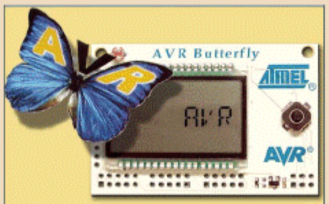
Toll-free (USA & Canada): 1-877-963-8996

Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex

Get your next PIC project up and running FAST! using Smart Plug-In Modules from

SpectroTECH

www.spectrotech.net



AVR Butterfly $19.99

C Programming Text $39.95

Projects Kit $24.99

Free Unlimited C Compiler

www.SmileyMicros.com

Plans/Kits/ Schematics

Electronic Kits

- Fun and Educational
- Discount White and Blue LEDs
- Quantity Discounts

www.bakatronics.com

IV KITS&CHIPS&CODE

SINCE 1974

- ONE $$$ PARTS KITS:

$1.00 = 20ea 1N4148 DIODE

- BREADBOARDS (.042x0.1")

$2.00 = 1 ea BB2 (2.4x1.4")
$3.00 = 1 ea BB3 (3.0x1.8")
$4.00 = 1 ea BB4 (3.8x2.4")
$5.00 = 1 ea BB5 (4.9x2.9")
ea. POSTPAID (USA ONLY)

INDUSTRIAL VENTURES
POB 245
132 E. PROSPECT STREET
WALDWICK, NJ 07463-0245

Call us TODAY to start your subscription to SERVO Magazine!

877.525.2539

Publications

CNC Book

Easy CNC

G-code
Bit map draw programs
Bit map image converter
Bit map to G-code
CAD - machine drawings
CAM - DXF to G-code

http://www.cncintro.com

SQUARE 1
ELECTRONICS
(208) 664-4115
Hayden, ID USA

Test Equipment

Triple Decker 3-in-1 resistance/capacitance decade box

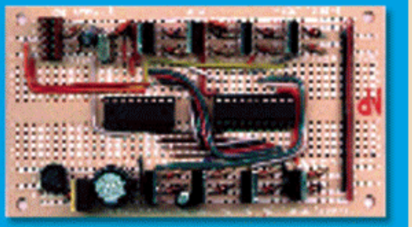
$99.00

www.99dollarcomputer.com

Design/Engineering Services

ONE PAS, INC.

The Future of Prototyping



www.onepasinc.com

* Circuit board layouts
* Prototype assemblies

WWW.OSPREYELECTRONICS.COM

Convert your sketch or print into a quality pcb for a reasonable price. Visit us on the web or call Osprey Electronics at (208) 664 1089 (USA)

Product Design

Free Quotes!

- **Software**
- **Hardware**
- **Systems**
- **Low as $250**

www.kadtronix.com

Your Idea on a budget

Product Development
Electrical Design · Firmware
Far East Manufacturing · Prototyping

www.elementinc.com 303-466-2750

Speakers

PARTS EXPRESS

YOUR ELECTRONICS CONNECTION

The Audiophile Source

- Speakers
- Electronics
- Connectors
- A/V Accessories

Call for a Free Catalog
1-800-338-0537
or visit us at
parts-express.com

SOUCE CODE: NVM2

Satellite

4DTV • C-band • Ku-band
MPEG-2 • DISH • DIRECTV

We carry a full line of systems, upgrades, replacement parts, more!

Get it all with just one call!

800-500-9275

FREE Satellite TV Buyer's Guide

Skyvision®

www.skyvision.com

Printer Supplies

Hard-to-find Printer Ribbons

INKJET REFILLS
INKJET CARTRIDGES
AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Write for price list or check out our web page.

H.T. Orr - Computer Supplies
249 Juanita Way
Placentia, CA 92870-2216

TOLL FREE 1-800-377-2023
LOCAL 714-528-9822
FAX 714-993-6216
email: Htorr@aol.com
http://users.adelphia.net/~htorr

CLASSIFIEDS

Security

consumertronics.net
Hi-Tech Survival Offers!
Electronics, security, energy, computers, Net, phones, medical, legal, financial, weird. **Cat. $1**

---

www.matco.com
960 Hr Time Lapse Mobile VCR
MVR-960W
$249/ea
Lockbox: *$69/ea*
- Powered by 12 VDC
- 960 Hr Time Lapse video recording on T-120 tape
- Lockbox with buit-in blower, air-filter, shock pad & bracket

(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

ZAP CHECKER MODEL 270
WIRELESS INSTALLATION METER
for WI FI, WLANs & SURVEILLANCE
WITH LOG PERIODIC 1.8 - 4.5 GHz Ant.
- Aims and Aligns Antennas
- Tests Transmitter/Antenna Output
- Measures Baseline RF and RFI
- Identifies HOT and COLD spots
- Finds Hacker Sites & Cable Leaks
- Optimizes Hub Placement

$329 w/ directional 1.8 - 4.5 GHz Ant. (+ $7 S&H. CA Residents add 8.25% tax)

ALAN BROADBAND CO.
93 ARCH ST., REDWOOD CITY, CA 94062
TEL: (650) 369-9627 FAX: (650) 369-3788
WWW.ZAPCHECKER.COM

PROFESSIONAL EAVESDROPPING DETECTOR
2.4 GHz BUGS detected at 100 + feet
ZAP CHECKER MODEL 270 with 2.4 GHz YAGI ANTENNA
$549
- DETERMINES DIRECTION
- SUPER FAR-FIELD DETECTION
- HOMES-IN & PINPOINTS LOCATION
- 10 MHz - 4.5 GHz BANDWIDTH, - 70 dBm at 2.4 GHz

ALAN BROADBAND CO.
(650) 369-9627 (888) 369-9627 FAX: (650) 369-3788
WWW.ZAPCHECKER.COM

---

www.matco.com
Build An Outdoor Camera By Yourself
EN-808B or EN-808W + *CNL-200C* **$89/ea**
- SONY 1/4" Super HAD CCD Camera
- High resolution at 400 TV Line
- Works in low light environment
- Aluminum base construction housing with attractive Lexan window

(800)719-9605 eversecure@matco.com

SCSI
I-U320 50Pin-68Pin-80Pin
1 to 8 Bay Case Enclosures
Adapters Cables Terminators
Low Prices - Qty Discounts!
(Also FireWire, USB, Video)
www.mcpb.com

---

www.servomagazine.com

---

www.matco.com
4 Channel Digital Video Recorder
DVR-2200M
Built-in Quad Processor
$249/ea
- Real-time recording & display, 30 fps full size
- Up to 250 GB optional HDD
- Wavelet compression format
- Montion Detection or Schedule recording
- Multiple quick search methods
- RS-232, RS-485 communication

(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

---

www.matco.com
4 Channel Digital Video Capture Card
Convert Your PC to DVR
DVRC-TD4
$69/ea
- *Internet Accessable*
- Real Time 30/30 fps
- 320 x 240 pixels
- Local & Remote PTZ control
- 4 BNC Video Input
- S/W included
- *Plug and Play*

(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

Robotics

ROBOTIC CONTROLLERS
Robot Bases. PIC, OOPic, Stamp and servo controllers. New Walking Machine Controller. Chips, kits, assembled.
www.oricomtech.com

Audio/Video

www.litexpo.com
Multi-Media Player Board
MDV-325
Board Enclosure Optional
monitor not included
Special: **$99/kit**
- Ideal for portable slide show & presentation
- Plays MPEG 1, 2 & 4 Video, JPEG images, MP3 on TV or video monitor
- Accepts all kinds of memory cards
- A 32M CF Card included
- Low cost OEM version available

(800)719-9605 sales@litexpo.com

Hitt Consulting
"SX-Video Module"
Serial In - B/W Video Out
Perfect for PIC or Stamp
$28.95 plus S/H
www.sxvm.com
Parallax Item 30012

---

www.matco.com
LCD-605 **6.5" TFT LCD Monitor**
- High Res. at 720 x 480 pixels
- 250 : 1 contrast
- Brightness: 380 cd/sqm
- Wide view angle
- Powered by 12 VDC
- IR remote control
- Stereo audio input/output

$139
(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

Components

RF PARTS™ CO.
From Milliwatts to Kilowatts℠
Tubes, Transistors, Power Components.
Email: rfp@rfparts.com • Web: www.rfparts.com
800-737-2787 Fax 888-744-1943

Floating Point Coprocessor
uM-FPU V2
I2C to 400 kHz
SPI to 4 MHz
32-bit IEEE 754
32-bit integer
Pre-defined functions
User-defined functions
8-pin DIP or SMT

New! uM-FPU IDE
- Generates uM-FPU code from traditional math expressions
- Built-in debug support
- Programs user-defined functions

www.micromegacorp.com

Do You Need LEDs?
Bright and Cheaper?
www.abctronics.com

FREE 120 Pg CATALOG

Electronic components, kits, test equipment, tools, and supplies for hams, hobbyists, and businesses. Many hard-to-find items like variable capacitors, vernier dials, coil forms, magnet wire, and toroids.
Ocean State Electronics
www.oselectronics.com

RF Transistors, Aluminum Boxes, Heat Sinks, Copper Boards, Transformers
2SC1969 2SC2879 SD1446 2SC2290
See our website for other products
www.westgateparts.com
Westgate 1-800-213-4563

Baro Mod
MEASURE ALTITUDE
Barometric Module
0-5V analog out
Linear response,
20' or better resol.
Range: –500 to 20K'
Use on science projects, kites, balloons, planes, flight recorders.
Transolve.com
johnf@apk.net

IV KITS & CHIPS & CODE

SINCE 1974
PARTS KITS

FREE SAMPLE

POSTPAID (USA ONLY)
INDUSTRIAL VENTURES
POB 245
132 E. PROSPECT STREET
WALDWICK, NJ 07463-0245

---

www.nutsvolts.com

Business Services

Do You Repair Electronics?
For only $9.95 a month, you'll receive a wealth of information:

Repair data for TV, VCR, monitor, audio, camcorder, & more.

Over 100,000 constantly updated problem/solutions plus...
- TechsChat live chat room.
- Private user discussion forums.
- Automated email list server.
- UL/FCC number lookup.
- Hot tips bulletin board.
- Manufacturer information.

To access RepairWorld, direct your internet browser to http://www.repairworld.com

RepairWorld.com
Electronix Corp. 1 Herald Sq. Fairborn, OH 45324 (937) 878-9878

CLASSIFIEDS

Vacuum Tubes

WANTED

To buy **COMPLETE** *vacuum tube collections, **ANY** quantity. Will buy new, new w/o boxes, and used. We buy all types and will not cherry pick your collection. Will travel to inspect and pick up large hoards.

Paul, Sound Ideas, 3215 NW 13th Street, Gainesville, FL 32609.

pwb@soundideasstereo.com

*please list tubes in the note line of your email

352-378-0192

FAX #1 352-371-1791

FAX #2 352-336-6821

(10 am-7 pm EST M-F, 10 am-5 pm Sat)

Miscellaneous Electronics For Sale

Poor AM Radio Reception?
This is the Solution!

Select-A-Tenna

For more than 34 years, this technically elegant but, simple-to-use device has significantly improved weak AM radio reception. The signal gain is as great as thirty times! And, no hook-up to your radio is required. Simply place it next to your radio and tune. It is already working! No batteries, no wires. It is powerful and really works. You'll be amazed!

Model 541
$59.95 plus shipping
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Other models are available, see the complete story at our web-site

Intensitronics Corp
PO Box 28
Ashland, WI 54806
800-382-4155 Toll-Free
715-685-0474 Fax
www.selectatenna.com
Made in the USA

www.nutsvolts.com

CCD/Cameras/ Video

VIDEO CAMERAS

COMPLETE WITH VARIFOCAL ZOOM LENS AND MINI STAND

420 Line - NTSC
Zoom 6-15 mm, f1.4 - C/CS mount
Small size - 40x40x54mm
Use for Security - Amateur TV
Electronic shutter - Auto White Balance

http://cameras.hampubs.com

815-398-2683

Batteries/Chargers

INFOTECH CONTROLS
CHARGER-R-RITE
12V 1AMP BATTERY CHARGER

CALL
724.337.8865
or email to order

COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC OPERATION
FOR GEL-CELL AND LEAD ACID BATTERIES
SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTED
DIM. 6" x 5" x 3" LWH. WEIGHT 1.5LBS.

Price........................$94.95 + S&H
Price Calibrated Board Only...$74.95 + S&H
Ideal for custom battery charging application
email: infotechcontrols@comcast.net
Specification sheet available upon request

Call us TODAY to start your subscription to *Nuts & Volts!*

877-525-2539

Computer Hardware Wanted

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!

Digital Equipment Corp.
and compatibles.
Buy - Sell - Trade

CALL KEYWAYS 937-847-2300
or email buyer@keyways.com

Connectors Wire/Cable

The RF Connection
213 N. Frederick Ave., Ste. 11NV
Gaithersburg, MD USA 20877
http://www.therfc.com/

Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF Connectors and Relays

UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214 .$5.00
UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214 .$3.25
N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096
UG-21B/9913 .....$6.00 / Pins Only.....$1.50
UG-21D/9913 ..$4.00 / Extra Gasket.$0.75
Amphenol 83-1SP-1050 PL-259 $0.90
UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X, $0.25 or 5/$1.00
UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A, $0.25 or 5/$1.00
Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin, $1.00 or 10/$9.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)
New Product: Belden 9913F, 9913 with High Density PE Foam dielectric, stranded center cond. and Duobond III Jacket $0.80/ft or $76.00/100ft
Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket. Intro Price $23.00/100ft

Call for Specials of the Month

Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom, Kenwood, and Yaesu

8 Pin Mike Female	$2.50
8 Pin Mike Male Panel	$2.50
13 Pin DIN for Kenwood	$2.75
8 Pin DIN for Icom	$1.00
8 Pin DIN for Kenwood	$1.50

Prices Do Not Include Shipping

Orders	**800-783-2666**
Info	**301-840-5477**
FAX	**301-869-3680**

News Bytes

Impact of Katrina on Shuttle Program

As NASA continues to assess the impact of Hurricane Katrina on the future of the shuttle program, at least one official is warning it could take up to a year before the next flight takes off.

The space agency grounded future shuttle flights after a fuel tank insulation problem was found during Discovery's last mission. The pre-Katrina hope was for a new shuttle flight in March 2006, but after NASA's Michoud facility in New Orleans was hit during the hurricane, analysts expected that mission to slip into May. That now may turn out to be overly optimistic — and not just because of the hurricane damage.

Backpack Generates Its Own Electricity

In the days immediately following Hurricane Katrina, radio and phone communication suffered, in part, when rechargeable batteries died and could not be recharged due to widespread power outages. A new backpack design may offer a way for first responders and disaster relief workers to generate their own electricity for communications devices, night vision goggles, water purifiers, or other crucial, portable electronics.

All the person wearing the backpack has to do is walk — the backpack does the rest. The backpack captures energy from the up-and-down movements of its heavy contents and converts this energy to electricity.

The new research is published in the Sept. 19 issue of the journal *Science*, published by AAAS, the nonprofit science society.

Online Photography Lesson Series

Manfrotto, the world's leading manufacturer of support products for pro video and photography, announces the launch of a series of practical photography lessons available to the public at **www.manfrotto.com** The lessons were developed in collaboration with Web Photo School, the California-based digital photo education company.

Developed to help Manfrotto customers get the most out of their equipment in various "real-life" photographic situations, the lessons provide valuable information on how to tackle different subjects from still life to macro, from nature photography to portraits and more.

Each lesson has been created utilizing a range of Manfrotto tripods and heads. Each lesson provides detailed information on every step of the photographic process, from setting up the tripod through framing and lighting technique and turning a good photograph into a great one.

The Business of Electronics Through Practical Design and Lessons Learned

In The Trenches

Hiring and Firing

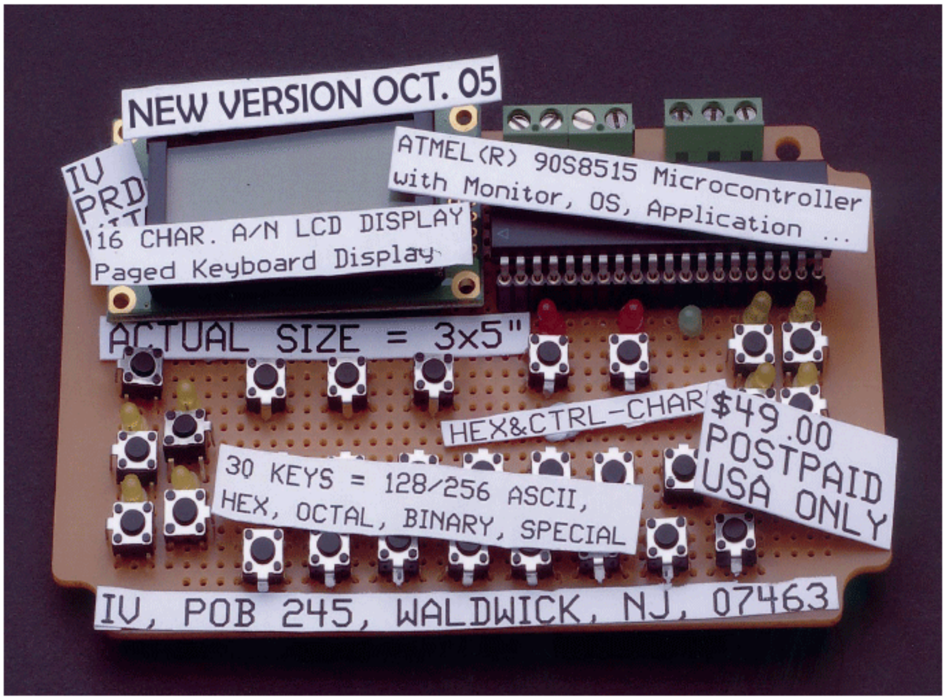
As engineering departments grow, engineers are often promoted to management positions, or at least assume management responsibilities. When those responsibilities include hiring engineers and technicians, new managers can be challenged by the difficult assignment. Even more challenging are the times when workers must be eliminated from the department because of financial concerns, or poor performance or behavior. This month, we'll look at the factors involved in hiring and firing.

Why Do You Need Help?

The first step in hiring is to define why additional personnel are needed. Is it because the department is growing? Is it because there are new markets to address? It is to replace someone who has left? Is it because the project is going badly and help is needed to meet a deadline? The circumstances of the hire often determine the qualities needed in an applicant.

Hiring for Growth or Replacement

Adding personnel to a growing department is the easiest and most straightforward hiring task. Because the department has been in existence for some time and the people are used to working together, the skills required are well defined. The new hire should have a personality compatible with others in the department, along with the requisite skills. There is plenty of time available to show the new person how the department


NEW VERSION OCT. 05
IV PRD KIT
16 CHAR. A/N LCD DISPLAY
Paged Keyboard Display
ATMEL(R) 90S8515 Microcontroller with Monitor, OS, Application ...
ACTUAL SIZE = 3x5"
HEX&CTRL-CHAR
$49.00 POSTPAID USA ONLY
30 KEYS = 128/256 ASCII, HEX, OCTAL, BINARY, SPECIAL
IV, POB 245, WALDWICK, NJ, 07463

SEE HERE;(THIS IS A COMMENT)
; Teach your kid that American design needs to be much, much better than
; "Good enough for government work." Perhaps the result will be industries
; and engineers that can design a Humm_, a LEVEE, or even a Robot.
; BNF simple example
; Begin
IV-KITS ::= **BREADBOARDS**
and **PARTS**
and **CHIPS**
and **CODE**
and **CONSTRAINTS**
where **BREADBOARDS** ::= BB2 : BB3 : BB4 : BB5

-- **LOW COST AND SHORT SCHEDULE**
; end
ORDER: "Using RNF for Design" .... (120 pages softcover) $5.00 postpaid
USE RNF: as a design language for systems, hardware, software, firmware, packaging, debugging, testing, documentation, analysis, synthesis, verification, and validation. It is both top_down and bottom_up definitional methodology.
IV, POB 245, WALDWICK, NJ, 07463-0245

works and to allow him or her to learn how things are done.

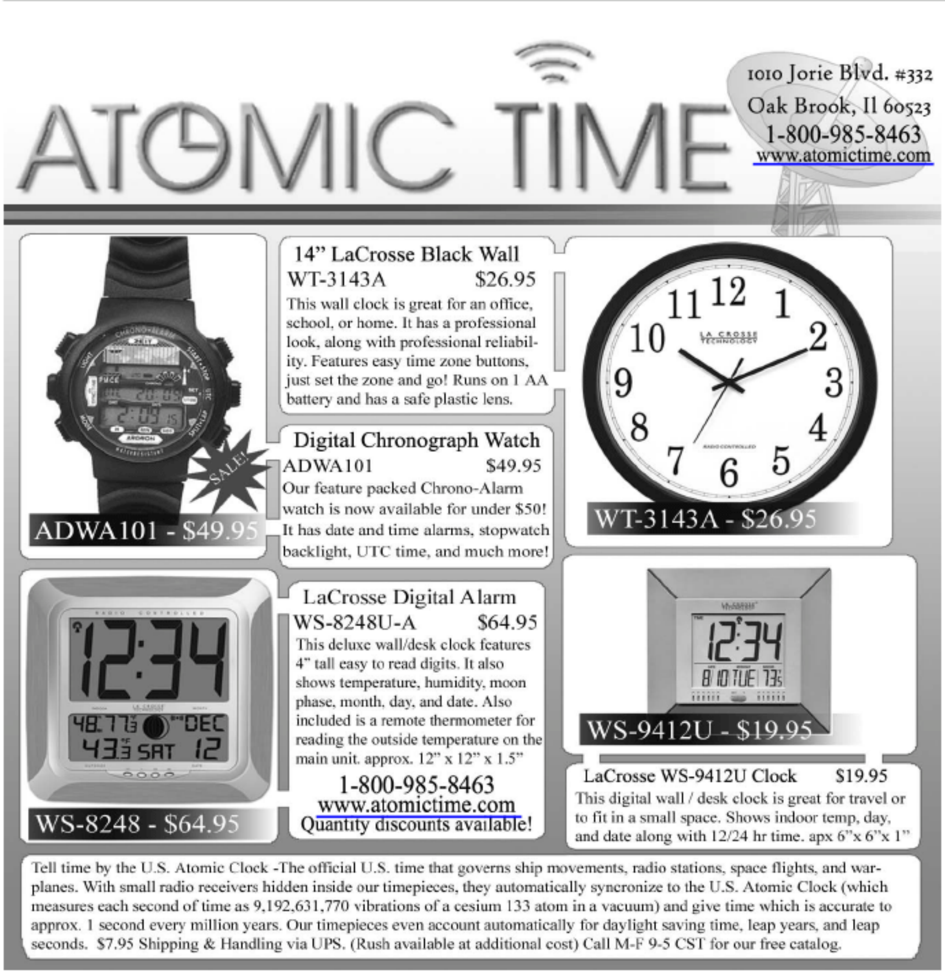
If the company wants to expand into new areas, it's more difficult to determine the ideal candidate. Because the company has little or no experience with the new market, it's hard to judge the technical skills needed to fill the niche. Additionally, the performance of the person who fills this key position will in large part determine whether or not the expansion will succeed. In this instance, you need someone with initiative, experience, and self-reliance.

When you are replacing someone who has left the company, the job requirements are very specific. If the person left unexpectedly or was in a key position, the need to fill the position can be very urgent. In this case, you want a seasoned applicant who can get up to speed and be productive very quickly.

Hiring to Meet Deadlines

All too often, a company needs to hire people in order to meet contract deadlines that are slipping. This is by far the worst situation under which to recruit new employees. The problem often dates back to the contract proposal, when management made unrealistic assumptions regarding the amount of work (or time) needed for the project or failed to realize that the workload would exceed the available staff. Admittedly, sometimes this is necessary in order to win the contract, but the inevitable results is that overworked and stressed-out employees cannot perform at their best.

Hiring people in order to meet a deadline will actually result in a net decrease in productivity for several weeks. Integrating new people into a department requires the existing (overworked) people to teach the new hires how the department works, how the job is done, what paperwork is needed, and how to fill it out, etc. This takes valuable time from the already overworked staff, and results in greater staff expenses without a recognizable increase in productivity.


ATOMIC TIME

1010 Jorie Blvd. #332
Oak Brook, Il 60523
1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com

14" LaCrosse Black Wall
WT-3143A $26.95
This wall clock is great for an office, school, or home. It has a professional look, along with professional reliability. Features easy time zone buttons, just set the zone and go! Runs on 1 AA battery and has a safe plastic lens.

WT-3143A - $26.95

Digital Chronograph Watch
ADWA101 $49.95
Our feature packed Chrono-Alarm watch is now available for under $50! It has date and time alarms, stopwatch backlight, UTC time, and much more!

SALE!

ADWA101 - $49.95

LaCrosse Digital Alarm
WS-8248U-A $64.95
This deluxe wall/desk clock features 4" tall easy to read digits. It also shows temperature, humidity, moon phase, month, day, and date. Also included is a remote thermometer for reading the outside temperature on the main unit. approx. 12" x 12" x 1.5"

1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com
Quantity discounts available!

WS-8248 - $64.95

WS-9412U - $19.95

LaCrosse WS-9412U Clock $19.95
This digital wall / desk clock is great for travel or to fit in a small space. Shows indoor temp, day, and date along with 12/24 hr time. apx 6"x 6"x 1"

Tell time by the U.S. Atomic Clock -The official U.S. time that governs ship movements, radio stations, space flights, and warplanes. With small radio receivers hidden inside our timepieces, they automatically syncronize to the U.S. Atomic Clock (which measures each second of time as 9,192,631,770 vibrations of a cesium 133 atom in a vacuum) and give time which is accurate to approx. 1 second every million years. Our timepieces even account automatically for daylight saving time, leap years, and leap seconds. $7.95 Shipping & Handling via UPS. (Rush available at additional cost) Call M-F 9-5 CST for our free catalog.

Most of the time, "throwing bodies" at a project simply isn't a desirable solution, particularly when project tasks are already properly staffed. For example, only one person can lay out a printed circuit board. You can't assign the top and bottom layers to two people and expect anything good to happen.

But, if you have to hire new people, determine the specific tasks to which they will be assigned and look for candidates who can learn very quickly and have a very specific skill set. Realize that they will most likely require an above average salary, too. Lastly, it's important to consider what happens to these people after the contract is completed. Can the company afford to maintain the higher staffing level? If not, fewer people will apply the next time you have a crisis, because they will know it's probably just a temporary job.

Job Description

When advertising a job opening, it's important to define the position and outline the responsibilities and skills required. "A BSEE with 2-4 years experience in digital design and good communication skills" is not an adequate description. You'll receive many resumes, but you aren't providing the filter you need to attract the people you want and discourage the applicants you don't want.

The job description should address the character of the position. "Growing company needs an engineer with several years experience in memory interface design. Experience in meeting and discussing projects with clients is necessary." Although this advertisement will yield fewer applicants, those who do apply will better fit your needs.

At the other extreme are the advertisements that are so specific as to eliminate many qualified applicants: "Must have experience in TeknoCAD Version 3.14159." This is just a silly requirement. Virtually all CAD (Computer Aided Design) systems are the same. If you know one system, you can easily transfer your knowledge to another system. Just as when driving a car, the manufacturer of the car isn't important; what's important is whether or not you can drive well. Because virtually every engineer uses CAD to some degree, it's better to specify the type of CAD required, such as "3-D Modeling" or "Finite Element Analysis."

Filtering

All resumes get filtered in some manner. Either Human Resources filters out those that don't meet the job description, software eliminates emailed resumes that don't contain the proper keywords, or you plow through a stack of resumes and separate them into various piles. Filtering is necessary, but unless the proper filters are in place, you can miss qualified candidates.

As we saw above, your first filter should be your job description and advertisement. If the skills needed are defined too broadly, you will have too many candidates. If they are defined too narrowly, you will filter out desirable applicants. A good job description is a self-filtering mechanism for applicants.

Finding the Best Candidate

Truthfully, there are many people who can perform any given job satisfactorily. Quite often, it's appropriate to place an average person in a general position. Choosing an average person to perform an average job is a fairly easy task.

But, if you want the "best" person for the job, you must expend much more effort. Naturally, the first task is to define "best." Clearly, different people will have different ideas about what constitutes "best," so it's important to specify those attributes that your "best" candidate must possess.

Suppose you want someone to "build and direct a new research and development group to create innovative products" for the company. This is a critically important position, and you are searching for one special person. Unfortunately, in situations such as these, human nature often makes the job description and filtering process mutually exclusive. That is, the "best" candidate (the one who best matches the job description) cannot be chosen (is filtered out).

Human nature comes into play because the position is extremely important to the company and the company doesn't want to choose a risky applicant. Instead, they want someone who is conservative with a

Atmel AVR based Micro64/128
Embedded Controller Module

- 8-Channel Analog to Digital Convertor
- Real Time Clock/Calender
- 29 Digital I/O
- SPI & I^{2}C Bus
- Two Serial Ports
- Serial Boot Loader
- RS-232, 422 or 485
- Selectable Baud Rates up to 250 Kbps
- Only 1.5 Cubic Inches
- Supports Assembly, BASIC and C Prog. Languages
- Inexpensive CodeVision C Compiler

Micro64
AVR Based Controller
www.micromint.com
Pin 1

Starting at Only
$119 - Single Qty

Start Developing
The Micro6/128 Development Board takes the Micro64/128 I/O pins and expands them out to solder pads and headers for ease of connection when developing. It also connects USART1 to RS-232 drivers or directly to screw terminals for RS-422 or RS-485 communication. USART0 is also connected to RS-232 drivers. The RS-232 drivers are connected to two DB9 connectors. This board includes a prototyping area so the user can add external circuitry. There is an onboard voltage regulator for powering the Micro64/128 and additional circuitry. The Micro64/64A/128/128A development system comes complete with a Micro64, Micro64A, Micro128 or Micro128A, a Micro64/128 Development Board, and a power supply.

VISIT WWW.MICROMINT.COM FOR MORE INFORMATION or Call 1-800-635-3355

good, solid history. However, you will have a hard time finding someone who is both innovative and conventional.

Innovation demands looking at things in new ways and doing things differently. The people who are successful at innovation cannot and will not be conservative. It is their nature to contest the status quo. Typically, these candidates have an unconventional job history. This can cause them to be disqualified — even though they probably have the greatest chance of creating exactly what the company needs.

This example illustrates why it is important to properly measure the needs of the company against the strengths of the applicant, as well as to be consistent with the job description and the evaluation/filtering process. It's also important to understand that a component of the job requirements may include the applicant's personality and behavior. If this awareness isn't present, the best applicant may never be selected.

Person or Paper

Many people fail to understand that they are hiring a person, not a piece of paper. It doesn't matter if the person has a Ph.D. and a perfect résumé. If he or she can't do the job or can't work with others, that candidate is a poor choice. Employment ads often say, "Must have a BSEE." Why?

There are two basic reasons for educational requirements. The first is credibility. Someone with a BSEE degree has shown that he or she has a specific amount of engineering training, so the applicant can be believed when he or she says he or she can do the job. The second reason is that it makes the screening process easier.

If the applicant doesn't list a BSEE on their resume, it can be thrown out. A third reason that sometimes comes into play is that some employers believe that an engineer without a degree might create problems in a department where everyone else has a BSEE. Most engineers, however, judge others by their performance, not their credentials.

If someone has demonstrated the capacity to perform at a high level without a degree, it shows that the person is highly motivated and very capable. Those people are generally good workers. From a pragmatic viewpoint, they will also often work for a lower salary. However, finding such employees means that you have to look past the paper and at the person. It does take effort, but the results can be worth it. Think of it as an Easter egg hunt.

The Cover Letter

Many times, Human Resources (or the employment agency) will remove an applicant's cover letter and only forward the actual résumé. The cover letter is significant, as it tells you about the person. From their cover letter, you can see how well the applicant communicates, what he or she thinks is meaningful, and how he or she approaches a problem. A conventional letter indicates a conventional applicant, while a creative cover letter signifies a creative applicant. The resume is the "paper," while the cover letter is the "person."

The Interview

Unfortunately, the interview process is often given short shrift. Typically, there are one or two meetings that last a few hours each. From this, a decision is made. If successful, the applicant will spend more time at the office with his co-workers than he will with his family (excluding sleep). This is akin to proposing marriage after two dates.

The real purpose of the interview(s) is to determine the compatibility of the applicant with the company. Again, this is an examination of the "person," not the "paper." Assuming

Order online at:
www.melabs.com

Development Tools for PICmicro® MCUs
microEngineering Labs, Inc.

Phone: (719) 520-5323
Fax: (719) 520-1867
Box 60039
Colorado Springs, CO 80960

Serial Programmer for PIC® MCUs
$119.95
Includes:
Programmer
9-pin Serial Cable
AC Power Adapter
ZIF Adapter for 8 to 40-pin DIP
Software for Windows 98/Me/NT/2K/XP
Optional USB Adapter $39.95

LAB-X Experimenter Boards
Pre-Assembled Board
Available for 8, 14, 18, 28, and 40-pin PIC® MCUs
2-line, 20-char LCD Module
9-pin Serial Port
Sample Programs
Full Schematic Diagram
Pricing from $69.95 to $349.95

BASIC Compilers for PICmicro®
Easy-To-Use BASIC Commands
Windows 9x/Me/2K/XP Interface
PICBASIC™ Compiler $99.95
BASIC Stamp 1 Compatible
Supports most 14-bit Core PICs
Built-In Serial Comm Commands
PICBASIC PRO™ Compiler $249.95
Supports All PICmicro® MCU Families
Direct Access to Internal Registers
Supports In-Line Assembly Language
Interrupts in PICBASIC and Assembly
Built-In USB, I2C, RS-232 and More
Source Level Debugging

PICPROTO™ Prototyping Boards
Double-Sided with Plate-Thru Holes
Circuitry for Power Supply and Clock
Large Prototype Area
Boards Available for Most PIC® MCUs
Documentation and Schematic
Pricing from $8.95 to $19.95

EPIC™ Parallel Port Programmer starting at $59.95

See our full range of products, including books, accessories, and components at:
www.melabs.com

that the résumé is truthful, it should be clear what his or her technical strengths and weaknesses are. Of course, it's useful to determine if the person has "fudged" or "padded" his or her résumé. So, some technical questions are very appropriate. But the interview is not really a test of capability. Rather, it is a test of character. Does the candidate have those personal qualities that are important to the company?

This means that the interviewer should be an able judge of people. This is not always the case for engineers, who (as a group) are often more interested in technical prowess than personality. So, when you are interviewing someone, think about what it would be like living with the applicant every day. Is he or she too timid to ask questions? Is he or she a know-it-all? Is he or she honest? Does he or she have poor personal hygiene? There are attributes for which you can't dismiss a candidate (race, religion, national origin, disability, etc.), but there are many personal traits that can create problems at a later date. And, of course, undesirable traits at one company may be perceived as very valuable by a different company.

Forced Reductions

At one time or another, almost every company will find itself in a position where a "workforce reduction" is necessary. Generally, either the company can no longer support the number of employees it has, or a specific worker isn't performing properly or his or her behavior is unacceptable.

It should be noted that most companies have a probation period for new employees of three to six months. During this time, the employee can be dismissed without cause. This trial period allows the employer to determine whether or not a new employee fits in with the rest of the company. If there are personality clashes or if the work product isn't as expected, the employee is quietly dismissed with no blemish on his or her work record.

Laying Off

The most common reason for workforce reduction is financial. The company may see a downturn in revenues, it may outsource jobs, it may be sold, or it may go into bankruptcy.

Assuming that there will be some workers left, you should take care in choosing who to let go and who to keep. The choice isn't always obvious. Some companies, especially those with unions, base layoffs on seniority (even if the engineers are not in a union). Those with the longest tenure are the last to go. This approach generally keeps the oldest and most experienced workers. While this may appear to be the fairest approach, it is clearly arbitrary in terms of value to the company.

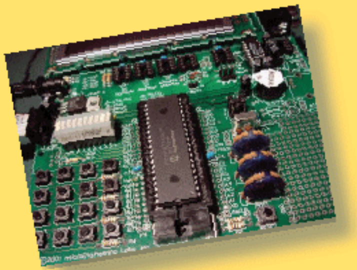
Some will choose to keep the workers who are most capable. Likewise, this is not always the best choice, since these workers will generally have an easier time finding a new job. They may not like the new situation and leave. This means that you may find yourself in the position of needing to hire someone after the department has been decimated. Bringing a new person into such a situation can be very difficult.

The workers that you want to keep are those who will stay and who are capable of performing adequately. In this case, you will want workers that are dependent, conservative, and not self-assured. As a group, these people will find it hard to look for a new job. They may be very capable, but their personalities cause them to want to hang on to what they have, making them less likely to leave. The downside is that they will require more direction and oversight than those employees who are being laid off.

If there is a key person that you really need to keep, you may have to compromise. If that person can easily find another job elsewhere, you must entice him to stay, possibly through a raise or promotion. A promotion is probably a better choice, and appears reasonable as part of a reorganization plan. A contract for a number of years is another possibility, but remember that contracts work both ways. You are obligated to pay his or her salary for that time period.

Termination for Cause

If, after the trial period, someone is incapable of perform-



Look! Finally, Hands-on Training for PIC Microcontrollers and PICBASIC PRO!

Introducing a Three-Day class of programming and hardware experiments designed to quickly bring you up to speed using PICs and PICBASIC PRO.

Come knowing nothing.
Leave knowing everything you need to program PICs.

Coming to San Diego, CA
Oct. 11-13, 2005.
Check our web site for more details.

Each Student Receives:
- melabs PICBASIC PRO Compiler
- melabs Lab X1 Experiment Board
- melabs Serial Programmer
- RCG1 Experiment Board
- DC, Servo, and Stepper Motors
- LM34 and DS1620 Temp Sensors
- MAX7219 LED Driver
- LED and LCD Displays
- Relays and Solenoids
- AD8402 Digital Pot
- (2) 16F877 PIC Micros
- PIC Workshop Course Manual

Phone (800) 442-8272
www.RCGResearch.com

RCG Research
Innovative Ideas in Electronics Design

PIC and PICBASIC PRO are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

ing their job or behaves in an unacceptable manner, they may be fired or terminated for cause. This is very traumatic for both the employee and the supervisor, and is akin to a divorce. The worker may have spent years working with the department and now he's being dumped. It's not like Donald Trump pointing a finger at an apprentice and saying, "You're fired."

There are laws in place to prevent arbitrary dismissals. If done improperly, firing someone can lead to lawsuits that can drag on for years. Termination for cause is rarely impulsive or spontaneous (violence or theft are exceptions). You can't fire someone because you don't like him, because his child picks on your child, because he goes to KKK meetings in his spare time, or because he has bizarre sexual habits. You can only fire him because of behavior or performance issues on the job.

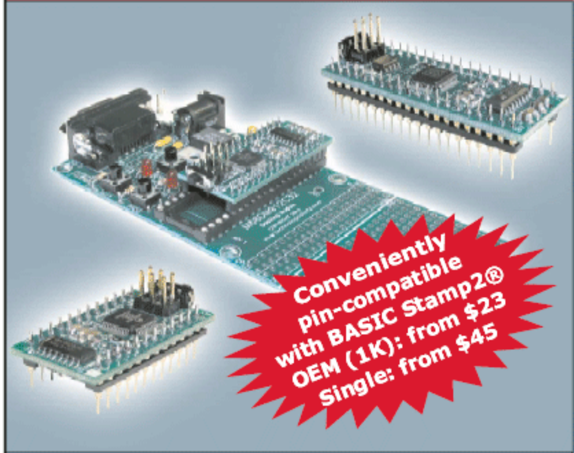
Because documentation is necessary, it takes at least six months — and sometimes a year — to get someone out the door. You must demonstrate that actions were taken to make the employee aware of the problem and give him or her a reasonable chance to improve his or her performance. You then need to show that there was no significant improvement over that period of time.

Documentation entails written reports of the problem and written reports of meetings with a third party present as a witness. It's necessary to specify exactly what the problem is to demonstrate that what you are asking isn't impossible. Provide data that shows that everyone else can complete a similar task in certain period of time, and that the problem employee can't. Offer training or other help to improve performance. Provide guidelines and benchmarks for improvement. You will have to have regular meetings with the employee to discuss the situation.

Sometimes, simply asking the problem person to leave will work. However, problem workers often recognize that they will have difficulties securing a new job, so they tenaciously hold on to what they have. They also fail to recognize that being fired from a job, instead of quitting, makes getting a new job much harder. Having "Terminated for Cause" on your job record is a big hurdle to overcome.

Conclusion

When hiring, it's paramount to find the proper fit with the company. By developing a sound job description and using a filtering process that preserves the best candidates, you have a good chance at finding an employee who will fit the company's needs. If you must terminate someone's employment, do it with deliberate care and consideration. **NV**

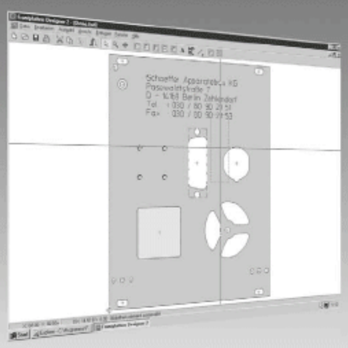
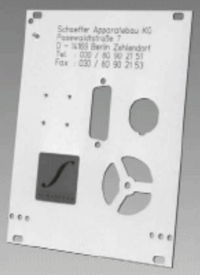

NanoCore12™ for best performance and price!
9S12C microcontroller modules starting at $45!

Conveniently pin-compatible with BASIC Stamp2®
OEM (1K): from $23
Single: from $45

NanoCore12™ Features:
- on-board RS232C interface
- up to 33 I/O lines, with multi-property programmability (e.g. direction, pull-up/pull-down, reduced drive, invert polarity, etc.)
- up to 8 key wake-up interrupt inputs, with digital filtering
- SCI • SPI • CAN
- 8-channel 10-bit ADCs
- multiple PWM channels
- 4-channel timers, supporting input capture/output compare, event counting, gated time accumulation, and simple PWM
- 32K multi-sector Flash • 2K RAM
- operates up to 48MHz via PLL
- 3.3 V or 5 V operation
- advanced CISC architecture
- on-chip Serial Monitor
- supports BDM debugging

www.technologicalarts.com
Toll-free: 1-877-963-8996
(USA & Canada)

™NanoCore12 is a trademark of Technological Arts, Inc.
® BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax, Inc.



Front Panels?

Unrivaled in price and quality for small orders

Download the free ›Front Panel Designer‹ to design your front panels in minutes

Order your front panels online and receive them just in time

www.frontpanelexpress.com

RoboNexus

The Largest Robotics Event in the Western Hemisphere

October 6-9, 2005
San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA

The International Business Development, Educational and Consumer Event for Personal, Service and Mobile Robotics

- 50 Robotics Visionaries and Thought Leaders
- 50,000 Square Foot Exposition
- 5 Comprehensive Professional Development Conferences:
  - Business Development and Opportunities Conference
  - Emerging Robotics Technologies and Applications Conference
  - Robotics Design, Development and Standards Conference
  - Robotics Education and Instruction Conference
  - Consumer Robotics and Entertainment Event

New for RoboNexus 2005!

- Business-to-Business and Consumer Entertainment Expo Areas
- Service Robotics Summit
- Service Robotics Pavilion
- “Robotics at Home” Demo Stage
- Robotics Innovators Awards –the ‘Robi’

www.robonexus.com

IDG WORLD EXPO
roboticstrends

Founding Sponsor
iRobot™

EXPO Magazine's best new show 2005 Winner

Premier Sponsor
Innova Holdings, Inc. Bridging Innovative Technologies

Premier Media Sponsor
POPULAR science

Gold Sponsors
HiTEC
THE TECHNOLOGY COLLABORATIVE
MOBILEROBOTS ActivMedia Robotics
Phidgets USA .com

Corporate Sponsors
ANIMATICS
CoroWare
evolution robotics
ESS Electronic School Supply, Inc.
LEGO education
mBus machineBus.com
Openware Robotics
OLogic
Inspired Energy
PARALLAX INC
RND Robots and Design www.rnd.re.kr
RoboTech CENTER
ROGUE robotics www.roguerobotics.com
SEGWAY
ShopBot The Workshop Robot
WowWee Robotics
SYSTRONIX Embedded Java Spoken Here
SILICON SENSING GyroSensor CRS-03

Media Sponsors
BATTERY POWER PRODUCTS & TECHNOLOGY www.BatteryPowerOnline.com
CIRCUIT CELLAR
e·DRIVE
Entertainment Engineering Technology. Creativity. Fun.
Industrial · Utility VEHICLE & Mobile Equipment
InfoWorld GET TECHNOLOGY RIGHT
Institute for GLOBAL FUTURES
Industrial Robot An International Journal
ITtoolbox
LINUX JOURNAL
Nuts & Volts
NetworkWorld
PC WORLD
Popular Mechanics
ROBOTBOOKS.com
sensors
SERVO
VisionSystems DESIGN
TUX

Association Sponsors
Acceleration Studies Foundation
GETI Global Emerging Technology Institute
OMG Object Management Group

CALL TOLL-FREE

(800) 292-7711
Orders Only

Se Habla Español

C&S SALES

Secure On-line Ordering @ cs-sales.com

FREE GIFT with online purchase (use coupon code NV)

CALL OR WRITE
FOR OUR
FREE
64 PAGE CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

Elenco Digital Multimeters

Model M-1750

$24.95

11 Functions:
- Freq. to 20MHz
- Cap. to 20μF
- AC/DC Voltage
- AC/DC Current
- Beeper
- Diode Test
- Transistor Test
- Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

Model LCM-1950

$59.95

- Large 1" 3 3/4 Digit LCD
- Autoranging Freq. to 4MHz
- Cap. to 400μF
- Inductance to 40H
- Res. to 4,000MΩ
- Logic Test
- Diode & Transistor Test
- Audible Continuity Test

Model M-2795

$44.95

- AC/DC voltage
- Current (10A max.)
- Beeper
- Frequency to 15MHz
- Capacitance to 200μF
- Transistor test
- Diode test
- Logic test
- Data hold
- Free holster

Quantity Discounts Available

Test Equipment

F-2800
F-2850

Elenco Handheld Frequency Counters
10Hz - 3GHz
Models F-2800 & F-2850

- 10 digit display
- 16-segment RSSI bargraph
- Resolution to 0.1Hz (F-2850)
- Resolution to 1Hz (F-2800)
- Selectable gatetime (F-2850)
- Hi-speed (300MHz) direct count
- Includes NiCd charger and antenna

F-2800	$99
F-2850	$185

Elenco Quad Power Supply
Model XP-581

4 Fully Regulated Power Supplies in 1 Unit

$75

4 DC Voltages: *3 fixed;* +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, *1 variable;* 2.5 - 20V @ 2A • Fully regulated & short protected • Voltage & current meters • All metal case

Elenco RF Tracer 1MHz - 3GHz

NEW

Model F-2700 $195

- Pocket-size, easy-to-use
- Speaker/earphone/vibrate alerts
- 5-segment RSSI bargraph
- Low power consumption
- Includes NiCd, charger, and antenna
- Tells you if your room is bugged.

Elenco Oscilloscopes

Free Dust Cover and x1, x2 Probes

"Special"
$299
S-1325 25MHz

2 year warranty

S-1330	25MHz	Delayed Sweep	$439
S-1340	40MHz	Dual Trace	$475
S-1345	40MHz	Delayed Sweep	$569
S-1360	60MHz	Delayed Sweep	$725
S-1390	100MHz	Delayed Sweep	$895

Elenco 5MHz Sweep Function Generator w/ built-in 60MHz Frequency Counter
Model GF-8056

Generates square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL, CMOS pulse.

GF-8046 - 3MHz w/ counter	$199
GF-8025 - without counter	$99.95

iBOTZ Hydrazoid Kit
Model MR-1004

Walks and makes sounds

$29.95

non-soldering

Elenco Snap Circuits™

Elenco's new Snap Circuits™ make learning electronics fun and easy. Just follow the colorful pictures in our manual and build exciting projects, such as: FM radios, digital voice recorders, AM radios, burglar alarms, doorbells, and much more! You can even play electronic games with your friends. All parts are mounted on plastic modules and snap together with ease. Enjoy hours of educational fun while learning about electronics. No tools required. Uses "AA" batteries.

6 versions available.
Build up to **750** projects!
As low as **$29.95**

Dr. Toy 10 BEST Educational Products WINNER
Dr. Toy 100 BEST Children's Products WINNER

Create
Your Own
Exciting Experiments

Models Available

SC-750 - *Extreme Version*, contains over 80 parts to build over 750 experiments. Includes everything from SC-500 plus experiments in solar, electromagnetism, vibration switches, and 70 computer interfaced experiments.	$119.95
SC-500 - *Pro Version*, contains over 75 parts including voice recording IC, FM radio module, analog meter, transformer, relay, and 7-segment LED display. Build over 500 experiments.	$89.95
SC-300S - *Deluxe Version*, contains over 60 parts. Build over 300 experiments plus 20 bonus computer interfaced experiments.	$74.95
SC-300 - *Standard Version*, same as SC-300S, but without bonus experiments.	$59.95
SC-100 - *Snap Circuits, Jr.*, contains over 30 parts. Build over 100 experiments.	$29.95

Elenco Educational Kits

Model 21-880
Line Tracking Mouse Kit

$25.95
Sound Activated
Soldering Required

Model AM-780K
Two IC Radio Kit

$9.95

Model AK-700
Pulse/Tone Telephone Kit
Flashing Neon Lights
Great School Project

$14.95

Model RCC-7K
Radio Control Car Kit

- 7 Functions
- Transmitter Incl.

$27.95

AK-870 (non-soldering) $27.95

Model M-1006K
DMM Kit

- 18 Ranges
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- Transistor Test
- Diode Test

$18.95

Model K4001
7W Amplifier

$12.95

K2637 - 2.5W Audio Amplifier - $10.50

Deluxe Soldering Irons

Elenco 4-Functions-in-1 Instrument
Model MX-9300B

$495

Ideal for labs, production lines, R&D and hobbyists!

Sweep Function Generator
- 0.2Hz to 2MHz
- Sine, square, triangle, skewed sine, ramp, pulse, TTL level square
- VCF voltage 0 to 10VDC

Digital Triple Power Supply
- Output #1: 0-30VDC, up to 2A
- Output #2: 5VDC, up to 2A
- Output #3: 15VDC, up to 1A

Digital Multimeter
- 400mV - 400V AC/DC
- 20A max. AC/DC current
- Resistance to 40MΩ

Frequency Counter
- 1Hz to 2.7GHz
- 7-digit display
- Selectable time base

Weller® Low Cost Soldering Iron
Model WLC100

$34.95

- Variable power control produces 5-40 watts.
- Ideal for hobbyists, DIYers and students.
- Complete with 40W iron.

Electronic Science Lab

Maxitronix 500-in-1 Electronic Project Lab
Model MX-909

Everything you need to build 500 exciting projects!

- Learn the basics of electronics. 500 different electronic experiments, special lighting effects, radio transmitter and receivers, sound effects, cool games and *MORE!*
- Includes built-in breadboard and an LCD.
- Explore amplifiers, analog and digital circuits plus how to read schematic diagrams.
- Includes 11 parts.
- Lab-style manual included.
- Requires 6 "AA" batteries.

MX-908 - 300-in-1 Lab	$69.95
MX-907 - 200-in-1 Lab	$49.95
MX-906 - 130-in-1 Lab	$39.95
EP-50 - 50-in-1 Lab	$18.95

$175

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 7% (Minimum $7.00)
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.5% Sales Tax

SEE US ON THE WEB →

C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.cs-sales.com

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Tech Forum

QUESTIONS

I am in need of the following parts for an old, no longer made, Ungarmatic Soldering Station:

Ungar Part #71 - Handle & Cord Assembly
Ungar Part #77 - 700 Deg Farenheit Heater
Ungar Part #79 - Tip Retaining Rings
Soldering Tips - #84, #88, #93

#10051 **Bruce Bubello**
Wayne, NJ
Bruce.Bubello@gmail.com

RadioShack (and others) sells a wireless indoor/outdoor thermometer (#63-1033) that transmits the outside temperature to an indoor numerical display unit. Basically, this is a wireless telemetering system. I would like to convert this unit to telemeter the voltage on an electric fence rather than the outdoor temperature. I have opened the units but there are no markings on the semiconductor units. Has anyone tried such a conversion? Does anyone know how the circuits operate?

#10052 **Emanuel Kramer**
Charles City, VA

My HD DVR cable box does not have HDMI — just DVI, but it has SPDIF and Toslink outputs for Dolby 5.1 sound. My digital TV has HDMI and DVI inputs but only analog audio inputs to use with the DVI video input. If I go direct from the cable box to my Dolby Digital receiver, I bypass the audio delay in the TV that compensates for the video processing time delay. The delay is nearly a half second. Does anyone have a circuit for creating a delay for the audio stream? The analog component video of DVD and digital DVI of cable have different delays, so I will need two different delays. I need both optical and SPDIF I/O versions because the TV is optical out only and my DVD is coax only.

#10053 **Dennis Green**
Farmington Hills, MI
dlgreen@tir.com

I am looking for a circuit that will sum three analog signals to one output. The three inputs are DC, vary from 0 to 1.2 volts, and vary at 0 to 100 Hz. I believe I should isolate the inputs more than with just a simple resistor network. Is there a three-input mixer or amplifier IC that would do this? I'm also open to a discrete-component solution, and would appreciate any suggestions.

#10054 **Frank Helsell**
via internet

ANSWERS

[#06051 - June 2005]

I need a transformer that meets the following requirements:

1. *Small physical size (toroid/E-core/other)*

2. *Low/reasonable cost*

3. *30:1 Step-up transformer*

Input 6 VDC (chopped square wave) running at around 17.5 kHz

Output approx. 180 VDC (chopped square wave)

Input — Primary approx. 15 turns of #24 magnet wire

Output — Secondary approx. 450 turns of #34 magnet wire

If I wind a toroid, what type of material do I use (powered iron core)? I would like to have the size as close to a FT-50 or FT-82 as possible.

This is a READER-TO-READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by *Nuts & Volts* readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

Send all material to *Nuts & Volts Magazine*, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879, OR fax to (951) 371-3052, OR email to forum@nutsvolts.com

ANSWER INFO

- Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.
- Payment of $25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address if responding by email or we can not send payment.
- Your name, city, and state, will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise. If you want your email address printed also, indicate to that effect.
- Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

QUESTION INFO

To be considered

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

1) Circuit Design
2) Electronic Theory
3) Problem Solving
4) Other Similar Topics

Information/Restrictions

- No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.
- Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.
- Questions may be subject to editing.

Helpful Hints

- Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).
- Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.
- Include your Name, Address, Phone Number, and Email. Only your name, city, and state will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

Congratulations on basically getting to the solution that you need! The FT-82 core will do the job for the number of turns you propose if the 77-mix ferrite is selected, that is, an FT-82-77 core. Now, the longer version of the answer.

Most of the information required to come up with a definitive answer is contained in an almost "D" size document divided into 24 pages from Amidon Associates, "Iron-Powder and Ferrite Core Forms," dated April 1989. I was able to find some, but not all, of this information also on the **www.amidoncorp.com** website.

Ferrite or iron powder core? Ferrite supports a higher flux density, resulting in a smaller core and lesser number of primary turns. Ferrites work better than iron powder cores at the lower frequencies — lower than tens of MHz. The 15 primary turns that you have chosen will work well with the larger size ferrite core which you have chosen.

Will 15 turns work? The formula below was extracted from page 9 of the above document; though, I could not find a website link. This formula gives the flux density produced in a core in gauss, given the variables listed below. A_e, the cross section area of the magnetic path, comes from printed page 14, or the link listed in the second table below. It varies with the size of the core.

The recommended flux density that we can subject the core to is a function of frequency. High flux density can overheat the wire and the ferrite core material. Page 21 lists flux density (gauss) vs frequency: 3,000 gauss at 10 kHz, 2,000 gauss at 20 kHz, 1,200 gauss at 40 kHz. We could pick 2,000 gauss at 20 kHz, since it is close to your 17.5 kHz. We can get a slightly better number by interpolating 17.5 kHz between 10 and 20 kHz:

(20 -17.5)/(20-10) = (2000-x)/(2000-3000)
2.5/10=(2000-x)/(-1000)
-(2.5/10)1000 = 2000-x
-400-2000 =-x
x=2400

We do not want to exceed 2,400 gauss in the equation below. If you do not like this number, fall back to the more conservative 2000 gauss.

$$B_{max} = \frac{E_{PK} \times 100}{4.44\ A_e\ N\ f}$$

E_{PK} = peak applied RMS voltage
A_e = core cross-section area in cm^2
N = number of turns
f = frequency in MHz

core	A_e	N	E_{PK}	f	B_{max}
FT-50-77	0.133	15	6.0	0.0175	3800
FT-82-77	0.246	15	6.0	0.0175	2000
PC-1408-77	0.25	15	6.0	0.0175	2060
EA-77-188	0.225	15	6.0	0.0175	2280

Below the B_{max} equation we list the parameters for your too small FT-50-77 core. With B_{max} = 3,800 gauss from the equation, we exceed the capability of this core (2,400 gauss). We plug in the values for the larger FT-82-77 core and get an acceptable 2,000 gauss (anything less than 2,400 gauss).

Will the #34 and #24 windings fit? Though I found website data for pot-cores and E-cores, for the lower table, I found none for the toroids. Though, printed page 4 lists 219 turns per layer of a similar T80 core. Your 450 turns of #34 wire will require a little over two layers to wind, easily fitting the 0.52" opening. Fifteen turns of #24 wire will occupy a fraction of the possible 66 turns per layer.

To summarize, your choice of 450 turns of #34 and 15 turns of #24 wire on an FT-82-77 core looks like a winner. However, the length of 450 turns of hair fine wire will be a challenge to thread through the toroid hole. You might consider using a pot-core or E-core, where you can wind the coil on a bobbin, around which the pot-core or E-core is assembled.

The B_{max} table (shown first) lists a PC-1408-77 pot-core as having an acceptable 2,060 gauss flux density by evaluating the equation. We also list an EA-77-188 at a passable 2,280 gauss. Moving to the "turns" table, we list (from the website) the number of turns of #34 or #24 wire which fits the bobbin.

core	turns #34	turns #24	www.amidoncorp.com/
FT-82-77			see datasheet
PC-1408-77	275	25	aai_potcores.htm
PC-1811-77	425	50	
PC-2213-77	700	100	
EA-77-188	669	79	aai_ecores.htm
EA-77-250	1240	147	

The PC-1408 will not accommodate 450 turns of #34 wire, nor will the next larger size, PC-1811. The still larger PC-2213 will accept 700 turns #34 or 79 turns #24. We propose to use:

450/700 + 15/100 = 0.67 + 0.15 = 0.72

That is 72% of the available winding space. This will fit if machine wound or carefully layer wound with 28% space left to spare. If scramble wound, we need a 25% margin, which we have.

Let's look at fitting the windings into an E-core. We calculate a flux density of 2280 gauss for the EA-77-188 (first table). The EA-77-188 will accept 669 turns of #34, 79 turns of #24. We will use:

450/699 + 15/79 = 0.64 + 0.19 = 0.833

The windings will fit if machine wound. If random wound by hand, we need 25% margin, but only have 17%. Use the next larger E-core, EA-77-250, to be sure.

We have not included some of the larger core sizes in the B_{max} calculations because the larger A_e values for bigger cores will produce smaller (passing) flux density numbers.

Where to go from here? Any of the larger core sizes for which we have not calculated B_{max} values could be recalculated with fewer than 15 primary turns of wire to see if we can reduce the size of the windings. The "D" size data sheet, which I refer to, used to be shipped with orders for cores from Amidon Associates. This document might clear up any further questions you may have. In fact, you need it to follow this letter.

Dennis Crunkilton
Abilene, TX

[#09052 - September 2005]

I need a power supply circuit that will take a voltage and invert it. The input voltage can range from 0 to 3 volts. The output will range from 0 to -3 volts and supply up to 3 amps of current.

#1 First, to be humorous, if you think you can get 3 amps at 0 volts, you might have overlooked simply reversing the polarity of the wires. Second, I get positive and negative 3 volts from a 3V solar panel using an ICL7660 IC, which takes 3 volts and gives -3 volts at 100 milliamps, which charges two out of the four cells that are capable of supplying 3 amps at 5 volts.

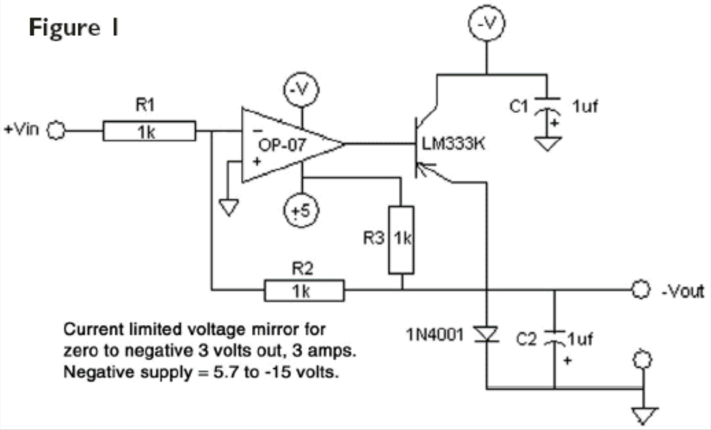
Third, there are new chips and old germanium transistors that can work at less than 1.5 volts, and be used as oscillators for voltage doublers.

William Como
Bethpage, NY

#2 Figure 1 is a current limited, 0 to -3V mirror circuit. The positive supply is necessary for the op-amp to control the LM333K down to 0 volts, and to allow a current dump of at least 5 mA when the LM333K is delivering 0 volts of output. The capacitors are tantalum, and C1 is not necessary if the LM333K is less than 4 inches from the power supply filter capacitor. The accuracy is very dependent on how well R1 and R2 are matched values.

Chuck Larson
Largo, FL

Figure 1



Current limited voltage mirror for zero to negative 3 volts out, 3 amps. Negative supply = 5.7 to -15 volts.

The One-Stop Source For All Your Robotic Needs...

We're adding hundreds of new robotics products every month. Plus we'll continue to supply favorites like **Muscle Wire®**, the **OctoBot Survivor™ Robot** and more.

JAMECO® ROBOT STORE

Extreme Polypod
(No. 385861)
$99.95

A wide variety of components for all your robotic needs!

OctoBot Survivor Robot Kit
(No. 3-918)
$199.95

Be sure to visit us at
www.RobotStore.com/NVJ
or call 1.800.374.5764

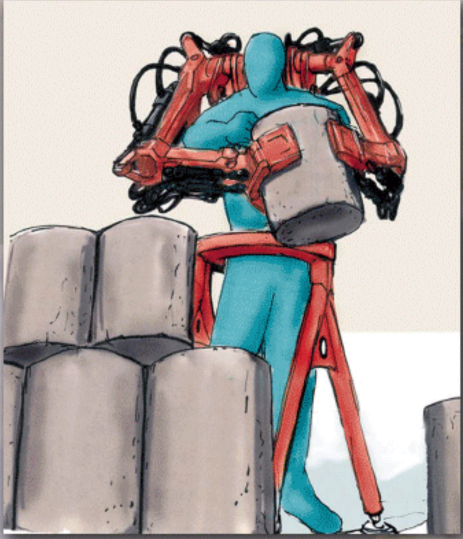
Don't let the Exos get the Axo, *sign up today!*

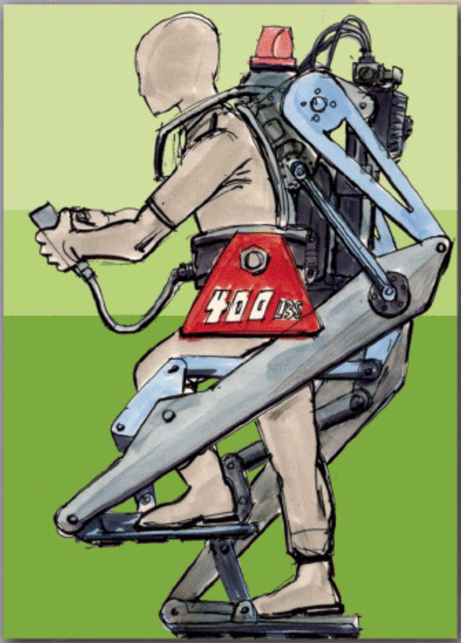
TETSUJIN 2005

Tetsujin 2005 — originally scheduled for October 6-9 at RoboNexus — has been postponed. The registration deadline passed on June 13th, and there were not enough entries to hold the competition on the scheduled date.

The event will be rescheduled for 2006. Individuals and teams interested in competing should drop us an email to get on the competitors list for updates and info regarding the competition. The entry deadline will remain open for now. Don't send money or the entry form yet, just email to let us know you're interested and we'll keep you posted on what to do next and when to do it.

Hey, look on the bright side, not only do you *STILL* have time to enter, you have even *MORE* time to design and build your exosuit! So, there's no excuse now NOT to compete! This is a hard competition and certainly one worth participating in. If it were easy, everyone would be doing it. This is your chance to stand apart from the crowd and flex your engineering and bot-building muscles. So, hook up with your friends, fellow engineers, classmates, geeksquad, gearheads, whoever, and form a team. No need to go it alone!





If you haven't already done so, check out the new rule set and event changes and start scribbling out your preliminary design. There's no time to lose! Send an email to **tetsujin@servomagazine.com** with your name and email address and we'll make sure you get all the latest info and news.

CHALLENGE 1:

Weightlifting. **Ascend stairs in your suit to the lifting platform and lift a load of from 100 to 1,000 lbs* from a squatting position to a height of at least 24 inches*, return the load to the ground in a controlled manner, and descend the stairs. Stair-climbing may be unpowered. The winner is the competitor who lifts the most weight.**

CHALLENGE 2:

Dexterity. **Stack nine concrete cylinders weighing about 70 pounds each in a 4-3-2 vertical arrangement, but don't knock them over as the pyramid grows! The winner is the competitor who arranges the cylinders in the shortest time.**

CHALLENGE 3:

Walking Race. **Walk the 100 foot* long U-shaped challenge course, stepping over a small obstacle at the half-way point. The shortest time wins, with a time bonus being granted based on any auxillary load carried. Walking must be powered.**

The current rule set is available online at

www.servomagazine.com

Questions can be directed to

tetsujin@servomagazine.com

Don't wait, sign up for one, two, or all three challenges!

**Specifics of the competition are in a tentative state and may be subject to change.*

Advertiser's Index

Abacom Technologies ... 47
ActiveWire, Inc. ... 41
Adv. Microcomp. Systems ... 44
All Electronics Corp. ... 75
Atlantic Int'l Institute, Inc. ... 67
Atomic Time ... 86
BalBots.com ... 52
BattlePack ... 41
Bellin Dynamic Systems, Inc. ... 41
Budget Robotics ... 34
C & S Sales, Inc. ... 92
Circuit Specialists, Inc. ... 98-99
COMFILE Technology ... 3
Command Productions ... 35
Conitec DataSystems ... 69
Cook's Institute ... 65
Cunard Associates ... 41
Diskology ... 41
Earth Computer Technologies ... 24
eBay ... 39
Electronic Design Specialists ... 80
EMAC, Inc. ... 27
ExpressPCB ... 37
EZ PCB ... 52
Front Panel Express LLC ... 90
GreenChip ... 41
Halted Specialties Co. ... 66
Hobby Engineering ... 58
Industrial Ventures ... 85
Information Unlimited ... 58
Integrated Ideas & Tech. ... 10, 74
Jameco ... 45, 95
Jaycar Electronics ... 59
LabJack ... 15
Lemos International Co., Inc. ... 17
Link Instruments ... 5
Linx Technologies ... 12
Lynxmotion, Inc. ... 38
Matco, Inc. ... 41
Maxstream ... 65
Microchip ... 7
microEngineering Labs ... 88
Micromint ... 87
Mouser Electronics ... 23
Multilabs ... 24
MVS ... 57
Net Media ... 2
Parallax, Inc. ... Back Cover
PCB Fab Express ... 41
PCB Pool ... 32
Pico Technology Ltd. UK ... 72
PolarisUSA Video, Inc. ... 13
Pulsar, Inc. ... 41
QKITS ... 41
R4Systems, Inc. ... 11
RABBIT Semiconductor ... 33
Radiotronix ... 30
Ramsey Electronics, Inc. ... 18-19
RCG Research ... 89
RE Smith ... 53
Robotic Trends ... 91
Saelig Company, Inc. ... 31
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ... 63
Surplus Sales of Nebraska ... 68
Syspec, Inc. ... 81
Technological Arts ... 90
Test N Tools ... 36
Tetsujin ... 96
Texas Instruments ... 25
Trace Systems, Inc. ... 29
XGameStation ... 41
Yost Engineering, Inc. ... 51
Zagros Robotics ... 41

AMATEUR RADIO & TV

Atomic Time ... 86
PolarisUSA Video, Inc. ... 13
Ramsey Electronics, Inc. ... 18-19
Surplus Sales of Nebraska ... 68

BATTERIES/CHARGERS

BattlePack ... 41
Cunard Associates ... 41

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EZ PCB ... 52

BUYING ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

Earth Computer Technologies ... 24
GreenChip ... 41
Jaycar Electronics ... 59

CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

Circuit Specialists, Inc. ... 98-99
Matco, Inc. ... 41
PCB Fab Express ... 41
PolarisUSA Video, Inc. ... 13
Ramsey Electronics, Inc. ... 18-19

CIRCUIT BOARDS

Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc. ... 44
Cunard Associates ... 41
ExpressPCB ... 37
EZ PCB ... 52
Maxstream ... 65
Micromint ... 87
PCB Fab Express ... 41
PCB Pool ... 32
Pulsar, Inc. ... 41
R4Systems, Inc. ... 11
Saelig Company, Inc. ... 31

COMPONENTS

Bellin Dynamic Systems, Inc. ... 41
Front Panel Express LLC ... 90
Jameco ... 45, 95
Lemos International Co., Inc. ... 17
Linx Technologies ... 12
Maxstream ... 65
Micromint ... 87
Pulsar, Inc. ... 41
Radiotronix ... 30

COMPUTER

Hardware
ActiveWire, Inc. ... 41
COMFILE Technology ... 3
Diskology ... 41
Earth Computer Technologies ... 24
Halted Specialties Co. ... 66
PCB Fab Express ... 41
Surplus Sales of Nebraska ... 68

Microcontrollers / I/O Boards
Abacom Technologies ... 47
COMFILE Technology ... 3
Conitec DataSystems ... 69
EMAC, Inc. ... 27
Microchip ... 7
microEngineering Labs ... 88
Micromint ... 87
Multilabs ... 24
MVS ... 57
Net Media ... 2
Parallax, Inc. ... Back Cover
R4Systems, Inc. ... 11
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ... 63
Technological Arts ... 90
Texas Instruments ... 25
Trace Systems, Inc. ... 29
XGameStation ... 41
Yost Engineering, Inc. ... 51

Software
Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc. ... 44

DESIGN/ENGINEERING/ REPAIR SERVICES

ExpressPCB ... 37
EZ PCB ... 52
Front Panel Express LLC ... 90
PCB Pool ... 32
Pulsar, Inc. ... 41
R4Systems, Inc. ... 11
Trace Systems, Inc. ... 29

EDUCATION

Atlantic Int'l Institute, Inc. ... 67
BalBots.com ... 52
Command Productions ... 35
Cook's Institute ... 65
EMAC, Inc. ... 27
Hobby Engineering ... 58
RCG Research ... 89
Syspec, Inc. ... 81
XGameStation ... 41

ENCLOSURES

Integrated Ideas & Technologies, Inc. ... 10, 74

EVENTS

Robotic Trends ... 91
Tetsujin ... 96
Texas Instruments ... 25

KITS & PLANS

C & S Sales, Inc. ... 92
Earth Computer Technologies ... 24
EMAC, Inc. ... 27
Hobby Engineering ... 58
Industrial Ventures ... 85
Information Unlimited ... 58
Jaycar Electronics ... 59
QKITS ... 41
RABBIT Semiconductor ... 33
Ramsey Electronics, Inc. ... 18-19
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ... 63
XGameStation ... 41

LASERS

Information Unlimited ... 58

MISC./ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

RE Smith ... 53

MISC./SURPLUS

All Electronics Corp. ... 75
Front Panel Express LLC ... 90
GreenChip ... 41
Halted Specialties Co. ... 66
Surplus Sales of Nebraska ... 68

MOTORS

Jameco ... 45, 95

PROGRAMMERS

Conitec DataSystems ... 69
microEngineering Labs ... 88

PUBLICATIONS

Mouser Electronics ... 23

RF TRANSMITTERS/ RECEIVERS

Abacom Technologies ... 47
Linx Technologies ... 12
Matco, Inc. ... 41

ROBOTICS

BalBots.com ... 52
BattlePack ... 41
Budget Robotics ... 34
COMFILE Technology ... 3
Hobby Engineering ... 58
Jameco ... 45, 95
LabJack ... 15
Lemos International Co., Inc. ... 17
Lynxmotion, Inc. ... 38
Microchip ... 7
Net Media ... 2
Radiotronix ... 30
Zagros Robotics ... 41

SATELLITE

Lemos International Co., Inc. ... 17

SECURITY

Information Unlimited ... 58
Linx Technologies ... 12
Matco, Inc. ... 41
PolarisUSA Video, Inc. ... 13
Radiotronix ... 30

TEST EQUIPMENT

Bellin Dynamic Systems, Inc. ... 41
C & S Sales, Inc. ... 92
Circuit Specialists, Inc. ... 98-99
Conitec DataSystems ... 69
eBay ... 39
Electronic Design Specialists ... 80
Jaycar Electronics ... 59
LabJack ... 15
Link Instruments ... 5
Pico Technology Ltd. UK ... 72
Test N Tools ... 36
Trace Systems, Inc. ... 29
Saelig Company, Inc. ... 31
Syspec, Inc. ... 81

TOOLS

C & S Sales, Inc. ... 92

VIDEO

Multilabs ... 24

WIRE/CABLE & CONNECTORS

BattlePack ... 41
Jameco ... 45, 95

Digital Panel Meters

LED Panel Meters: 3-1/2 Digits

- 9V Independent Ground (PM-129A)......................$12.49
- 5V Common Ground (PM-129B)...........................$12.95
- 9V Independent Ground (PM-1029A)....................$14.95
- 5V Common Ground (PM-1029B)..........................$15.95
- 9V Independent Ground (CX102A)........................$11.49
- 5V Common Ground (CX102B).............................$14.95

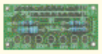
LCD Panel Meters: 3-1/2 Digits

- Jumbo 9V Independent Ground (PM-1028A)..........$12.95
- Jumbo 5V Common Ground (PM-1028B).............$13.95
- 9V Independent Ground (PM-128A).....................$10.25

Circuit Specialists offers a wide variety of high quality LCD and LED Panel Meters at an affordable price so that you can utilize them for all your developement and prototyping projects.

All of our Panel Meters have **Special Quantity Prices Available.**
Visit our web site:
www.circuitspecialists.com
for details

Details & Specs at Web Site
> **Panel Meters > Digital Panel Meters**



Add On Board for CX101 & CX102 Series (CX-ADD ON BOARD).......$4.50

LCD Panel Meters: 3-1/2 Digits

- Selectable 5V/9V, AC/DC version (PM-128E).....$12.25
- 9V Independent Ground (PM-138)......................$10.90
- 9V Independent Ground (PM-188BL).................$12.50
- 9V Independent Ground (PM-228)......................$12.50
- 4-1/2 Digit 9V Independent Ground (PM-328)....$19.88
- 9V Independent Ground (PM-438)......................$10.95
- Miniature 9V Independent Ground (CX101A)....$13.50
- Miniature 5V Common Ground (CX101B).........$13.50
- Miniature 5V Common Ground (CX101BG)......$13.95

www.CircuitSpecialists.com

Circuit Specialists Soldering Station w/Ceramic Element & Seperate Solder Stand

$34.95!

NEW!

- Ceramic heating element for more accurate temp control
- Temp control knob in F(392° to 896°) & C(200° to 489°)
- 3-prong grounded power cord/static safe tip
- Seperate heavy duty iron stand
- Replaceable iron/easy disconnect
- Extra tips etc. shown at web site

Item# CSI-STATION1A

Rapid Heat Up!

Also Available w/Digital Display & MicroProcessor Controller

Item# CSI-STATION2A

$49.95

Details at Web Site

SMD Hot Tweezer

Adaptor Fits CSI Stations 1 & 2, and also CSI906

$29.00

Item# CSITWZ-STATION

> **Soldering Equipment & Supplies > Soldering Stations**

In Business

Circuit Specialists Inc.

Since 1971

Bullet Style B/W Camera

- Weather Proof
- Signal System: EIA
- Image Sensor: 1/3" **LG CCD**
- Effective Pixels: 510 x 492
- Horizontal Resolution: 420TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 1Lux/F1.2

Item# VC-305

1-4:$49.00 5+:$46.00

Details at Web Site

> Miniature Cameras (Board, Bullet, Mini's, B/W, Color) & Security

High Capacity Nickel Metal Hydride Rechargeable Batteries

NEW!

Item#		1+	10+	100+
AA2500mAH	"AA" cell 2500mAH	$1.45	1.25	1.09
AAA850MAH	"AAA"cell 850mAH	$0.99	0.65	0.51
C3500MAH	"C" cell 3500mAH	$2.99	2.30	2.09
D11000MAH	"D" cell 11000mAH	$6.95	5.55	4.39
9V220MAH	"9V" cell 220mAH	$3.69	3.29	2.99

Details at Web Site

> **Batteries & Accessories > NiMH Batteries**

13.8V DC Regulated Linear Power Supplies

NEW!

Rugged power supplies that provide 13.8 Volts and substantial amounts of current! Suitable for various applications including Automotive, Marine and Radio Equipment, along with High-Amp Stepper Motors and CNC (Computer Numeric Control) Machines. Choose from three models; **CSI1862** with 6 Amps, **CSI-1865** with a robust 20 Amps or **CSI-1869** with a beefy 40 Amps at your disposal.

Item#	Current	Price
CSI1862:	(6A)	$24.95
CSI-1865:	(20A)	$69.00
CSI-1869:	(40A)	$119.00

Details at Web Site > **Test Equipment > Power Supplies > DC Power Supplies**

Triple Output Bench Power Supply with Large LCD Displays

Output: 0-30VDC x 2 @ 3 AMPS & 1ea. fixed output @ 5VDC@3A
Source Effect: 5x10^{-4}=2mV
Load Effect: 5x10^{-4}=2mV
Ripple Coefficient:: <250uV
Stepped Current: 30mA +/- 1mA
Input Voltage: 110VAC

CSI3003X3/$179.00
(qty 5+/**$169.00**)

Details at Web Site

> **Test Equipment > Power Supplies**

Protek 100MHz Realtime Scope

Super Blowout Price!

2 Ch Dual Trace
6" Internal Grid
ALTMAG
ALTTRIG
TV Sync
5 Vertical Modes

Item# 6510

Brand New
Not Refurbished!
Includes 2 scope probes

A $975.00 Value!

100MHz only *$499.00*

While Supplies Last!

Details at Web Site > **Test Equipment > Oscilloscopes/Outstanding Prices**

Focused Infrared Soldering System

NEW!

It can be used widely for reworking BGAs, micro-BGAs, QFPs, PLCCs, SOICs, small SMDs, components in mobile phones, computers, and other circuit board components without overheating. Generates heat through concentration of infrared heat waves instead of conventional hot air.

Item# CSI-IR1

$1590.00

Details at Web Site

> **Soldering Equipment & Supplies > Infrared Soldering**

Dual Output DC Bench Power Supplies

As Low As $93.00!

High stability digital read-out bench power supplies featuring constant voltage and current outputs. Short-circuit and current limiting protection is provided. SMT PC boards and a built-in cooling fan help ensure reliable performance and long life.

- Source Effect: 5x10^{-4}=2mV
- Load Effect: 5x10^{-4}=2mV
- Ripple Coefficient:: <250uV

HOT ITEM!

*Both Models have a **1A/5VDC Fixed Output** on the rear panel*

CSI3003X-5: 0-30v/0-3amp/1-4..**$97.00**/5+..**$93.00**
CSI5003X-5: 0-50v/0-3amp/1-4..**$107.00**/5+..**$103.00**

Details at Web Site > **Test Equipment > Power Supplies**

Premier Repairing System w/Power Supply

Microprocessor controlled design that provides stability and precision of temperature and airflow settings during the rework process. A full digital display of temperature and power source make everything clear to the user while the unit provides vast flexibilty at the rework station with the built-in power supply that provides 15V and 2A of power. Hot air soldering and adjustment of temperature are controlled by a micro chip and sensor thus giving tremendous accuracy and reliability.

Item# CSI768

Only $289.00!

NEW!

- Iron Output Voltage: 24V / 35W
- Temperature Range: 100-480°C / 212-896°F
- DC Power Supply: 15V / 2A

Details at Web Site > **Soldering Equipment & Supplies**

2.9GHz RF Field Strength Analyzer

Fantastic Low Price: $1899.00!

The **3290** is a high quality hand-held RF Field Strength Analyzer with wide band reception ranging from 100kHz to 2900MHz.The 3290 is a compact & lightweight portable analyzer & is a must for RF Technicians. Ideal for testing, installing & maintenance of Mobile Telephone Comm systems, Cellular Phones,Cordless phones, paging systems, cable &Satellite TV as well as antenna installations.May also be used to locate hidden cameras using RF transmissions.

Item# 3290

- WFM/NFM/AM/SSB modulated signals may be measured.
- Signal Levels up to 160Channels can be displayed simulaneously on the LCD
- PLL tuning system for precise frequency measurement and tuning
- Built-in Frequency Counter
- LED Backlight LCD (192x192 dots)
- All fuctions are menu selected.
- RS232C with software for PC & printer interface
- Built-in speaker

(Includes Antenna)

Details at Web Site > **Test Equipment** > **RF Test Equipment**

B&W Pinhole Bullet Camera w/ 1/3" CCD

- Weather Resistant Housing
- Signal System: EIA
- Image Sensor: 1/3" CCD Bullet Hole
- Effective Pixels: 510 x 492
- Horizontal Resolution: 380TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 1Lux/F1.2

Item# VC-305CP

1-4:$49.00
5+:$46.00

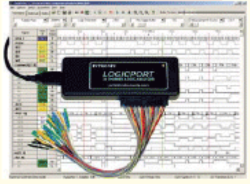
Details at Web Site

> Miniature Cameras (Board, Bullet, Mini's, B/W, Color)

LogicPort Logic Analyzer

$369.00!

The LogicPort provides 34 sampled channels including two state-mode clock inputs. It connects to your PC's USB port for ultimate convenience and performance.



- 34 Channels
- 500MHz Timing mode sample rate
- 200MHz State mode sample rate
- Real-time Sample Compression
- Multi-level trigger
- +6V to -6V Adjustable Threshold

Item# LOGICPORT

Details at Web Site > **Test Equipment** > **Logic Analyzers**

4 Channel Digital Video Recorder w/200GB HD Installed

- Signal System: NTSC
- Operation System: Embedded RTOS
- Video Input: BNC x 4
- Video Output: BNC x 1 / VCR OUT
- Resolution: NTSC 720x480/ NTSC 640x240
- HD Capacity: 200GB
- Backup: VCR
- Alarm In/Out: 4 in NO/NC, 1 Out No

Item #:VR-214-200G

Only $389.00

NEW!

Details at Web Site > Miniature Cameras (Board, Bullet, Mini's, B/W, Color) & Security

Plug-In Switching Power Supplies

These **15W** switching power supplies are an inexpensive way to power devices with robust regulated power and low ripple noise. The low-profile design allow you insert them into a power strip without losing any of the other plugs. Designed with an energy efficient switching technology, the **Universal AC input works from 90-264VAC** with no minimum load required and a 100% burn-in test to ensure they will perform as stated right out of the box. They come with a 1.8 meter output cord and a 5.5 x 2.1mm female plug. UL and cUL approved.

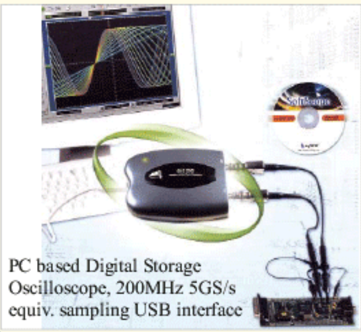
Item#	Description
3A-161WU05	5 Volts / 2.6 Amps
3A-161WU06	6 Volts / 2.5 Amps
3A-161WU09	9 Volts / 1.70 Amps
3A-161WU12	12 Volts / 1.25 Amps
3A-161WU18	18 Volts / 0.84 Amps
3A-161WU24	24 Volts / 0.63 Amps

NEW!

Each	10+	25+	100+
$9.95	$8.95	$8.49	$6.95

Details at Web Site > **Test Equipment** > **Power Supplies**

Digital Storage Oscilloscope Module



PC based Digital Storage Oscilloscope, 200MHz 5GS/s equiv. sampling USB interface

Convert any PC with USB interface to a high performance Digital Storage Oscilloscope. This is a sophisticated PC basedscope adaptor providing performance compatible to mid/high level stand alone products costing much more! Comes with two probes.

Details & Software Download at Web Site

> **Test Equipment** > **Oscilloscopes/Outstanding Prices**

Item# 200DSO Only $899.00

SONY Super HAD CCD Color Weatherproof IR Cameras

480 TV Lines Resolution

- Day & Night Auto Switch
- Signal System: NTSC
- Image Sensor: 1/3" **SONY Super HAD CCD**
- Horizontal Resolution: 480TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 0Lux

Item# VC-827D 1-4:$149.00 5+:$139.00

SONY Super HAD CCD B/W Weatherproof IR Camera

- Day & Night Auto Switch
- Signal System: EIA
- Image Sensor: 1/3" **SONY Super HAD CCD**
- Horizontal Resolution: 420TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 0Lux

Item# VC-317D 1-4:$69.00 5+:$65.00

SONY Super HAD CCD™ equipped camera's feature dramatically improved light sensitivity

SONY Super HAD CCD Color Camera

- Weather Proof
- Signal System: NTSC
- Image Sensor: 1/4" SONY Super HAD CCD
- Horizontal Resolution: 420TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 1Lux/F1.2

Item# VC-805 1-4:$69.00 5+:$65.00

SONY Super HAD CCD Color Weatherproof IR Camera

- Day & Night Auto Switch
- Signal System: NTSC
- Image Sensor: 1/4" **SONY Super HAD CCD**
- Horizontal Resolution: 420TV lines
- Min. Illumination: 0Lux

Item# VC-819D

1-4:$89.00 5+:$79.00

SONY Super HAD CCD Mini B/W Board Camera

- Signal System: EIA
- Image Sensor: 1/3" **SONY Super HAD CCD**
- Horizontal Resolution: 420TV Lines
- Min. Illumination: .05Lux/F1.2

Item# VC-103 1-4:$33.00 5+:$29.00

Details at Web Site

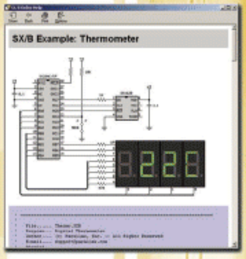
> **Miniature Cameras(Board,Bullet,Mini's, B/W, Color)**

Visit our website for a complete listing of our offers. We have over 8,000 electronic items on line @ www.CircuitSpecialists.com. PC based data acquisition, industrial computers, loads of test equipment, optics, I.C's, transistors, diodes, resistors, potentiometers, motion control products, capacitors,miniature observation cameras, panel meters, chemicals for electronics, do it yourself printed circuit supplies for PCB fabrication, educational D.I.Y. kits, cooling fans, heat shrink, cable ties & other wire handleing items, hand tools for electronics, breadboards, trainers, programmers & much much more! *Some Deals you won't believe!*

SX
ToolKit
PRO

SX Toolkit PRO; #45182; $229.00

With the Professional Development Board and the SX-Key®, your project will know no limits! The SX Toolkit PRO is well-equipped with an SX-Key Manual v2.0, Daubach's Programming the SX Microcontroller book, an SX-Key programmer, 2 SX28 DIP chips, 2 resonators, programming cable and CD-ROM. The SX Tech Toolkit PRO is the best starting point to get you developing SX projects with Parallax's SX-Key programming tool.


SX/B Example: Thermometer

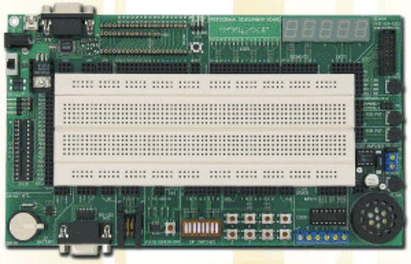
The SX-Key® is Parallax's primary development tool for the SX line of microcontrollers from Ubicom, supporting every SX chip. The SX-Key programming tool supports in-system programming and source-level debugging. The new SX/B compiler lets BASIC Stamp® users have quick success with the SX.

The Parallax Professional Development Board (PDB) is high-quality, fully-integrated development platform for BASIC Stamp®, Javelin Stamp, and Ubicom SX28AC/DP microcontrollers. A wide variety of typical I/O (LEDs, LCD interface, buttons, etc.) devices and circuitry are built into the PDB, providing the developer with an ideal platform for rapid microcontroller project development.

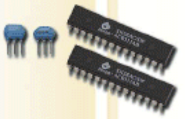
Order online at www.Parallax.com/SX
Or call toll-free 888-512-1024 (Mon-Fri, 7am-5pm, PT)

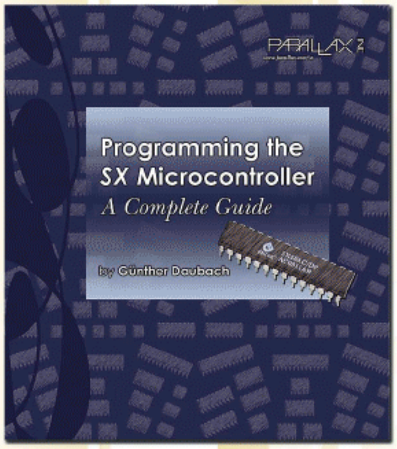
PARALLAX Z

BASIC Stamp and SX-Key are registered trademarks of Parallax, Inc. Parallax and the Parallax logo are trademarks of Parallax, Inc.



SX-Key®
Development System
Manual
PARALLAX
www.parallax.com/sx
Version 2.0




PARALLAX
Programming the
SX Microcontroller
A Complete Guide
by Günther Daubach